

Lecture notes for Math 3 (Calculus)
Dartmouth College, Fall term 2023
Instructor: Jonathan Lindbloom

Disclaimer: these lecture notes were made on-the-fly and are unedited. As such, they may contain minor errors.

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

You are free to:

- Share: copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format.
- Adapt: remix, transform, and build upon the material.

Under the following terms:

- Attribution: You must give appropriate credit, provide a link to the license, and indicate if changes were made. You may do so in any reasonable manner, but not in any way that suggests the licensor endorses you or your use.
- NonCommercial: You may not use the material for commercial purposes.
- ShareAlike: If you remix, transform, or build upon the material, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.

For more details and the full license text, visit [here](#).

Math 3

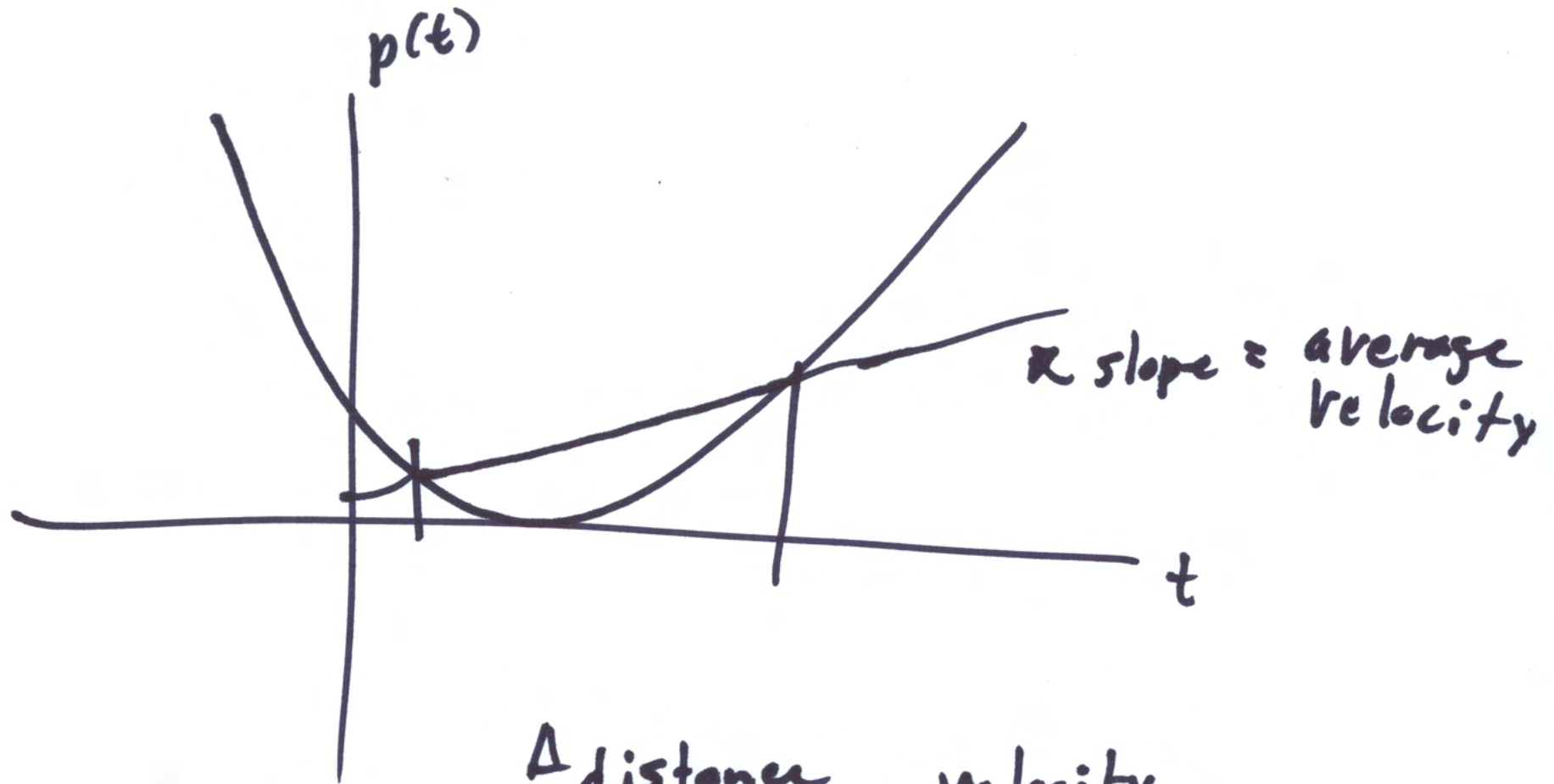
Lecture #2

9/13/23

Jonathan Lindblom

Note on velocity

$p(t)$



Why? $\text{slope} = \frac{\Delta \text{distance}}{\Delta \text{time}} = \text{velocity}$
This is why slope of tangent line = instantaneous velocity

Two problems:

- ① Tangent line: find equation of tangent line to curve $y = f(x)$ at point x .
- ② Velocity problem: given $p(t)$, find the function $v(t)$ that gives the instantaneous velocity (slope of tangent to $p(t)$ at time t)

Limits

Def (Limit): Let $f(x)$ be defined on an open interval containing a , except maybe at a itself. Then we write

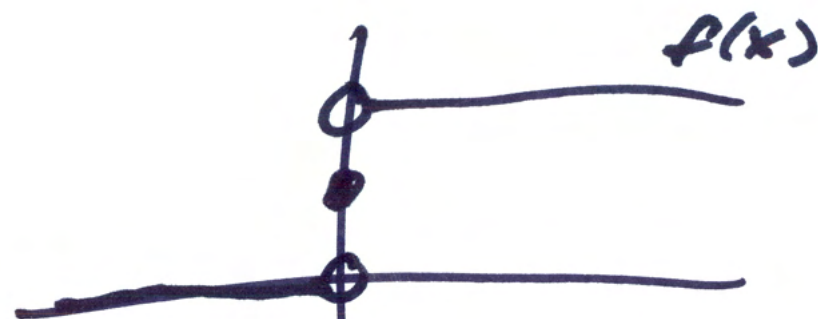
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$$

if we can make $f(x)$ as close as we like to L by making x sufficiently close to a .

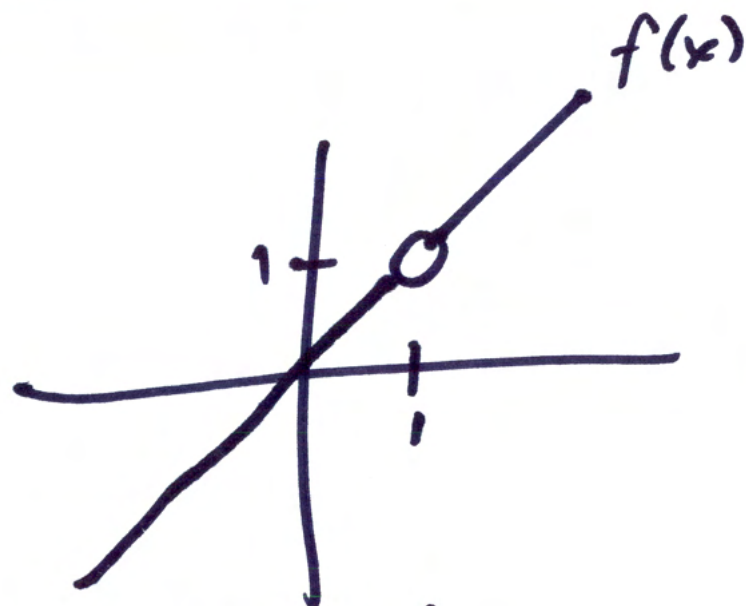
We also denote this by $f(x) \rightarrow L$ as $x \rightarrow a$.



What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} e^x$?



$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = ?$ DNE



$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) = 1$.



$\lim_{x \rightarrow 3} f(x) = ? = +\infty$

(one-sided)

^{right}
Left-right
sided limits

Def: (one-sided)
limits

~~same as limit definition, but:~~

same as limit definition, but:

(left) We can get $f(x)$ as close to L
by making x ~~very~~ ^{suffic.} close to a
but with $x < a$, and write

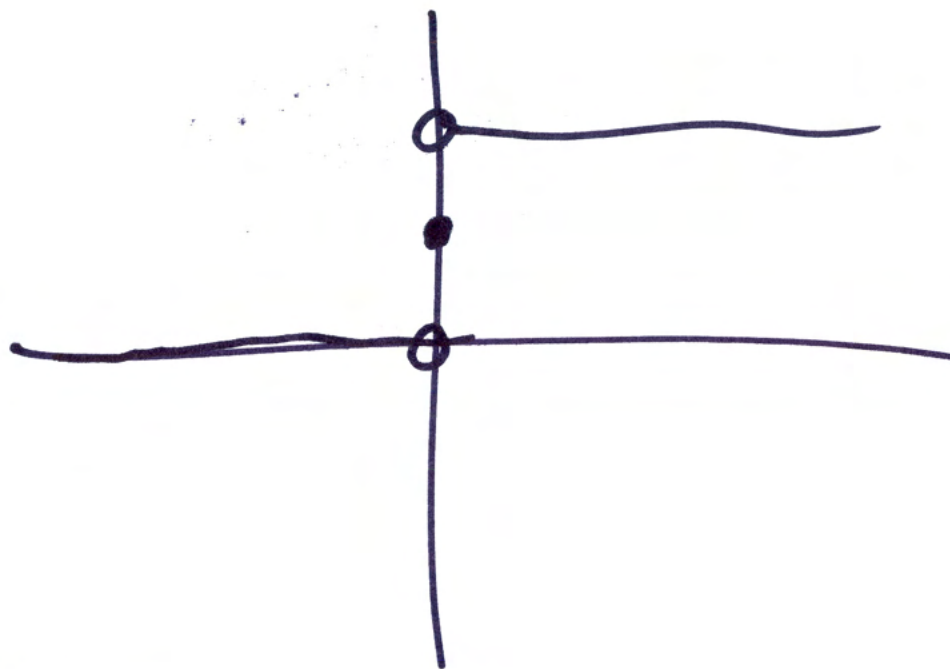
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) = L$$

(right) can get $f(x)$ as close to L
by making x sufficiently close to a
but with $x > a$, and write $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = L$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$$

iff

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = L$$



$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = 0$$

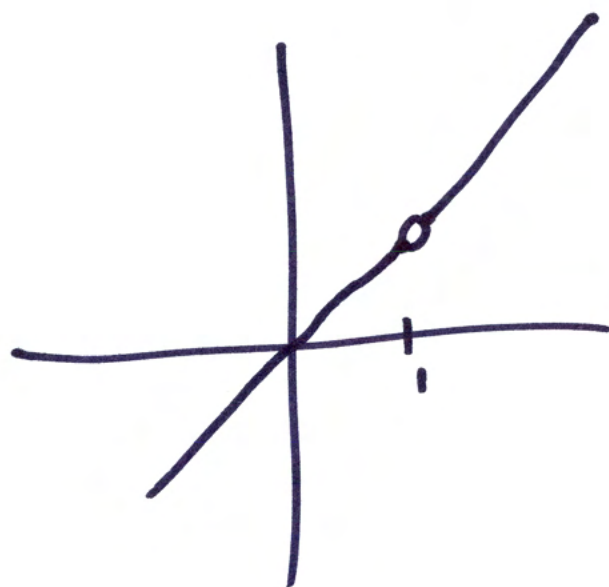
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = 1$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = DNE$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x(x-1)}{(x-1)}$$

$$= x$$

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x & \text{if } x \neq 1 \\ \text{undefined} & \text{if } x = 1 \end{cases}$$

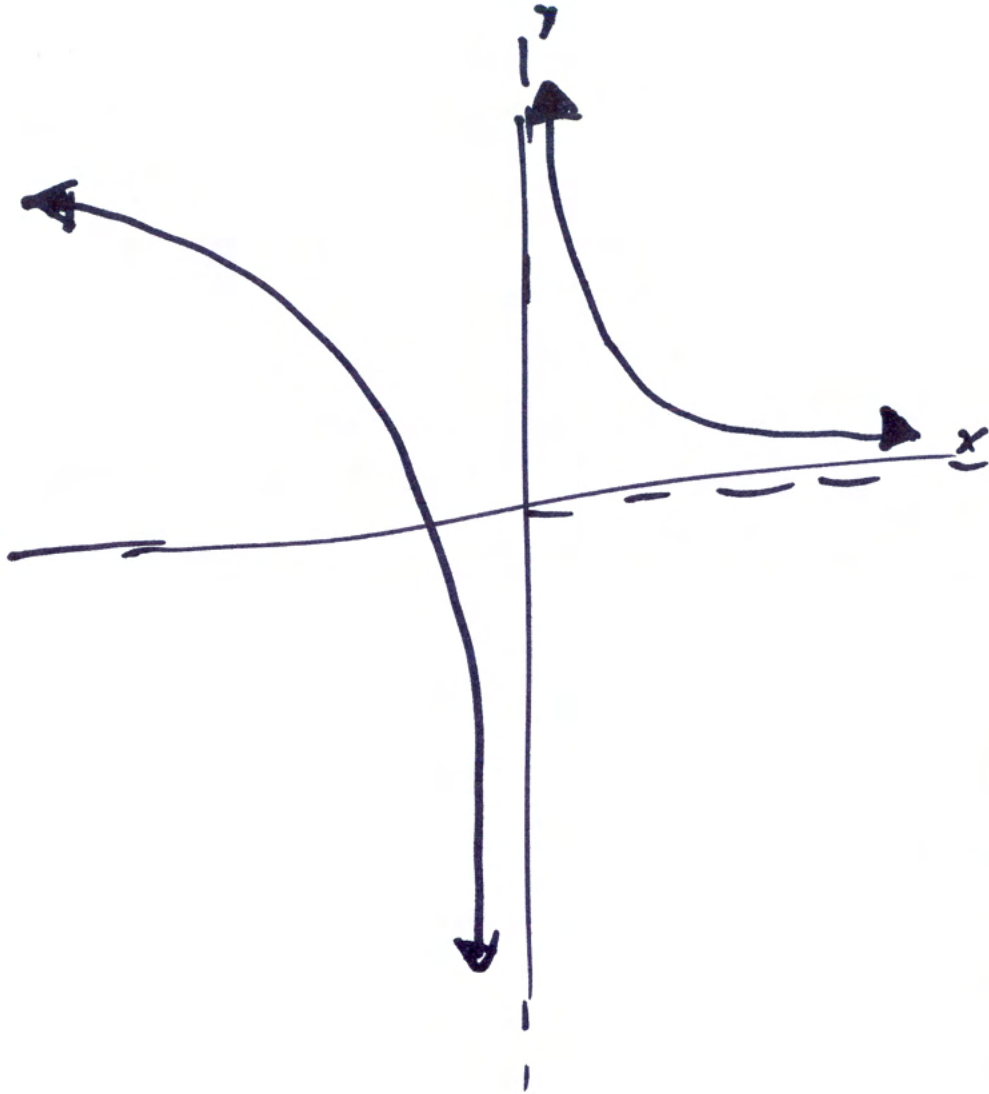


$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} f(x) = 1$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} f(x) = 1$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} f(x) = 1$$

but $f(1)$ undefined.
OK.



$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = +\infty$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} f(x) = -\infty$$

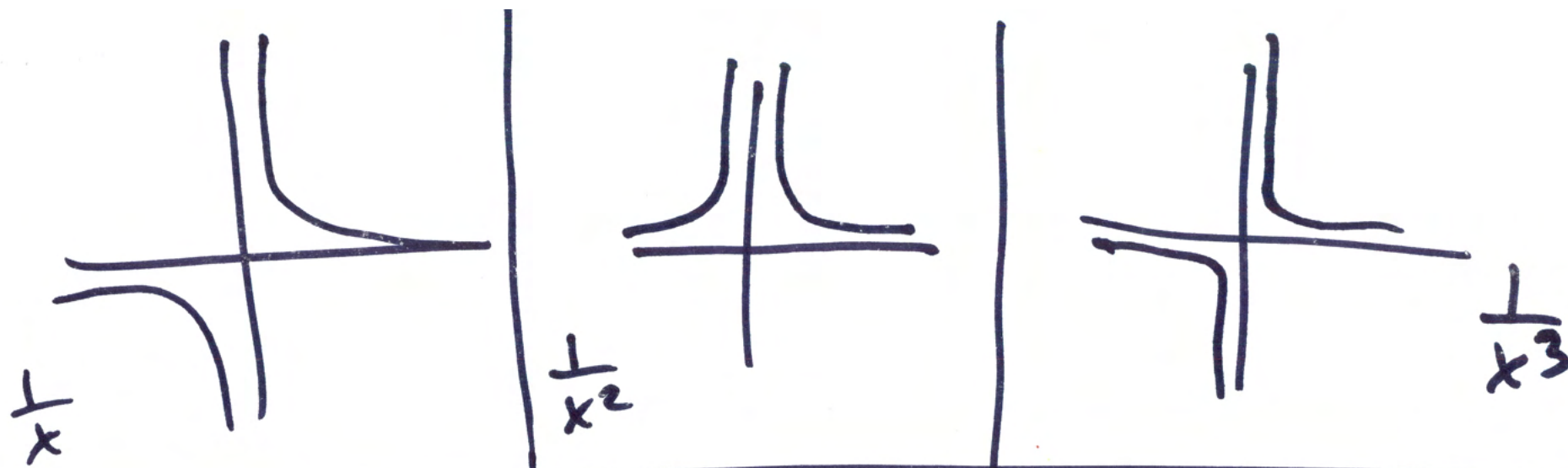
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = +\infty$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = 0$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = \text{DNE}$$

Vertical
Asymptotes

Def:
(Vertical asymptotes): If the limit or
any one-sided limit of $f(x)$ at
 $x = a$ is $\pm \infty$, then $x = a$
is a vertical asymptote of $y = f(x)$.



- What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x}$? (= DNE)
- What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x}$ and $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{1}{x}$?
($+\infty$) ($-\infty$)
- What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^2}$? = $+\infty$
- What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^3}$? = ? DNE
- What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^n}$? $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{1}{x^n}$? $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x^n}$?

It is:

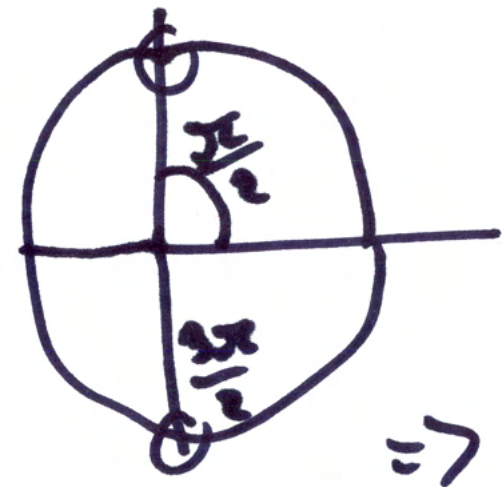
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^n} = \begin{cases} \text{DNE} & n \text{ odd} \\ +\infty & n \text{ even} \end{cases}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{1}{x^n} = \begin{cases} -\infty & n \text{ odd} \\ +\infty & n \text{ even} \end{cases}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x^n} = \begin{cases} +\infty & n \text{ odd} \\ +\infty & n \text{ even} \end{cases}$$

Ex. 8: Find vertical asymptotes
of $f(x) = \tan(x)$.

$\tan(x) = \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}$. When does $\cos(x) = 0$?



When $x = \pm \frac{\pi}{2}, \pm \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{2}, \dots$

OR just $x = \pm \frac{(2k+1)\pi}{2}, k \in \mathbb{Z}$.

$\Rightarrow$ vertical asymptotes at

$x = \frac{(2k+1)\pi}{2}, k \in \mathbb{Z} . (\pm \infty)$

Q: What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{(2k+1)\pi}{2}} \tan(x)$? $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{(2k+1)\pi}{2}^-} ?$ $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{(2k+1)\pi}{2}^+} ?$

Limit
Laws

Limit Laws:

Suppose $c \in \mathbb{R}$

and $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)$ & $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x)$ exist.

Then

1. $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) + \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x).$

2. $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [cf(x)] = c \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x).$

3. $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x)g(x)] = \left(\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) \right) \cdot \left(\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \right)$

4. $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \frac{\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)}{\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x)}$

if $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \neq 0.$

Given only $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} x = a$, + limit laws,

What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} p_n(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [C_0 + C_1 x + \dots + C_n x^n]$?

Using sum, constant, + product properties
we get

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} p_n(x) = C_0 \left[\lim_{x \rightarrow a} 1 \right] + C_1 \left[\lim_{x \rightarrow a} x \right] \\ + \dots + C_n \left[\lim_{x \rightarrow a} x^n \right]$$

$$= C_0 + C_1 a + \dots + C_n a^n$$

$$= p_n(a).$$

polynomials you can just
plug in!

Using just $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} x = a$, & limit laws,
($a > 0$)

What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \sqrt{x}$?

Whatever it is, let $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \sqrt{x}$.

$$\text{Then } L^2 = \left(\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \sqrt{x} \right) \left(\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \sqrt{x} \right)$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \sqrt{x} \sqrt{x}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} x$$

$$= a$$

$\Rightarrow L^2 = a \Rightarrow L = \pm \sqrt{a}$? So for
roots, just
No, $L = \sqrt{a}$ ($= f(a)$). plug in

If $\forall a \in D$ $f(a) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)$, then

$f(x)$ is said to be continuous on D .
Most "simple" functions you know are continuous.

swaps

If $f(a) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)$, then

$f(x)$ is said to be continuous at $x = a$.

"Continuous functions are ones you can draw without picking up pencil!"

evaluate $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x(x+1)}{x^2-1} \left\} \frac{x(x-1)}{x^2-1}\right.$

$$\frac{(x+1)}{-1} = \frac{x(x+1)}{\cancel{(x+1)}(x-1)} = \frac{x}{x-1} \quad \text{if } x \neq 1$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x(x+1)}{x^2-1} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{x}{x-1} = \frac{1}{2}.$$

$$\frac{(9-x)(3+\sqrt{x})}{9-x \pm 3\sqrt{x} - 3\sqrt{x}}$$

$3+\sqrt{x}$ if $x \neq 9$

$3+3=6.$

Math 3

Lecture #3

9/15/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Warmup
Limit
Example

Evaluate $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h}$.

$$\frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h} = \frac{x^2 + 2hx + h^2 - x^2}{h}$$

$$= \frac{2hx + h^2}{h} = 2x + h \quad \text{when } h \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} 2x + h = 2x.$$

Some limits to know:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x)}{x} = 1$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos(x)}{x} = DNE$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos(x)}{x} = 0$$

What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(7x)}{x}$?

$$= \frac{7}{7} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(7x)}{x}$$

$$= 7 \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(7x)}{7x}$$

let $u = 7x$ $\downarrow$

$$= 7 \lim_{u \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(u)}{u}$$

$$= 7 \cdot 1 = 7$$

Squeeze

Theorem

Squeeze Thm:

If $f(x) \leq g(x) \leq h(x)$ ~~in A~~
on an open interval containing a (except
at a),

and
then

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} h(x) = L$$

then

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = L.$$

is
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x^2 \cos\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) ? \quad (= 0).$

ph using desmos!

note: $-1 \leq \cos\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \leq 1 \quad \forall x.$

+ both sides by x^2 :

$$-x^2 \leq x^2 \cos\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \leq x^2$$

$$\underset{f(x)}{f(x)} \leq \underset{g(x)}{g(x)} \leq \underset{h(x)}{h(x)}$$

Formal Definition of Limit

Def: (Limits, 1) We say that
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$ if $\forall \epsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0$
s.t. $|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - L| < \epsilon$.

Ex: $a = -\frac{1}{2}$ (on board)
 $f(x) = \cos(x)$

Ex:

Consider $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} x = a$ (since I told you).

Let $\epsilon = 1$. Can you find δ s.t.

$$|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow |x - a| < 1 ?$$

Yes, just $\delta = 1$.

What about $\epsilon = \frac{1}{2}$? Yes, just $\delta = \frac{1}{2}$.

In general, pick $\delta = \epsilon$.

Since this works for any $\epsilon > 0$,

we know that $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} x = a$ by formal definition.

Ex: Prove $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} 7x = 7a$.

~~We want to~~ For any $\epsilon > 0$, we want to find $\delta > 0$ s.t. $|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow |7x - 7a| < \epsilon$.

Idea: make the ϵ inequality "look like" the δ inequality. Do!

$$\begin{aligned} |7x - 7a| < \epsilon &\Rightarrow 7|x - a| < \epsilon \\ &\Rightarrow |x - a| < \frac{\epsilon}{7}, \end{aligned}$$

Idea: Pick $\delta = \frac{\epsilon}{7}$.

F Proof?

$\epsilon > 0$, and let $\delta = \frac{\epsilon}{7}$. Then

$$|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow |x - a| < \frac{\epsilon}{7}$$

$$\Rightarrow 7|x - a| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow |7x - 7a| < \epsilon.$$

we have shown by def. that

$$7x = 7a.$$

Ex: Prove $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} 4x - 3 = 5$.

For any $\epsilon > 0$,
We need to find $\delta > 0$ s.t.

$$|x - 2| < \delta \Rightarrow |(4x - 3) - 5| < \epsilon.$$

$$|(4x - 3) - 5| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow |4x - 8| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow 4|x - 2| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow |x - 2| < \frac{\epsilon}{4},$$

so pick $\delta = \frac{\epsilon}{4}$.

How to write proof?

Let $\epsilon > 0$. Pick $\delta = \frac{\epsilon}{4}$.

Then

$$|x-2| < \delta \Rightarrow |x-2| < \frac{\epsilon}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow 4|x-2| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow |4x-8| < \epsilon,$$

so by definition $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} 4x-3 = 5$.

Ex: Prove that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 4} x^2 = 16$.

(scratch)

Start with $|x^2 - 16| < \epsilon$.

$$\Rightarrow |(x-4)(x+4)| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow |x-4||x+4| < \epsilon$$

$\Rightarrow$? can't get $|x-4| < \text{"some constant"}$.

Idea: Make extra assumptions about x .
Since limit occurs when x near 4, just
assume that $|x-4| < 1 \Rightarrow -1 < x-4 < 1$

$$\Rightarrow 7 < x+4 < 9 \Rightarrow |x+4| < 9. \text{ So we}$$

$$\text{get } |x-4||x+4| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow 9|x-4| < \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{|x-4| < \frac{\epsilon}{9}}.$$

So do we just pick $\delta = \frac{\epsilon}{9}$?

No! We also made assumption that $|x-4| < 1$,
so we also require that $\delta < 1$.

How do we pick δ s.t. both
 $\delta < 1$ and $\delta < \frac{\epsilon}{9}$?

Pick $\delta = \min\left\{1, \frac{\epsilon}{9}\right\}$.

Ex: Prove $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)] = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) + \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x)$.

Let $L_1 = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x)$, $L_2 = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x)$,

~~$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x) + g(x)]$~~

For any $\epsilon > 0$, we need to find $\delta > 0$

s.t.

$$|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) + g(x) - (L_1 + L_2)| < \epsilon.$$

Using triangle inequality $|a + b| \leq |a| + |b|$,

we see

$$\begin{aligned} |f(x) + g(x) - (L_1 + L_2)| &= |(f(x) - L_1) + (g(x) - L_2)| \\ &\leq |f(x) - L_1| + |g(x) - L_2|. \end{aligned}$$

Idea: Pick $\delta_1 + \delta_2$ s.t.

$$|x-a| < \delta_1 \Rightarrow |f(x) - L_1| < \frac{\epsilon}{2}$$

$$+ |x-a| < \delta_2 \Rightarrow |g(x) - L_2| < \frac{\epsilon}{2}.$$

Let $\delta = \min\{\delta_1, \delta_2\}$ to combine these,
which gives

$$|x-a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - L_1| < \frac{\epsilon}{2}$$

$$\text{and } |g(x) - L_2| < \frac{\epsilon}{2}.$$

So, given any $\epsilon > 0$, we can pick these δ_1 , δ_2 + δ which gives us

$$|x-a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) + g(x) - (L_1 + L_2)|$$

$$\leq |f(x) - L_1| + |g(x) - L_2| \leq \frac{\epsilon}{2} + \frac{\epsilon}{2} = \epsilon$$

✓.

Ex: $\lim_{x \rightarrow 9} \sqrt{x} = 3$.
 prove

(scratch) start with

$|\sqrt{x} - 3| < \epsilon$. Can we make it
 look like δ inequality
 $|x - 9| < \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$?

$$|\sqrt{x} - 3| < \epsilon$$



$$-\epsilon < \sqrt{x} - 3 < \epsilon \Rightarrow 3 - \epsilon < \sqrt{x} < 3 + \epsilon$$

$$\Rightarrow (3 - \epsilon)^2 < x < (3 + \epsilon)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow 9 - 6\epsilon + \epsilon^2 < x < 9 + 6\epsilon + \epsilon^2$$

$$\Rightarrow -6\epsilon + \epsilon^2 < x - 9 < 6\epsilon + \epsilon^2$$

$$\leq 6\epsilon + \epsilon^2$$

$$\Rightarrow |x - 9| < 6\epsilon + \epsilon^2$$

Pick $\delta = 6\epsilon + \epsilon^2$.

Def: (infinite limits)

We say that $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = \infty$

if $\forall M > 0, \exists \delta > 0$ s.t.

$$|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow f(x) > M.$$

Ex! Prove $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^4} = +\infty$.

For any $M > 0$, we need to find $\delta > 0$
s.t. $\underbrace{|x-0|}_{|x|} < \delta \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x^4} > M$.

Can we take $\frac{1}{x^4} > M$ and set
an inequality $|x| < \frac{\text{delta}}{\text{delta}}$?

$$\frac{1}{x^4} > M \Rightarrow x^4 < \frac{1}{M} \Rightarrow |x| < \sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{M}}$$

So pick $\delta = \sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{M}}$.

Can we make a similar argument
how $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x^3} = +\infty$? No!

isn't true. But it is true

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x^3} = +\infty$. What is

formal definition of one-sided
ts?

1) We say that $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = L$ if
 $\forall \epsilon > 0 \exists \delta > 0$ s.t.

~~$0 < x - a < \delta$~~

$$0 < x - a < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - L| < \epsilon.$$

For $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$, $\forall \epsilon > 0 \exists \delta > 0$ s.t.

$$-\delta < x - a < 0 \Rightarrow |f(x) - L| < \epsilon.$$

Ex! Prove $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x^3} = +\infty$.

For any $M > 0$, we need to find $\delta > 0$

s.t. $|x| < \delta \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x^3} > M$.

$$\frac{1}{x^3} > M \Rightarrow x^3 < \frac{1}{M} \quad \text{~~and } x < \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{M}}~~$$

↓ since $x > 0$!

$$0 < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{M}}.$$

So pick $\delta = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{M}}$.

Negative infinite limits?

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = -\infty$$

if $\forall N < 0, \exists \delta > 0$ s.t.,

$$|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow f(x) < N.$$

Ex: Prove $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{1}{x^3} = -\infty$.

$$\frac{1}{x^3} < N \Rightarrow x^3 > \frac{1}{N} \Rightarrow x > \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{N}}.$$

But we want $|x| < \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$? What
do we do? δ needs to be positive,
but $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{N}}$ is a negative number. So

pick $x > \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{N}} \Rightarrow -x < -\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{N}}$
 $\Rightarrow |x| < -\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{N}} = \delta.$

MATH 3

Lecture #4

9/18/23

Q: Prove that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x}$ is not finite.

Suppose that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x} = L$ for some $L \in \mathbb{R}$.

Consider $\epsilon = 1$. Is there some $\delta > 0$ s.t.

$|x| < \delta \Rightarrow |\frac{1}{x} - L| < \epsilon$? No: For any $\delta > 0$, consider

$x_0 = \min\{\delta, \frac{1}{L+2}\}$. Then we have both

$|x_0| < \delta$ and $x_0 < \frac{1}{L+2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x_0} > L+2$.

So for $\epsilon = 1$, there is no $\delta > 0$ s.t.

$|x| < \delta \Rightarrow |\frac{1}{x} - L| < \epsilon$.

$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x}$ cannot be finite.

Def: We say that $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = +\infty$ if

$\forall N > 0, \exists \delta > 0$

such that $a < x < a + \delta \Rightarrow f(x) > N$.

Ex: Prove that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x} = +\infty$.

Proof: Let $N > 0$. Pick $\delta = \frac{1}{N+1}$.

Then $0 < x < \delta \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x} > N+1 > N$. □

Ex: Prove that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^-} \frac{1}{x} = -\infty$.

Proof: Let $N < 0$. Pick $\delta = -\frac{1}{N-1}$.

Then $-\delta < x < 0 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{x} < N-1 < N$. □

Continuity

Def (continuity):

A function $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=a$ if $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = f(a)$.

If $f(x)$ is continuous $\forall x \in D$,
then $f(x)$ is continuous on D .

Q: Is $3x^2 + 2x + 1$ continuous
on $\mathbb{R}$? Yes!

Q: Is $\ln(x)$ continuous on $\mathbb{R}$?
No!

(ϵ - δ def of continuity):

$f(x)$ is continuous at $x=a$ if

$\forall \epsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0$ s.t.

$$|x-a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(a)| < \epsilon.$$

$f(x)$ is continuous on D if

$\forall x \in D, \forall \epsilon > 0 \exists \delta > 0$ s.t.

$$|x-a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(a)| < \epsilon.$$

Q: Prove that if $f(x)$ is continuous on D , then $g(x) := c f(x)$ is continuous on D as well.

Proof: We need to show that $\forall a \in D \quad \forall \epsilon > 0 \quad \exists \delta > 0$

s.t. $|x-a| < \delta \Rightarrow |cf(x) - cf(a)| < \varepsilon.$

s.t. $|x - a| < \delta$

Note that $|cf(x) - cf(a)| < \varepsilon \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(a)| < \frac{\varepsilon}{|c|}$.

$:= \tilde{\varepsilon}$

Since $f(x)$ is continuous on D , we know that
 $\forall a \in D \quad \forall \epsilon > 0 \quad \exists \delta > 0 \text{ s.t. } |x-a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(a)| < \epsilon$
 So we can just pick $\epsilon = \hat{\epsilon}$ into this definition, $\epsilon \in \mathbb{R}$.
 which tells us $\exists \delta > 0 \text{ s.t. } |x-a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(a)| < \hat{\epsilon}$
 $\Rightarrow |cf(x) - cf(a)| < \epsilon$.

This proves that $g(x) := cf(x)$ is also continuous on D .

Def: $f(x)$ is continuous from the right at a if $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = f(a)$.

continuous from the left if $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) = f(a)$.



$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x < 0 \\ 1 & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

Is this continuous from left or right?

Continuity laws: Let $c \in \mathbb{R}$, and

Let $f(x)$ & $g(x)$ be continuous at a ,

Then the following functions are continuous at a :

① $f(x) + g(x)$

③ $c f(x)$

② $f(x) - g(x)$

④ $f(x)g(x)$

⑤ $\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$ if $g(a) \neq 0$.

Thm': ① If $f(x)$ is a polynomial,
then $f(x)$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}$.

② If $f(x)$ is a rational
function, then $f(x)$ is
continuous wherever it is
defined.

Where is $f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 9}{x + 3}$

defined? Everywhere except $x = -3$,
domain is

$$D = (-\infty, -3) \cup (3, +\infty).$$

is $f(x)$ continuous? Same
D, by the theorem.

Q: Where is $f(x) = \frac{x+3}{x^2+x-2}$

defined? Everywhere except $x = -2$

$\Rightarrow D = (-\infty, -2) \cup (-2, 1) \cup (1, \infty)$. & $x = 1$.

Where is $f(x)$ continuous?

Same, by the theorem.

as
defined

n: These functions are continuous
✓ their domains:

Polynomials

Trig functions

Exponential
Functions

Rational
Functions

Inverse trig
functions

$\sin(x)$, $\arcsin(x)$,
 $\arccos(x)$,
 $\arctan(x)$

⑥ Root functions

⑦ Logarithmic
functions

Thm: If $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=b$
and $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = b$, then

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(g(x)) = f(b), \text{ i.e.,}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(g(x)) = f\left(\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x)\right).$$

Thm: If $g(x)$ is continuous at $x=a$
and $f(x)$ is continuous at $g(a)$,
then $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$ is
continuous at $x=a$.

What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \cos\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$?

$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{x}$ DNE, so we can't
pply the theorem. In fact,
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \cos\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$ DNE as well.

$(\epsilon-\delta)$ Proof that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = f(0) = 0$

Let $\epsilon > 0$. Pick $\delta = \sqrt[4]{\epsilon}$. Then

$$|x| < \delta \Rightarrow |x| < \sqrt[4]{\epsilon} \Rightarrow |x|^4 < \epsilon$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Since } -x^4 &\leq x^4 \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \leq x^4 \Rightarrow |x^4 \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)| \leq x^4, \\ \Rightarrow |x^4 \sin\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)| &\leq |x|^4 < \epsilon. \end{aligned}$$

This proves that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = f(0) = 0$.



Show that $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^4 \sin(\frac{1}{x}) & x \neq 0 \\ 0 & x = 0 \end{cases}$ continuous on $\mathbb{R}$.

By the theorem, we know that $f(x)$ is continuous on $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, +\infty)$. So we need to prove that $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x) = f(0) = 0$.

We can just invoke squeeze theorem

lower bound ~~$f(x)$~~ $\ell(x) = -x^4$

upper bound $u(x) = x^4$.

can also formally prove this (see next page).

MATH 3
Lecture #5

9/20/23

Jonathan Lindblom

Intermediate Value Theorem

Intermediate Value Theorem:

Suppose that $f(x)$ is continuous on the closed interval $[a, b]$ and let N be any number $f(a) < N < f(b)$, with $f(a) \neq f(b)$.

Then $\exists c \in (a, b)$ such that

$$f(c) = N.$$

Ex! Show there is a solution
 $x^* \in [-1, 1]$ to $x = 0$.

$f(x) = x$ is continuous on $[-1, 1]$,
and $f(-1) = -1$, $f(1) = 1$. Then, by IVT
 $\forall N \in (-1, 1) \quad \exists c \in (-1, 1)$ s.t. $f(c) = N$.

Setting $N = 0$, $\Rightarrow \exists x^* \in (-1, 1)$ s.t. $f(x^*) = 0$.
✓

Ex: Show that $f(x) = \cos(e^x)$
has a root in $(0, 1)$.

First, graph. Pick $a = 0$, $b = 1$.

By a Thm, we know that $f(x)$ is
continuous on $[0, 1]$. $f(0) = \cos(1) > 0$,
(≈ 0.54)
and $f(1) = \cos(e) < 0$. By IVT,
(≈ -0.9)
 $\exists c \in (0, 1)$ s.t. $f(c) = 0 \in (\cos(e), \cos(1))$.

Ex: Show that there is a solution to $\cos(x) = x$ on the interval $[0, 1]$.

A: A solution to $\cos(x) = x$ is also a root of $f(x) = \cos(x) - x$, which is continuous on $[0, 1]$. Note that $f(0) = 1$, $f(1) = \cos(1) - 1 \approx -0.46 < 0$. Thus by the IVT $\exists c \in (0, 1)$ s.t. $f(c) = 0$.

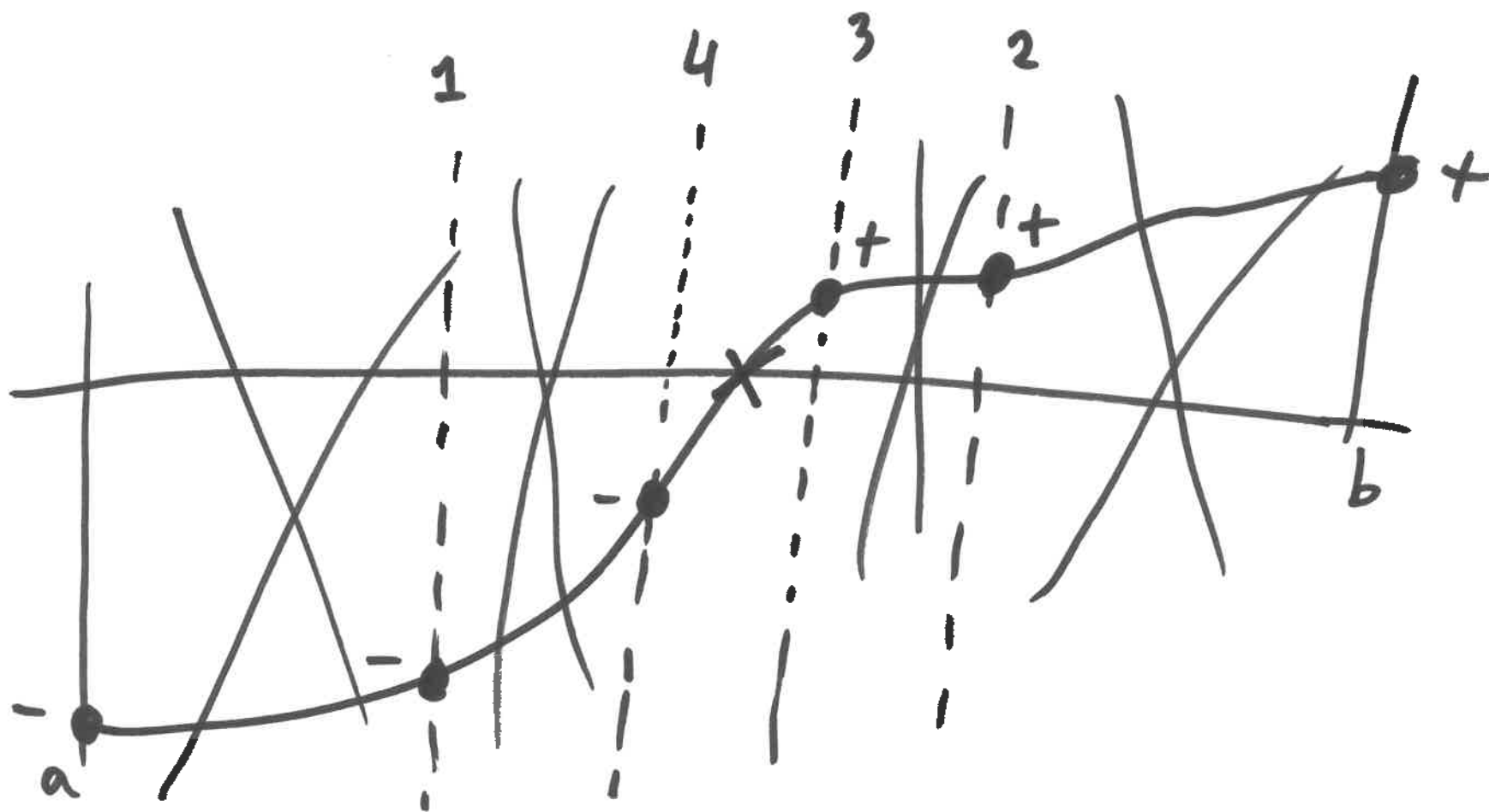
$\Rightarrow \cos(c) - c = 0 \Rightarrow \cos(c) = c$,
so there is a solution on the interval $[0, 1]$.

Application : Bisection root-finding

Let $f(x)$ be continuous on $[a, b]$, and suppose $f(a) < 0$, $f(b) > 0$. By IVT, this means there is a root $c \in (a, b)$. How can we find it?

Idea: Cut the interval (a, b) into two parts, then check endpoints of subintervals to check what subinterval the root is in. Rinse and repeat.

$f(x)$



Horizontal
Asymptotes

Def: (limit at ∞)

Let $f(x)$ be defined on an interval (a, ∞) .

Then we say that $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = L$ if

$$\forall \epsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0 \text{ s.t. } x > \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - L| < \epsilon.$$

We say $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = L$ if

$$\forall \epsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0 \text{ s.t. } x < -\delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - L| < \epsilon.$$

Def: If $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = L$ or $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = L$,

then the line $y = L$ is a horizontal asymptote of $f(x)$.

Q: Does $f(x) = x^2 + 1$ have any horizontal asymptotes? No.

Q: Does $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ have any horizontal asymptotes? Yes, $y = 0$.

Q: What are the horizontal asymptotes of $f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{x} + 1 & x > 0 \\ \frac{1}{x} - 3 & x < 0 \end{cases}$?
 $y = 1$ & $y = -3$.

Q: What are the horizontal asymptotes of $f(x) = \frac{3x^2 + 4}{4x^2 - 9}$?

$$\begin{aligned}
 \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3x^2 + 4}{4x^2 - 9} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3 + \frac{4}{x^2}}{4 - \frac{9}{x^2}} \\
 &= \frac{3 + \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{4}{x^2}}{4 - \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{9}{x^2}} \\
 &= \frac{3}{4}
 \end{aligned}$$

Same for $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{3x^2 + 4}{4x^2 - 9} = \frac{3}{4}.$

Q! Does $f(x) = \frac{x+1}{x^2-1}$

have any horizontal asymptotes?

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x+1}{x^2-1} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(x+1)}{(x+1)(x-1)} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{x-1} \\ &= 0\end{aligned}$$

Same for $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = 0$.

So yes, at $y = 0$.

Ex: Does $f(x) = 3^x$ have any horizontal asymptotes?

$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = +\infty$, but

$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = 0$, so $y=0$ is
an asymptote.

Common patterns for rational functions?

- ① If numerator has higher degree than denominator, then no horizontal asymptotes.
- ② If numerator has lower degree than denominator, then $y=0$ is a horizontal asymptote.
- ③ If numerator is same degree as denominator, then the ratio of leading coefficients.

Ex: Horizontal asymptotes of

$$f(x) = \frac{3x^3 - 2x + 8x + 7}{7 - x^2 - 8x^3 + x} \quad ?$$

Just $y = -\frac{3}{8}.$

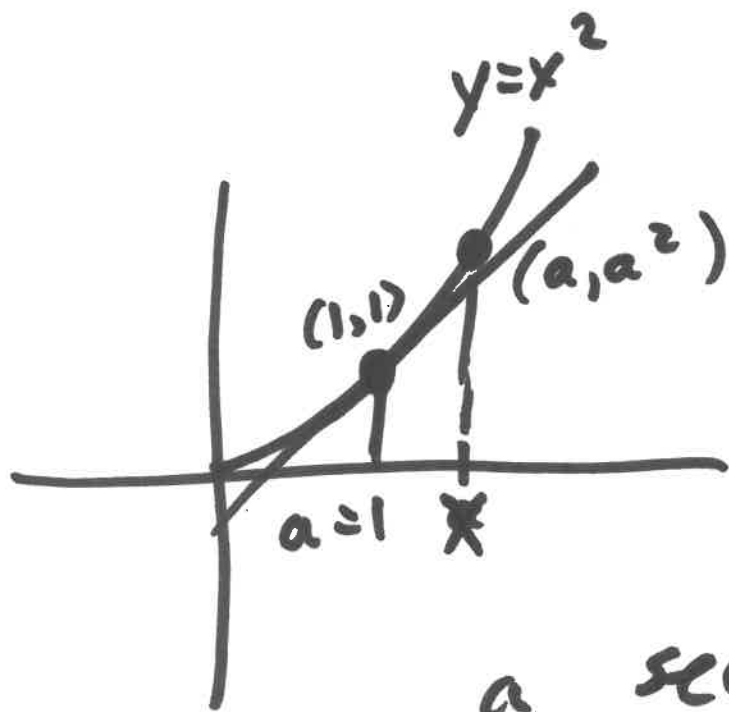
Ex: Does $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt[27]{7x^{27} + 3x + 1}}{5x + 8}$

have any horizontal asymptotes?

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt[27]{7x^{27} + 3x + 1}}{5x + 8} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt[27]{7x^{27} + 3x + 1}}{x} \cdot \frac{x}{5x + 8} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt[27]{7x^{27} + 3x + 1}}{\sqrt[27]{x^{27}}} \cdot \frac{x}{5x + 8} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt[27]{7x^{27} + 3x + 1}}{x^{27}} \cdot \frac{x}{5x + 8} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt[27]{7}}{5} \end{aligned}$$

So $y = \frac{\sqrt[27]{7}}{5}$.

The
Derivative



How to find slope
of tangent line?

* Take limit as
secant point defining

a secant line approaches
the point of interest, in this case,
 $a=1$. So, compute

$$\begin{aligned}
 m &= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x) - f(a)}{x - a} \\
 &= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{x^2 - a^2}{x - a} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{(x+a)(x-a)}{(x-a)} \\
 &= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} x + a = 2a, \text{ with } a=1 \Rightarrow m=2.
 \end{aligned}$$

Def: the tangent line to the curve $y=f(x)$ at point $(a, f(a))$ is the line through $(a, f(a))$ with slope

$$m = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x) - f(a)}{x - a}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}.$$

(if the limit exists)

Def: In general, we define the derivative of $f(x)$ at $x=a$ as

$$f'(a) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x) - f(a)}{x - a}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h}.$$

We may also write this

as $f'(a) = \left. \frac{df}{dx} \right|_{x=a}.$

Def: We can also view the derivative as a function of x . For $f(x)$, we define its derivative function $f'(x)$ as

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{x' \rightarrow x} \frac{f(x') - f(x)}{x' - x}. \end{aligned}$$

We may also write this as

$$f'(x) = \frac{df}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx} f(x).$$

Def: A function $f(x)$ is differentiable
~~at~~ at $x=a$ if $f'(a)$ exists. $f(x)$ is
differentiable on (a,b) if it is differentiable
everywhere in (a,b) .

Instantaneous Velocity: $(p(t): \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R})$

Let $p(t)$ be a function denoting position as a function of time.

Then the instantaneous velocity $v(t)$ is given by

$$v(t) = p'(t) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{p(t+h) - p(t)}{h}.$$

Claim: Consider $f(x)$ and $g(x) := f(x) + C$.
for some $C \in \mathbb{R}$.
Then $f'(x) = g'(x)$.

Proof:

$$\begin{aligned} g'(x) &= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{g(x+h) - g(x)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{[f(x+h) + C] - [f(x) + C]}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \\ &= f'(x). \end{aligned}$$

$\Rightarrow$ Adding constants to functions
does not change their derivatives.

Q: What is the derivative $\frac{d}{dx} x^3$?

A: $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{(x+h)^3 - x^3}{h}$

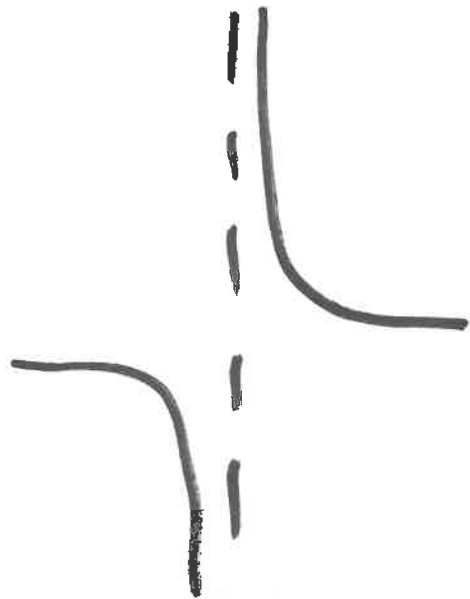
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{(x+h)(x^2 + 2hx + h^2) - x^3}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^3 + 2hx^2 + h^2x + hx^2 + 2h^2x + h^3 - x^3}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} 2x^2 + hx + x^2 + 2hx + h^2$$
$$= 2x^2 + x^2 = 3x^2.$$

Examples of non-differentiability:

cusps / corners



discontinuities



vertical
asymptotes

Q: What is the derivative of
 $f(x) = x^2 + x + 1$?

A: $f'(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{[(x+h)^2 + (x+h) + 1] - [x^2 + x + 1]}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^2 + 2hx + h^2 + x + h - 1 - x^2 - x - 1}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{2hx + h^2 + h}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} 2x + h + 1 = 2x + 1.$$

Q: What is the tangent line to $f(x) = x^2 + x + 1$ at $x = 3$?

Point: $(3, f(3))$, $f(3) = 13$

We just saw $f'(x) = 2x + 1$,
so slope is $m = f'(3) = 7$.

Using point-slope form,

$$y - 13 = 7(x - 3)$$

$$\Rightarrow y = 7x - 21 + 13$$

$$\Rightarrow y = 7x - 8$$

is the tangent line.

MATH 3

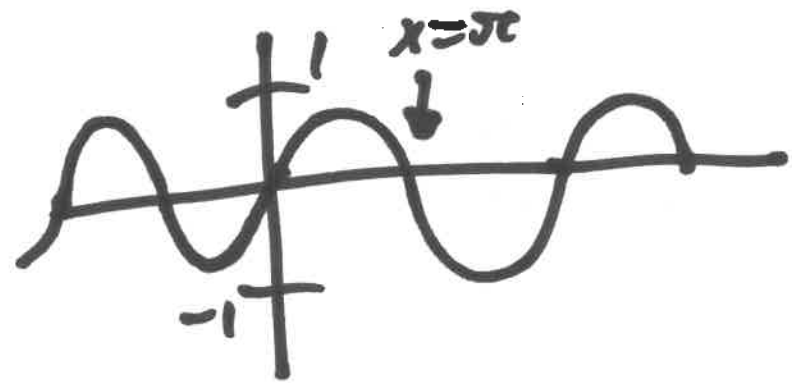
Trigonometry
Review

9/21/23

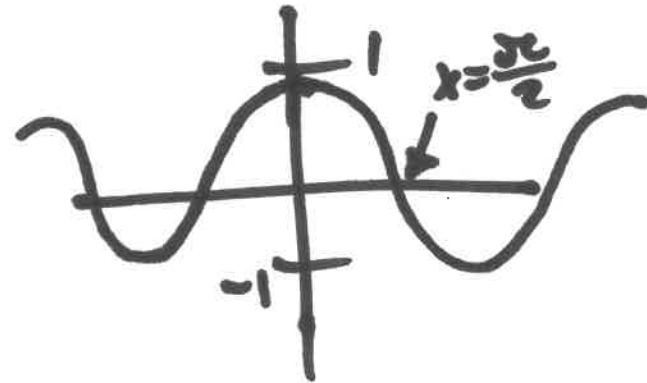
Jonathan Lindblom

3 basic functions

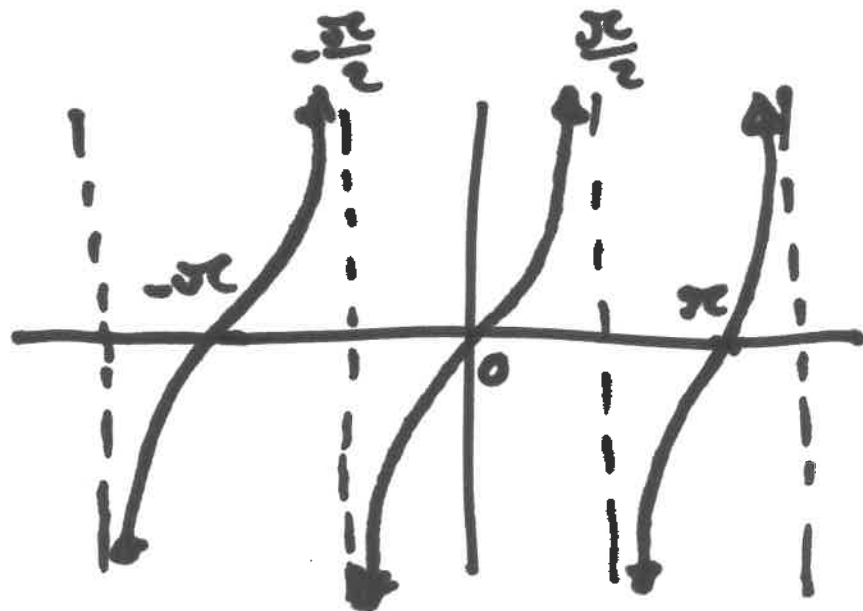
$\sin(x)$



$\cos(x)$



$\tan(x)$



What is....?

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\tan\left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = 1$$

$$\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) &= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

$$\sin\left(-\frac{5\pi}{2}\right) = -1$$

Q: Solve $2\cos^2(x) + \cos(x) - 1 = 0.$

Let $y = \cos(x)$. Then solve

$$2y^2 + y - 1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow y^2 + \frac{1}{2}y - \frac{1}{2} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (y+1)(2y-1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow y = -1, \quad y = \frac{1}{2}$$

But we want x . Note!

$$y = -1$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos(x) = -1$$

$$\Rightarrow x = k\pi,$$

k an odd integer

+

$$y = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2\pi k,$$

$k \in \mathbb{Z}$

or $x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2\pi k,$
 $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

So the solution set is:

$$x = \begin{cases} k\pi, & k \text{ an odd integer} \\ -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2\pi k, & k \in \mathbb{Z} \\ \frac{\pi}{3} + 2\pi k, & k \in \mathbb{Z} \end{cases}$$

Other trig functions:

$$\sec(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$$

$$\operatorname{cosec}(x) = \frac{1}{\sin(x)} = \csc(x)$$

$$\cot(x) = \frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)}$$

Some basic identities:

$$\forall x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad \sin^2(x) + \cos^2(x) = 1$$

$$\forall x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad 1 + \tan^2(x) = \sec^2(x)$$

$$\forall x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad 1 + \cot^2(x) = \csc^2(x)$$

$$\forall x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad \tan(x \pm \pi) = \tan(x)$$

$$\forall x \in \mathbb{R}, \quad \sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos(x)$$

Half / Double Angle Identities

$$\sin(2x) = 2\sin(x)\cos(x)$$

$$\cos(2x) = \cos^2(x) - \sin^2(x) = 2\cos^2(x) - 1 = 1 - 2\sin^2(x)$$

$$\tan(2x) = \frac{2\tan(x)}{1 - \tan^2(x)}$$

Q: What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(8x)}{\sin(4x)}$?

$$\frac{\sin(8x)}{\sin(4x)} = \frac{2 \cos(4x) \cancel{\sin(4x)}}{\cancel{\sin(4x)}}$$

$$= 2 \cos(4x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(8x)}{\sin(4x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} 2 \cos(4x) = 2.$$

Sum/Difference Formulas:

$$\sin(x) \pm \sin(y) = 2 \sin\left(\frac{x \pm y}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{x \mp y}{2}\right)$$

$$\cos(x) + \cos(y) = 2 \cos\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)$$

$$\cos(x) - \cos(y) = -2 \sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)$$

$$\sin(x \pm y) = \sin(x) \cos(y) \pm \cos(x) \sin(y)$$

$$\cos(x \pm y) = \cos(x) \cos(y) \mp \sin(x) \sin(y)$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \sin(x)$?

$$\frac{d}{dx} \sin(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x+h) - \sin(x)}{h}.$$

We know that $\sin(x+h) = \sin(x)\cos(h) + \cos(x)\sin(h)$,
so inserting we get

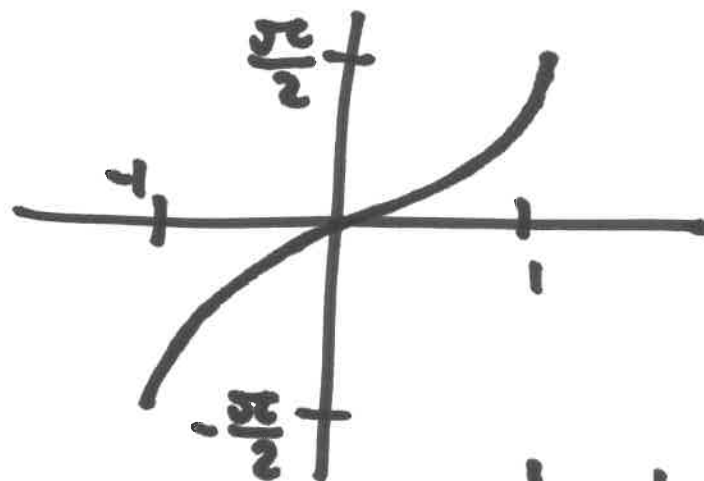
$$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x)\cos(h) + \cos(x)\sin(h) - \sin(x)}{h}$$

$$= \cos(x) \left[\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(h)}{h} \right] + \sin(x) \left[\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos(h) - 1}{h} \right]$$

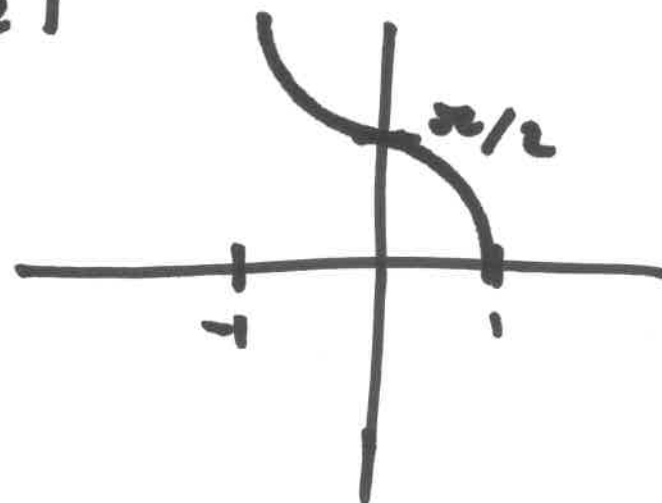
$$= \cos(x), \text{ so } \boxed{\frac{d}{dx} \sin(x) = \cos(x)}$$

Inverse trig functions:

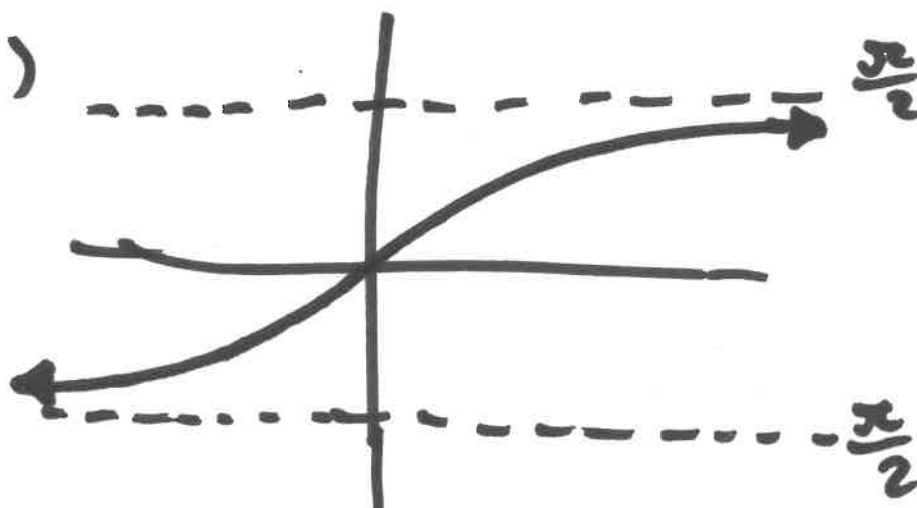
$$\sin^{-1}(x) = \arcsin(x)$$



$$\cos^{-1}(x) = \arccos(x)$$



$$\tan^{-1}(x) = \arctan(x)$$



What is?

$$\tan^{-1}(1) = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

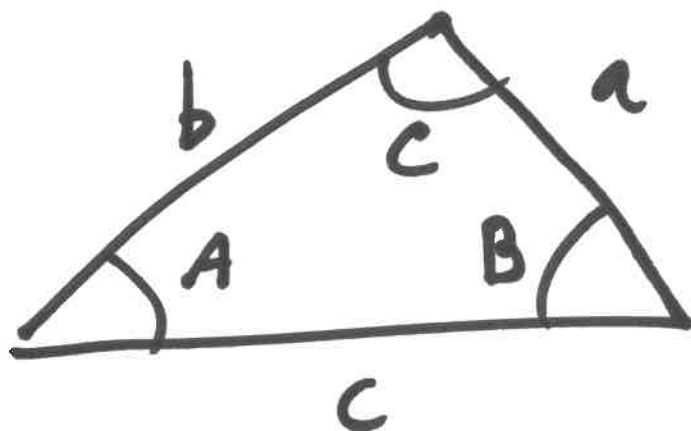
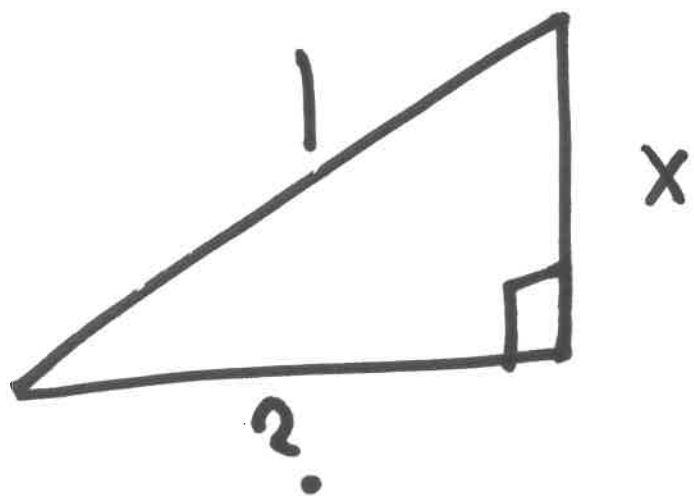
~~cos^{-1}(0) = \frac{\pi}{2}~~

$$\cos^{-1}(0) = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\sin^{-1}(0) = 0$$



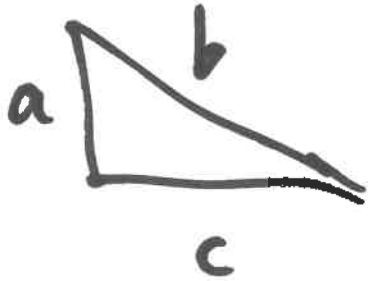
Law of cosines:

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos(C)$$

Law of sines:

$$\frac{\sin(A)}{a} = \frac{\sin(B)}{b} = \frac{\sin(C)}{c}$$

Heron's formula:



Let s be half the perimeter, $s = \frac{a+b+c}{2}$.

Then

$$\text{area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}.$$

Bonus
Material

Complex numbers:

We say that $z \in \mathbb{C}$ is a complex number if it can be written as $z = a + bi$ for some $a, b \in \mathbb{R}$. Here $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

a is the "real part", $\operatorname{Re}(z) = a$.

b is the "imaginary part", $\operatorname{Im}(z) = b$.

Equality on complex numbers:

If $z_1 = a_1 + b_1 i$ & $z_2 = a_2 + b_2 i$,

then

$$z_1 = z_2$$

iff

$$\begin{cases} a_1 = a_2 \\ b_1 = b_2 \end{cases}$$

Any complex number can alternatively be written in polar form

$$z = r e^{i\theta}, \quad r \geq 0 \text{ + } \theta \in \mathbb{R}$$

If $z = a + bi$ also, then

$$r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)$$

Note: $e^{i\theta} = \cos(\theta) + i\sin(\theta)$
 $= \text{cis}(\theta)$

De Moivre's Thm:

$$[e^{i\theta}]^n = e^{in\theta}$$

$$\overset{\text{OR}}{[\cos(\theta) + i\sin(\theta)]^n = \cos(n\theta) + i\sin(n\theta)}$$

Special case:

$$e^{i\pi} = -1. \text{ Why?}$$

Application: Prove the double-angle trig identities.

Consider $e^{i2\theta}$. By De Moivre's, we have

$$\begin{aligned} (e^{i\theta})^2 &= e^{i2\theta} \\ &= (\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)^2 \\ &= \cos^2\theta + i(2\cos(\theta)\sin\theta) - \sin^2\theta \\ &= \cos(2\theta) + i\sin(2\theta) \end{aligned}$$

Equating real & imaginary parts of both sides gives

$$\begin{cases} \sin(2\theta) = 2\cos(\theta)\sin(\theta) \\ \cos(2\theta) = \cos^2(\theta) - \sin^2(\theta) \end{cases}$$

MATH 3
Lecture #6

9/22/23

Jonathan Lindholm

Q: Where is the Heaviside function
 $f(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x < 0 \\ 1/2 & x = 0 \\ 1 & x > 0 \end{cases}$ differentiable?

A: For any $x < 0$, $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{0 - 0}{h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{0}{h} = 0,$$

and similarly for any $x > 0$, $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = 0.$

What about for $x = 0$? The limit

$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(0+h) - f(0)}{h}$ DNE, so $f(x)$ is

not differentiable at $x = 0$.

So $f(x)$ is differentiable on $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, +\infty)$.

Q: What is the derivative of $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$?

A: $f'(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{x+h} - \sqrt{x}}{h}$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{(\sqrt{x+h} - \sqrt{x})(\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x})}{h(\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x})}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x+h-x}{h(\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x})} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} = \frac{1}{2} x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \frac{1}{x}$?

$$\frac{d}{dx} \frac{1}{x} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x}}{h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{x - (x+h)}{x(x+h)}}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} - \frac{\frac{h}{x(x+h)}}{h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} - \frac{1}{x(x+h)}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{x^2},$$

$$\text{So } \frac{d}{dx} \frac{1}{x} = -\frac{1}{x^2}.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$?

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}} &= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{1}{\sqrt{x+h}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}}{h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{\sqrt{x} - \sqrt{x+h}}{\sqrt{x} \sqrt{x+h}}}{h} \\&= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{x} - \sqrt{x+h}}{h \sqrt{x} \sqrt{x+h}} \times \frac{(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x+h})}{(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x+h})} \\&= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x - (x+h)}{h x \sqrt{x+h} + h \sqrt{x} (x+h)} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} - \frac{h}{h(x \sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}(x+h))} \\&= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} - \frac{1}{x \sqrt{x+h} + \sqrt{x}(x+h)} = - \frac{1}{x \sqrt{x} + x \sqrt{x}} \\&= - \frac{1}{2x \sqrt{x}}, \text{ so } \frac{d}{dx} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}} = - \frac{1}{2x \sqrt{x}}\end{aligned}$$

Thm: If $f(x)$ is differentiable at $x=a$,
then $f(x)$ is continuous at $x=a$.

Proof: Since $f(x)$ is diff. at $x=a$, we know
 $f'(a) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h}$ exists. We want
to show that $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(a+h) = f(a)$.

Note that $\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} [f(a+h) - f(a)]$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left[\frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h} \cdot \frac{h}{1} \right] = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left[\frac{f(a+h) - f(a)}{h} \right] \cdot 0 \\ &= f'(a) \cdot 0 = 0. \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(a+h) = f(a).$$

Higher-order Derivatives:

Given $f(x)$, $f'(x)$ denotes its 1st derivative.

$f''(x) = \frac{d}{dx} f'(x)$ denotes its 2nd derivative,

and $f^{(k)}(x) = \frac{d}{dx} f^{(k-1)}(x)$ denotes

its k th derivative. We also write it
as $f^{(k)}(x)$, or $\frac{d^k f}{dx^k}$.

Ex: $f(x) = x^2 \rightarrow f'(x) = 2x \rightarrow f''(x) = 2$

$\rightarrow f'''(x) = 0$. $f^{(3)}(x) = 0$, $\frac{d^3 f}{dx^3} = 0$.

Some basic differentiation rules:

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \frac{d}{dx} [cf(x)] = c \frac{d}{dx} f(x)$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \frac{d}{dx} [f(x) \pm g(x)] = \left[\frac{d}{dx} f(x) \right] \pm \left[\frac{d}{dx} g(x) \right]$$

Does $\frac{d}{dx} \left[\frac{f(x)}{g(x)} \right] = \frac{\frac{d}{dx} f(x)}{\frac{d}{dx} g(x)}$

$$+ \frac{d}{dx} [f(x)g(x)] = \left[\frac{d}{dx} f(x) \right] \left[\frac{d}{dx} g(x) \right] ?$$

NO!!!

Q: Find eqn of tangent line
to $f(x) = \sin(x)$ at $x=0$.

A: We know that $f'(x) = \cos(x)$,
so the slope is $m = f'(0)$
 $= \cos(0)$
 $= 1$.

~~At the~~ The point of
interest is $(0,0)$, so inserting into
point-slope form we obtain

$$y - 0 = 1(x - 0) \Rightarrow y = x \text{ is}$$

the tangent line to $f(x) = \sin(x)$
at $x=0$.

Q: What is the derivative of $f(x) = \sin(x)$?

From the definition, we have

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x+h) - \sin(x)}{h}.$$

⚠ Recall the angle sum identity which tells us that $\sin(x+h) = \sin(x)\cos(h) + \cos(x)\sin(h)$.

Inserting, we get

$$\begin{aligned} & \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x)\cos(h) + \cos(x)\sin(h) - \sin(x)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left[\frac{\cos(x)\sin(h)}{h} + \frac{\sin(x)[\cos(h) - 1]}{h} \right] \\ &= \cos(x) + 0 = \cos(x). \end{aligned}$$

Summation Notation:

Recall that

$$a_0 + a_1 + \dots + a_{n-1} + a_n = \sum_{k=0}^n a_k$$

Generally,

$$f(0) + f(1) + \dots + f(n-1) + f(n) = \sum_{k=0}^n f(k)$$

Q: What is the derivative of $f(x) = x^n$?
(when n is integer ≥ 1)

A: Binomial theorem, which states that

$$(x+y)^n = \binom{n}{0} x^n y^0 + \binom{n}{1} x^{n-1} y^1 + \dots + \binom{n}{n-1} x^1 y^{n-1} + \binom{n}{n} x^0 y^n$$
$$= \sum_{k=0}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} y^k, \text{ where } \binom{n}{k} := \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!}$$

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sum_{k=0}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} h^k - x^n}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^n + \sum_{k=1}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} h^k - x^n}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \sum_{k=1}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} h^{k-1}$$

In the sum $\sum_{k=1}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} h^{k-1}$,

all terms vanish as $h \rightarrow 0$ except the only term that has "no" h in it, namely the term for $k=1 \rightarrow \binom{n}{1} x^{n-1} h^0 = \binom{n}{1} x^{n-1}$.

Since $\binom{n}{1} = n$,

$$\Rightarrow f'(x) = n x^{n-1}.$$

★ We have just proven the power law $\frac{d}{dx} x^n = n x^{n-1}$ for n an integer ≥ 1 .

Derivatives of polynomials:

This gives us everything we need to find the derivative of any polynomial.

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{d}{dx} \left[c_0 + c_1 x + \dots + c_{n-1} x^{n-1} + c_n x^n \right] \\ &= \left[\frac{d}{dx} c_0 \right] + \left[\frac{d}{dx} c_1 x \right] + \dots + \left[\frac{d}{dx} c_{n-1} x^{n-1} \right] + \left[\frac{d}{dx} c_n x^n \right] \\ &= c_1 + 2c_2 x + \dots + (n-1)c_{n-1} x^{n-2} + nc_n x^{n-1} \end{aligned}$$

More succinctly,

$$\frac{d}{dx} \sum_{k=0}^n c_k x^k = \sum_{k=1}^n k c_k x^{k-1}$$

Ex: What is $\frac{d}{dx} 3x^2 - 4x + 9$?

A: $\frac{d}{dx} [3x^2 - 4x + 9]$
 $= 6x - 4 .$

MATH 3

Lecture #7

9/25/23

Jonathan Lindblom

Some
Examples

Ex: Where is $f(x) = |x|$ differentiable?
Give a formula for $f'(x)$.

A:



How to get a formula for $f'(x)$?

Note

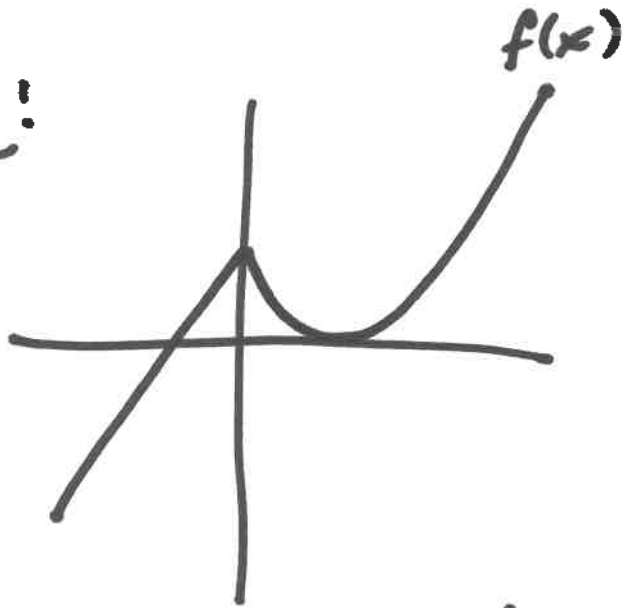
$$f(x) = \begin{cases} -x & , x \leq 0 \\ x & , x > 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\rightarrow f'(x) = \begin{cases} -1 & , x < 0 \\ DNE & , x = 0 \\ 1 & , x > 0 \end{cases}$$

Q: Let $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x+1, & x < 0, \\ (x-1)^2, & x \geq 0. \end{cases}$

Where is $f(x)$ differentiable? Find a formula for $f'(x)$.

A:



Differentiable everywhere except $x=0$,

so differentiable on $(-\infty, 0) \cup (0, \infty)$.

$$f'(x) = \begin{cases} 2, & x < 0, \\ \text{does not exist}, & x = 0, \\ 2x-2, & x > 0. \end{cases}$$

Q: At what points is the tangent line to $f(x) = 2x^2 + x - 3$ horizontal?

A: $f'(x) = 4x + 1$

set = 0: $4x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow 4x = -1$
 $\Rightarrow x = -\frac{1}{4}$

Derivatives of Polynomials

Last lecture, we proved the power rule

$$\frac{d}{dx} x^n = n x^{n-1}, \quad n \text{ a positive integer.}$$

Why does this immediately give us a rule for taking derivatives of polynomials? This is because of the sum/constant derivative properties.

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \sum_{k=0}^n C_k x^k = \sum_{k=1}^n k C_k x^{k-1}$$

Note: We have not proven this yet, but actually h in the power rule can be any $h \in \mathbb{R}$,

$$\frac{d}{dx} x^h = h x^{h-1}, \quad h \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} [x^{27} - 3x^4 + 2x - 100]$?

$$= \left[\frac{d}{dx} x^{27} \right] - 3 \left[\frac{d}{dx} x^4 \right] + 2 \left[\frac{d}{dx} x \right] + \frac{d}{dx} [-100]$$

$$= 27x^{26} - 3 \times 4x^3 + 2 + 0$$

$$= 27x^{26} - 12x^3 + 2.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \left[\frac{1}{x^3} + \frac{4}{x^{100}} \right]$?

$$= \frac{d}{dx} \left[x^{-3} + 4x^{-100} \right]$$

$$= \left[\frac{d}{dx} x^{-3} \right] + 4 \left[\frac{d}{dx} x^{-100} \right]$$

$$= -3x^{-4} + 4 \cdot -100 x^{-101}$$

$$= -3x^{-4} - 400x^{-101}.$$

Q: Suppose $f(x)$ is quadratic with $f(0)=0$, $f'(1)=1$, $f''(2)=2$. What is $f(x)$?

A: f quadratic $\Rightarrow f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$
for some $a, b, c \in \mathbb{R}$.

$$0 = f(0) = a(0)^2 + b(0) + c = c \Rightarrow c = 0$$

$$\text{So } f(x) = ax^2 + bx.$$

$$f'(x) = 2ax + b, \quad 1 = f'(1) = 2a(1) + b = 2a + b \\ \Rightarrow 2a + b = 1.$$

$$\text{Also, } f''(x) = 2a, \quad 2 = f''(2) = 2a \Rightarrow a = 1.$$

$$\text{So } b = 1 - 2a = 1 - 2 = -1.$$

$$\text{So } f(x) = x^2 - x.$$

Derivatives of Exponentials

What is $\frac{d}{dx} a^x$?

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{a^{x+h} - a^x}{h} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{a^x(a^h - 1)}{h}$$

$$= a^x \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{a^h - 1}{h} = a^x \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{a^{(0+h)} - a^0}{h}$$

$$= a^x \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(0+h) - f(0)}{h}$$

$$= a^x f'(0), \text{ where } f(x) = a^x.$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} f(x) = a^x f'(0).$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} a^x$$

$\Rightarrow$ "the derivative of an exponential function is proportional to the same exponential function."

Q: For exponential functions, we know that $\frac{d}{dx} a^x = a^x \cdot \left(\frac{d}{dx} a^x \right) \Big|_{x=0}$.

Is there a base a such that $\left(\frac{d}{dx} a^x \right) \Big|_{x=0} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} a^x = a^x$?

Yes, this number is $e \approx 2.718\dots$ and is actually one possible way to define e . So, $\frac{d}{dx} e^x = e^x$.

But what about $\frac{d}{dx} a^x$?

In a few lectures from now, we will show that this is

$$\frac{d}{dx} a^x = a^x \cdot \ln(a).$$

With $a=e$, this formula gives

$$\frac{d}{dx} e^x = e^x \cdot 1 = e^x$$

as expected.

Q: What functions are
equal to their derivatives?

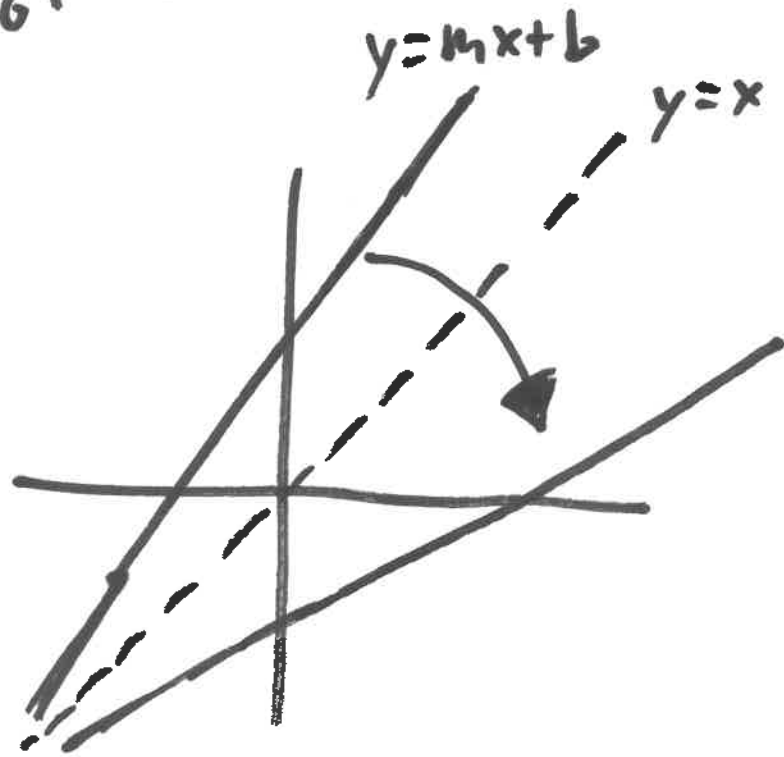
Using inverse
functions to find
derivatives

If we have trouble figuring out the derivative of $f(x)$, sometimes considering the inverse function $f^{-1}(x)$ can help. Why?

Examples: $\sqrt[3]{x}$, $\sqrt[4]{x}$, $\sqrt[5]{x}$, $\ln(x)$, $\log_a(x)$

Because there is a relationship between the tangent lines to $f(x)$ and the tangent lines to $f^{-1}(x)$.

Q: If $y = mx + b$, what is the equation of this line reflected across the line $y = x$?



A: The equation of the reflected line is $y = \frac{1}{m}x - \frac{b}{m}$.

* Note the slope of the reflected line is the reciprocal of the original.

For $y = x^{\frac{1}{3}}$:

$(x, x^{\frac{1}{3}}) \xrightarrow[\text{about } y=x]{\text{reflect}} (x^{\frac{1}{3}}, x).$

The derivative of $f^{-1}(x) = x^{\frac{1}{3}}$ is $g(x) = 3x^2$,
and evaluated at $x^{\frac{1}{3}}$ is $= 3x^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

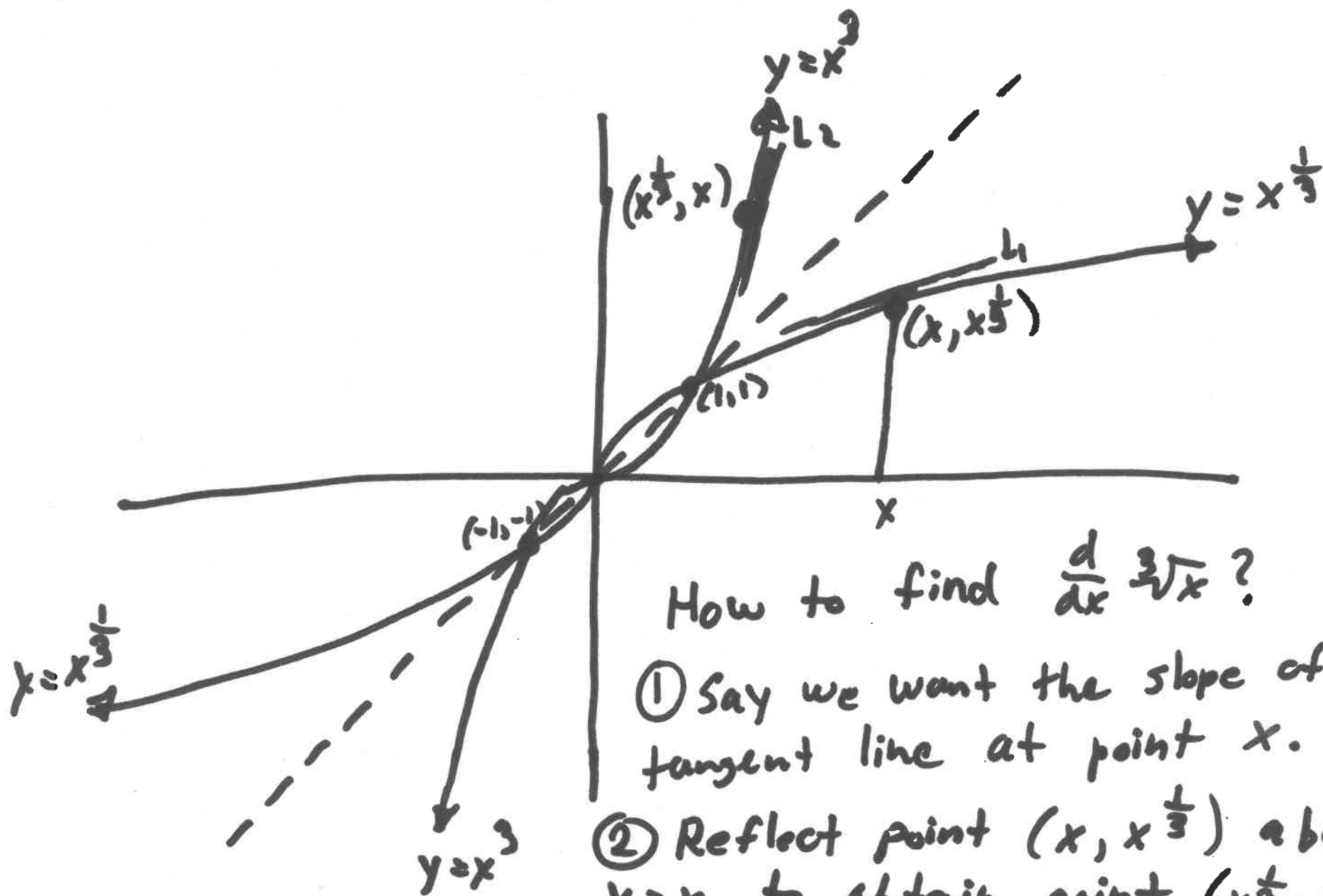
The reciprocal of this is $\frac{1}{3} x^{-\frac{2}{3}}$,

so

$$\frac{d}{dx} (x^{\frac{1}{3}}) = \frac{1}{3} x^{-\frac{2}{3}}.$$

A Note: power rule gives us $\frac{d}{dx} x^{\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{1}{3} x^{\frac{1}{3}-1} = \frac{1}{3} x^{-\frac{2}{3}}.$

Consider $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x} = x^{\frac{1}{3}}$, whose inverse is $f^{-1}(x) = x^3$.



How to find $\frac{d}{dx} \sqrt[3]{x}$?

① Say we want the slope of tangent line at point x .

② Reflect point $(x, x^{\frac{1}{3}})$ about $y = x$ to obtain point $(x^{\frac{1}{3}}, x)$.

③ Compute the slope of the tangent line of $y = x^3$ at point $x^{\frac{1}{3}}$. The reciprocal is the slope of tangent to $y = x^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

Q: What about $f(x) = \ln(x)$?

Start with the point $(x, \ln(x))$.

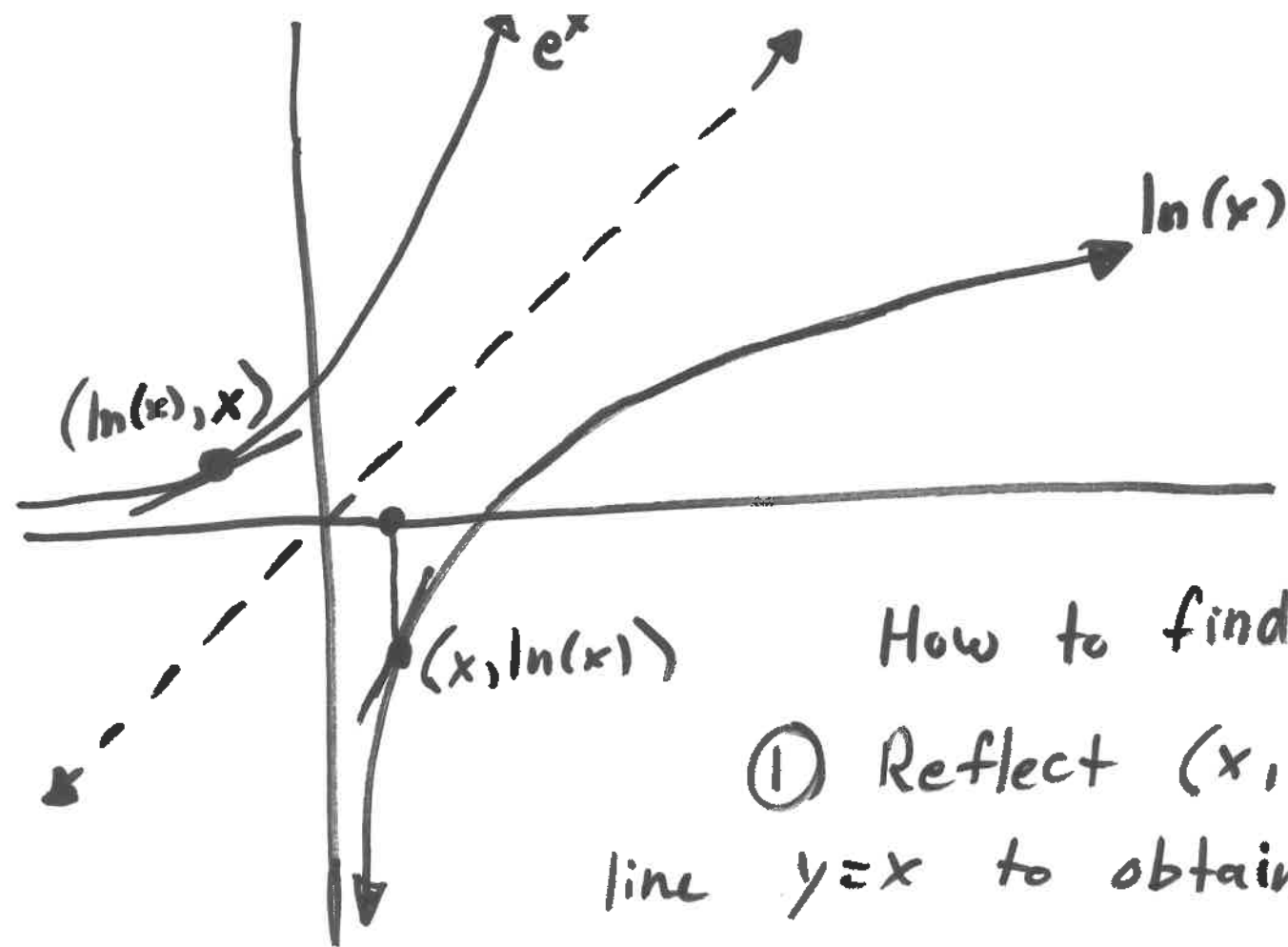
Reflecting about $y=x$ gives $(\ln(x), x)$.

The inverse function is $f^{-1}(x) = e^x$, whose derivative is $\frac{d}{dx} f^{-1}(x) = e^x$. Evaluating

at $\ln(x)$ we obtain $\left[\frac{d}{dx} f^{-1}(x) \right] \Big|_{\ln(x)}$

$= e^{\ln(x)} = x$, and the reciprocal is $\frac{1}{x}$.

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\frac{d}{dx} \ln(x) = \frac{1}{x}}$$



How to find $\left(\frac{d}{dx} \ln(x)\right)|_x$?

① Reflect $(x, \ln(x))$ across line $y=x$ to obtain $(\ln(x), x)$.

② Since $\ln(x)$ reflected about $y=x$ gives e^x and $\frac{d}{dx} e^x = e^x$, we know the slope of $y=e^x$ at point $\ln(x)$ is $m = e^{\ln(x)} = x$.

③ This slope is the reciprocal of the slope of this line reflected about $y=x$, which is $\tilde{m} = \frac{1}{x}$.
 $\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \ln(x) = \frac{1}{x}$.

General Rule:

$$\frac{d}{dx} f(x) = \frac{1}{\left[\frac{d}{dx} f^{-1}(x) \right] \Big|_{f(x)}}$$

Also goes in other direction:

$$\frac{d}{dx} f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{f'(f^{-1}(x))} .$$

MATH 3

Lecture #8

9/27/23

Jonathan Lindblom

Product Rule

What is $\frac{d}{dx} [f(x)g(x)]$? (Product Rule)

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h)g(x+h) - f(x)g(x)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h)g(x+h) - f(x)g(x) + f(x+h)g(x) - f(x+h)g(x)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h)[g(x+h) - g(x)] + g(x)[f(x+h) - f(x)]}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h)[g(x+h) - g(x)]}{h} + \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{g(x)[f(x+h) - f(x)]}{h}$$

$$= \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(x+h) \right) \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{g(x+h) - g(x)}{h} \right) + \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} g(x) \right) \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \right)$$

$$= f(x)g'(x) + g(x)f'(x).$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx}(e^x \sin(x))$?

Let $f(x) = e^x$ and $g(x) = \sin(x)$. By product rule,

$$\frac{d}{dx}[f(x)g(x)] = f'(x)g(x) + f(x)g'(x).$$

$$f'(x) = e^x \quad \text{and} \quad g'(x) = \cos(x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx}(e^x \sin(x)) &= e^x \sin(x) + e^x \cos(x) \\ &= e^x (\sin(x) + \cos(x)). \end{aligned}$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{d\theta} [\sin(2\theta)]$?

$$\Delta \sin(2\theta) = 2\sin(\theta)\cos(\theta)$$

$$= \frac{d}{d\theta} [2\sin(\theta)\cos(\theta)]$$

$$= 2 \frac{d}{d\theta} [\sin(\theta)\cos(\theta)]$$

$$= 2 \left(\left[\frac{d}{d\theta} \sin(\theta) \right] \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta) \left[\frac{d}{d\theta} \cos(\theta) \right] \right)$$

$$= 2 (\cos^2(\theta) - \sin^2(\theta))$$

$$= 2\cos(2\theta)$$

$$\Delta \cos^2(\theta) - \sin^2(\theta)$$

$$= \cos(2\theta)$$

Q: Suppose $f(7) = 8$ and $f'(7) = 2$.

What is $\left[\frac{d}{dx} [f(x)]^2 \right] \Big|_{x=7}$?

A:

$$\frac{d}{dx} [f(x)]^2 = \frac{d}{dx} [f(x) f(x)]$$

$$\cdot f'f + ff' = 2f'f$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{at } x=7, \Rightarrow \left[\frac{d}{dx} [f(x)]^2 \right] \Big|_{x=7} &= 2f'(7)f(7) \\ &= 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 8 \\ &= \underline{32}. \end{aligned}$$

Q:

What is the eqn of the tangent line to the curve $f(x) = \sqrt{x} \sin(x)$ at ~~when~~ $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$?

A:
$$f'(x) = \left(\frac{d}{dx} \sqrt{x} \right) \sin(x) + \sqrt{x} \left(\frac{d}{dx} \sin(x) \right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} x^{-\frac{1}{2}} \sin(x) + \sqrt{x} \cos(x)$$

Slope of tangent is $m = f'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{4}}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{5\pi}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{25\pi}}{4}.$$

Plugging into point-slope form,

$$y - \frac{\sqrt{25\pi}}{4} = m \left(x - \frac{\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow y = mx + \frac{\sqrt{25\pi}}{4} - \frac{\pi}{4}m$$

In general, tangent line is given by

$$y = \underbrace{f'(a)}_{\text{slope}} x + \underbrace{f(a) - ma}_{\text{intercept}}$$

$\nearrow f'(a)$

Q: Evaluate the limit

$$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{(x+h)^2 \cos(x+h) - x^2 \cos(x)}{h}.$$

A: Sometimes we can match a limit as the limit definition of some derivative, and this makes the problem easier. In this case, the limit is just $\frac{d}{dx}[x^2 \cos(x)]$

$$= \left[\frac{d}{dx} x^2 \right] \cos(x) + x^2 \left[\frac{d}{dx} \cos(x) \right]$$

$$= 2x \cos(x) - x^2 \sin(x).$$

Q: Let $f(x)$ be some function, and suppose $f'(x) = e^x + x e^x$. Using the product rule, can you guess what $f(x)$ is?

A:
$$f'(x) = \begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & \cdot & e^x & + & x e^x \\ \uparrow & & \uparrow & & \uparrow & \uparrow \\ g' & & h & & g & h' \end{array}$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = x e^x + C, C \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Why the C ?

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} [f(x)g(x)h(x)]$?

A: Using the product rule, we see

$$\frac{d}{dx} [f(x)g(x)h(x)] = \frac{d}{dx} [(f(x)g(x))h(x)]$$

$$= \left[\frac{d}{dx} [f(x)g(x)] \right] h(x) + f(x)g(x) \left[\frac{d}{dx} h(x) \right]$$

$$= g(x)h(x) \left[\frac{d}{dx} f(x) \right] + f(x)h(x) \left[\frac{d}{dx} g(x) \right] + f(x)g(x) \left[\frac{d}{dx} h(x) \right]$$

$$= f'gh + fg'h + fgh'.$$

Q: Let $F(x) = f(x)g(x)$. Assuming the derivatives needed exist, what is $F^{(n)}(x)$?

A: For $F^{(1)}(x) = F'(x)$ we see
$$F^{(1)}(x) = f'g + fg'.$$

For $F^{(2)}(x) = F''(x)$ we see
$$F^{(2)}(x) = f''g + 2f'g' + fg''.$$

For $F^{(3)}(x) = f'''g + 3f''g' + 3f'g'' + fg'''.$

What is the pattern?

Hint: think about Pascal's triangle.

Chain Rule

Let $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ be differentiable functions. Then the chain rule states that

$$\frac{d}{dx}[f(g(x))] = f'(g(x))g'(x).$$

We will prove this next Monday.

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx}[(3x)^2]$?

Method 1 (algebra):

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{d}{dx}[9x^2] \\ &= 9 \frac{d}{dx}[x^2] \\ &= 18x \quad \checkmark \end{aligned}$$

Method 2 (chain rule):

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2(3x)^1 \cdot \frac{d}{dx}[3x] \\ &= 2 \cdot 3x \cdot 3 \\ &= 18x \quad \checkmark \end{aligned}$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{d\theta} [\sin(2\theta)]$? (using chain rule!)

$$= \cos(2\theta) \cdot \frac{d}{d\theta} (2\theta)$$

$$= 2\cos(2\theta).$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx}[e^{cx}]$? $\frac{d}{dx}[e^{x^2}]$?

A: $\frac{d}{dx}[e^{cx}] = e^{cx} \cdot \frac{d}{dx}[cx] = ce^{cx}.$

$$\frac{d}{dx}[e^{x^2}] = e^{x^2} \cdot \frac{d}{dx}[x^2] = 2xe^{x^2}.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx}[(3x^2+2x+1)^4]$?

A:

$$= 4(3x^2+2x+1)^3 \cdot \frac{d}{dx}[3x^2+2x+1]$$
$$= 4(3x^2+2x+1)^3 \cdot (6x+2) .$$

Quotient
Rule

What is $\frac{d}{dx} \left[\frac{f(x)}{g(x)} \right]$? (Quotient rule)

$$= \frac{d}{dx} [f(x)(g(x))^{-1}] = (g(x))^{-1} \left[\frac{d}{dx} f(x) \right] + f(x) \frac{d}{dx} [(g(x))^{-1}]$$

$$= f'(x)(g(x))^{-1} + f(x) \cdot - (g(x))^{-2} \cdot \frac{d}{dx} g(x)$$

$$= \frac{f'(x)}{g(x)} - \frac{f(x)g'(x)}{[g(x)]^2}$$

$$= \frac{f'(x)g(x) - f(x)g'(x)}{[g(x)]^2}.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx}[x^2 e^{-x}]$?

$$= \frac{d}{dx} \left[\frac{x^2}{e^x} \right]$$

$$= \frac{\left[\frac{d}{dx} x^2 \right] e^x - x^2 \left[\frac{d}{dx} e^x \right]}{[e^x]^2}$$

$$= \frac{2x e^x - x^2 e^x}{[e^x]^2}$$

$$= \frac{2x - x^2}{e^x} = (2x - x^2) e^{-x}.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \left[\frac{3x^2-7}{5x^5-10x^4+x-1} \right]$?

A:

$$= \frac{\frac{d}{dx}[3x^2-7] \cdot (5x^5-10x^4+x-1) - (3x^2-7) \frac{d}{dx}(5x^5-10x^4+x-1)}{[5x^5-10x^4+x-1]^2}$$

$$= \frac{(6x-7)(5x^5-10x^4+x-1) - (3x^2-7)(25x^4-40x^3+1)}{[5x^5-10x^4+x-1]^2}.$$

Q: Find equations of the tangent lines to the curve $y = \frac{x-1}{x+1}$ that are parallel to the line $x-2y=2$. ($\Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}x - 1$)

A: ~~A~~ Parallel lines have the same slope!

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1 \cdot (x+1) - 1 \cdot (x-1)}{(x+1)^2} = \frac{x+1-x+1}{(x+1)^2} = \frac{2}{(x+1)^2}$$

When does $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}$? When $\frac{2}{(x+1)^2} = \frac{1}{2}$

$$\Rightarrow 4 = (x+1)^2 \Rightarrow x+1 = \pm 2 \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x=1 \\ x=-3 \end{cases}$$

So the two points whose tangent lines have slope $= \frac{1}{2}$ are ~~are~~ $(1, 0)$ and $(-3, 2)$.

What are the eqns of the two tangent lines?

$$y - 0 = \frac{1}{2}(x - 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{y = \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}}$$

and

$$y - 2 = \frac{1}{2}(x - (-3))$$

$$\Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{3}{2} + 2$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{y = \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{7}{2}}$$

Summary of 3 new rules:

Product Rule: $\frac{d}{dx}[f(x)g(x)] = f'(x)g(x) + f(x)g'(x)$

Chain Rule: $\frac{d}{dx}[f(g(x))] = f'(g(x))g'(x)$

Quotient Rule: $\frac{d}{dx}\left[\frac{f(x)}{g(x)}\right] = \frac{f'(x)g(x) - f(x)g'(x)}{[g(x)]^2}$

MATH 3

Lecture #9

9/29/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Warm up

Q: How many times does the curve $y=x$ intersect the curve $y=\cos(x)$?
How could you find the point(s) of intersection?

A: Exactly once. One way would be to apply the bisection method to find a root of $g(x) = \cos(x) - x$.

Interestingly, another method is just to start at any $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ and compute x_n given by the recursion $x_n = \cos(x_{n-1})$ for large n ! But that is a story for another time.

Q: On the curve $y = x^3$, a tangent is drawn from the point (a, a^3) , $a > 0$ and a normal is drawn from the point $(-a, -a^3)$. The tangent and the normal meet on the y -axis. Find a .

A: ① We need a formula for the tangent line in terms of a . The slope at point a is $\left[\frac{d}{dx} f(x) \right]_{x=a} = [3x^2]_{x=a} = 3a^2$. Using point slope form, we see $y - a^3 = 3a^2(x - a)$
 $\Rightarrow y = 3a^2x - 3a^3 + a^3$
 $\Rightarrow y = 3a^2x - 2a^3$ is the tangent.

② Next we need an equation for the normal line in terms of a . The slope of the normal is the negation of the reciprocal of the tangent. So the normal's slope is

$$\overset{\text{slope of the}}{-\left[\frac{d}{dx} f(x)\right]_{x=-a}^{-1}} = -\left[3(-a)^2\right]^{-1} = -\frac{1}{3a^2}.$$

Using point slope form, we see that

$$y - (-a^3) = -\frac{1}{3a^2}(x - (-a))$$

$$\Rightarrow y + a^3 = -\frac{1}{3a^2}x - \frac{1}{3a}$$

$$\Rightarrow y = -\frac{1}{3a^2}x - \frac{1}{3a} - a^3$$

is the equation of the normal at $(-a, -a^3)$.

③ We are told that the tangent and normal meet on the y -axis.

$\Rightarrow$ the y -values of both curves are equal when $x=0$. Plugging in, we see

$$-2a^3 = -\frac{1}{3a} - a^3$$

$$\Rightarrow -a^3 = -\frac{1}{3a}$$

$$\Rightarrow a^3 = \frac{1}{3a}$$

$$\Rightarrow a^4 = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow a = \sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{3}}.$$

Derivatives of Trig Functions

What is $\frac{d}{dx} \tan(x)$? We will use $\tan(a+b) = \frac{\tan(a) + \tan(b)}{1 - \tan(a)\tan(b)}$.

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan(x+h) - \tan(x)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{\tan(x) + \tan(h)}{1 - \tan(x)\tan(h)} - \tan(x)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan(x) + \tan(h) - \tan(x)[1 - \tan(x)\tan(h)]}{h[1 - \tan(x)\tan(h)]}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan(h) + \tan^2(x)\tan(h)}{h[1 - \tan(x)\tan(h)]}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan(h)[1 + \tan^2(x)]}{h[1 - \tan(x)\tan(h)]}$$

$$= \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan(h)}{h} \right) \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 + \tan^2(x)}{1 - \tan(x)\tan(h)} \right)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 + \tan^2(x)}{1 - \tan(x)\tan(h)}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} 1 + \tan^2(x)$$

$$= \sec^2(x).$$

Trig identity:

$$1 + \tan^2(x) = \sec^2(x).$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dt} t e^t \cos(t)$?

A: $= \frac{d}{dt} [(t e^t) \cos(t)]$

$$= \left[\frac{d}{dt} (t e^t) \right] \cos(t) + [t e^t] \frac{d}{dt} \cos(t)$$

$$= [1 \cdot e^t + t e^t] \cos(t) + t e^t \cdot (-\sin(t))$$

$$= [e^t + t e^t] \cos(t) - t e^t \sin(t).$$

Special trig limits to know:

$$\lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\theta} = 1$$

$$\lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos(\theta) - 1}{\theta} = 0$$

You should also be able to manipulate more complicated limits to this form.

Q: What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x) - \sin(x)\cos(x)}{x^2}$?

$$= \left(\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x)}{x} \right) \left(\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos(x)}{x} \right)$$

$$= 1 \cdot 0$$

$$= 0.$$

Q: What is

$$\lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0} \theta \csc(\theta) ?$$

A: 1!

Q: What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x^2)}{x}$?

A: $= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x \cdot \frac{\sin(x^2)}{x^2}$

$$= \left(\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} x \right) \cdot \left(\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x^2)}{x^2} \right)$$

$$= 0 \cdot 1$$

$$= 0.$$

Q: What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(17x)}{3x}$?

A: $= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{17}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{17} \cdot \frac{\sin(17x)}{3x}$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{17}{3} \frac{\sin(17x)}{17x}$$

$$= \frac{17}{3} \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(17x)}{17x}$$

$$= \frac{17}{3} \cdot 1$$

$$= \frac{17}{3}$$

Summary of trig functions:

$$\frac{d}{dx} \sin(x) = \cos(x)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \csc(x) = -\csc(x) \cot(x)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \cos(x) = -\sin(x)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \sec(x) = \sec(x) \tan(x)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \tan(x) = \sec^2(x)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \cot(x) = -\csc^2(x)$$

Q: Show that $\frac{d}{dx} \cot(x) = -\csc^2(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned}\underline{A:} &= \frac{d}{dx} \frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)} = \frac{-\sin(x)\sin(x) - \cos(x)\cos(x)}{\sin^2(x)} \\ &= -\frac{\sin^2(x) + \cos^2(x)}{\sin^2(x)} = -\frac{1}{\sin^2(x)} \\ &= -\csc^2(x).\end{aligned}$$

A: (using chain rule)

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx} [\tan(x)]^{-1} &= -1 [\tan(x)]^{-2} \cdot \sec^2(x) \\ &= -\frac{\sec^2(x)}{\tan^2(x)} = -\frac{1}{\cancel{\cos^2(x)}} \cdot \frac{\cancel{\cos^2(x)}}{\sin^2(x)} = -\csc^2(x).\end{aligned}$$

Q! Differentiate both sides of
 $\sin(x) + \cos(x) = \frac{1 + \cot(x)}{\csc(x)}$ and see
what happens!

A! $\frac{d}{dx} \text{LHS} = \cos(x) - \sin(x).$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \text{RHS} = \frac{\left(\frac{d}{dx} 1 + \cot(x)\right) \csc(x) - (1 + \cot(x)) \left(\frac{d}{dx} \csc(x)\right)}{[\csc(x)]^2}$$
$$= \frac{(-\csc^2(x)) \csc(x) - (1 + \cot(x)) (-\csc(x) \cot(x))}{[\csc(x)]^2}$$
$$= \frac{-\csc^3(x) + (1 + \cot(x)) (\csc(x) \cot(x))}{[\csc(x)]^2}$$

$$= \frac{-\csc^2(x) + (1 + \cot(x))\cot(x)}{[\csc(x)]^2}$$

$$= -\csc(x) + \frac{\cot(x) + \cot^2(x)}{\csc(x)}$$

$$= -\csc(x) + \frac{\frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)}}{\frac{1}{\sin(x)}} + \frac{\frac{\cos^2(x)}{\sin^2(x)}}{\frac{1}{\sin(x)}}$$

$$= -\csc(x) + \cos(x) + \frac{\cos^2(x)}{\sin(x)}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\sin(x)} + \cos(x) + \frac{\cos^2(x)}{\sin(x)}$$

What does this mean?

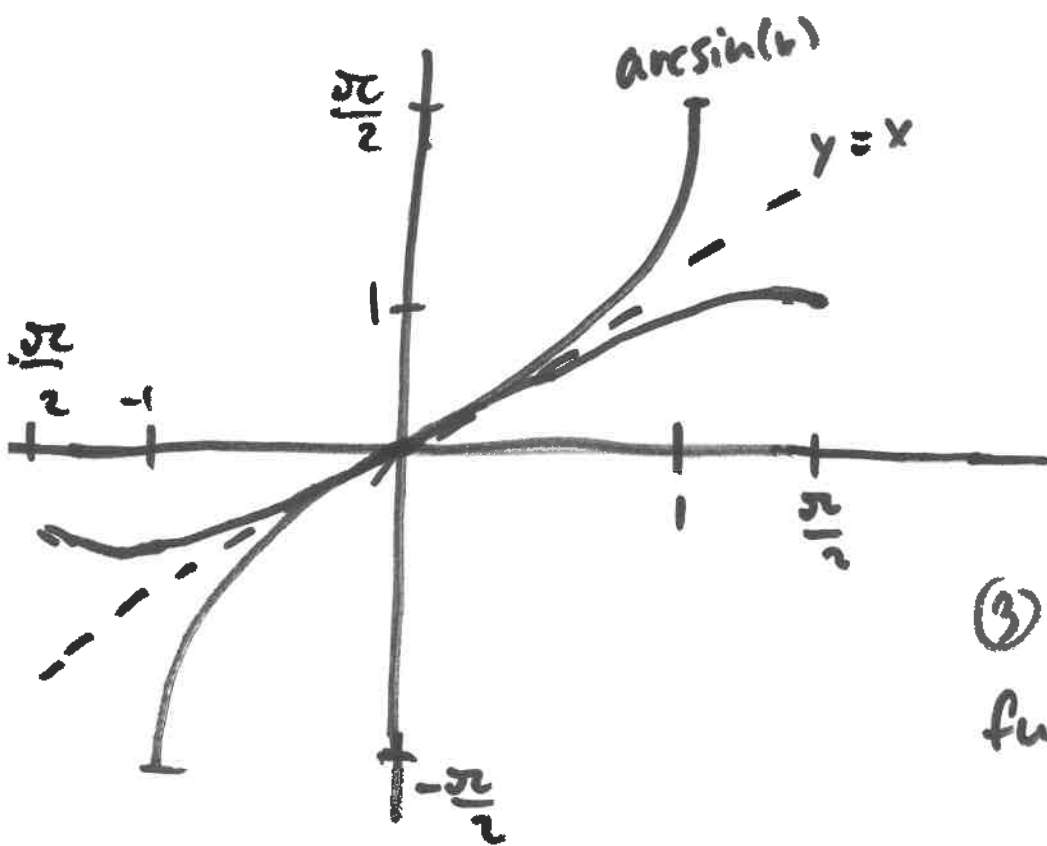
$$\cos(x) - \sin(x) = -\frac{1}{\sin(x)} + \cos(x) + \frac{\cos^2(x)}{\sin(x)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(x) \cos(x) - \sin^2(x) = -1 + \sin(x) \cos(x) + \cos^2(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow -\sin^2(x) = -1 + \cos^2(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\sin^2(x) + \cos^2(x) = 1}$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \arcsin(x)$?



① Say we want tangent at point x .

② Reflect $(x, \arcsin(x))$ about $y=x$ to obtain $(\arcsin(x), x)$.

③ Derivative of the inverse function $f^{-1}(x)$ is $\frac{d}{dx} \sin(x) = \cos(x)$.

④ So slope of tangent of the inverse function is $m = \cos(\arcsin(x))$.

⑤ $\Rightarrow$ slope of tangent of original function is $m = \frac{1}{\cos(\arcsin(x))}$.

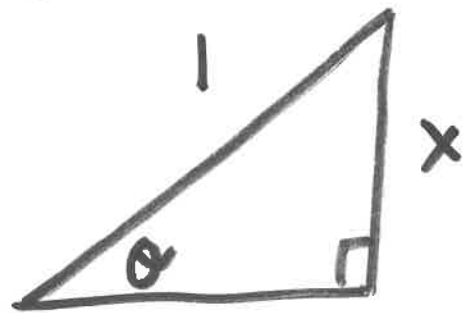
⑥ But can we do anything with $\frac{1}{\cos(\arcsin(x))}$?

Yes!

With problems involving inverse trig, a good habit to form is to draw a triangle.

Trig functions accept angles and return values,
inverse trig functions accept values and return angles.

How to simplify $\frac{1}{\cos(\arcsin(x))}$?



Note, $x = \frac{\text{opposite}}{\text{hypotenuse}}$
 $\Rightarrow \theta = \arcsin(x)$.

So what is $\cos(\arcsin(x))$?

It is $\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1} = \sqrt{1-x^2} \Rightarrow \cos(\arcsin(x)) = \sqrt{1-x^2}$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \arcsin(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} !$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \arccos(x)$?

A: Same process.

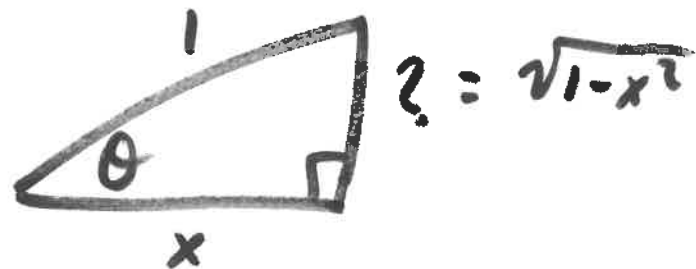
① Reflect $(x, \arccos(x))$ about $y=x$ to obtain $(\arccos(x), x)$.

② Derivative of $f^{-1}(x)$ is $\frac{d}{dx} \cos(x) = -\sin(x)$.

③ Slope of inverse function's tangent at $(\arccos(x), x)$ is $m = -\sin(\arccos(x))$.

④ Can we simplify? Yes!

$$\Rightarrow m = -\sqrt{1-x^2}$$



⑤ So slope of original function $f(x) = \arccos(x)$ tangent of

$$\text{is } \tilde{m} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \arccos(x) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \arctan(x)$?

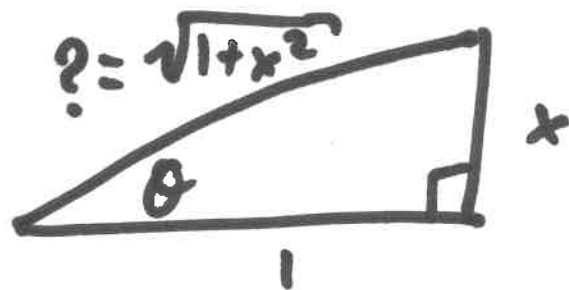
A: Same process.

① Reflect $(x, \arctan(x))$ about $y=x$ to obtain $(\arctan(x), x)$.

② Derivative of $f^{-1}(x)$ is $\frac{d}{dx} \tan(x) = \sec^2(x)$.

③ Slope of inverse function's tangent at $(\arctan(x), x)$ is $m = \sec^2(\arctan(x))$.

④ Can we simplify? Yes!



$$\Rightarrow \cos(\arctan(x)) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\cos^2(\arctan(x))} = 1+x^2 = \sec^2(\arctan(x)).$$

⑤ So slope_{of tangent} of original function $f(x) = \arctan(x)$
at point x is $\tilde{m} = \frac{1}{x^2+1}$.

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \arctan(x) = \frac{1}{x^2+1}.$$

MATH 3

Lecture #10

10/2/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

What is $\frac{d}{dx} f(g(x))$? (Chain Rule)

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(g(x+h)) - f(g(x))}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left[\frac{f(g(x+h)) - f(g(x))}{h} \times \frac{g(x+h) - g(x)}{g(x+h) - g(x)} \right]$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left[\frac{f(g(x+h)) - f(g(x))}{g(x+h) - g(x)} \times \frac{g(x+h) - g(x)}{h} \right]$$

$$= \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \left[\frac{f(g(x+h)) - f(g(x))}{g(x+h) - g(x)} \right] \right) \cdot \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{g(x+h) - g(x)}{h} \right)$$

$$= g'(x) \cdot \left(\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(g(x+h)) - f(g(x))}{g(x+h) - g(x)} \right)$$

Let $z = g(x)$. Since $g(x)$ is continuous,

$g(x+h) \rightarrow g(x)$ as $h \rightarrow 0$, and setting $z' = g(x+h)$ we know that $z' \rightarrow z$ as $h \rightarrow 0$. Inserting,

we get

$$= g'(x) \cdot \lim_{z' \rightarrow z} \frac{f(z') - f(z)}{z' - z}$$

$$= g'(x) f'(z)$$

$$= g'(x) f'(g(x)).$$

Topics:

- ① Limits + Limit Laws
- ② Precise Def. of Limits
- ③ Continuity
- ④ Trigonometric Functions
- ⑤ Limits at Infinity, Horizontal/Vertical Asymptotes
- ⑥ The Derivative + Limit Definition
- ⑦ Polynomials + Exponentials (their derivatives)
- ⑧ Product and quotient Rules
- ⑨ Trig Derivatives

Some Practice

Questions

Limits.

We say that $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = L$ if

$\forall \epsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0$ s.t.

$$|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - L| < \epsilon.$$

Continuity:

We say that $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = a$
if $\forall \epsilon > 0, \exists \delta > 0$ s.t.

$$|x - a| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(a)| < \epsilon.$$

Q: What is $\lim_{x \rightarrow 7^+} \frac{x+3}{x-7}$?

What about $\lim_{x \rightarrow 7^-} \frac{x+3}{x-7}$?

A:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 7^+} \frac{x+3}{x-7} = +\infty$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 7^-} \frac{x+3}{x-7} = -\infty$$

Q: Find the value of a that makes
 $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^3 - x^2 - 4x + 4, & x \leq a \\ 4x - 8 & , x > a \end{cases}$ differentiable on $\mathbb{R}$.

A: First check continuity? Would require that

$$a^3 - a^2 - 4a + 4 = 4a - 8$$

$$\Rightarrow a^3 - a^2 - 8a + 12 = 0.$$

Hard to solve.

Derivative? Would require that $3x^2 - 2x - 4 = 4$ at $x = a$,

$$\Rightarrow 3a^2 - 2a - 8 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + \frac{4}{3})(a - 2) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow a = -\frac{4}{3}, a = 2$$

Do either choices give us continuity?

$$(2)^3 - (2)^2 - 4(2) + 4 = 8 - 4 - 8 + 4 = 0,$$

$$4(2) - 8 = 0,$$

So yes! $a = 2$ gives both continuity & differentiability.

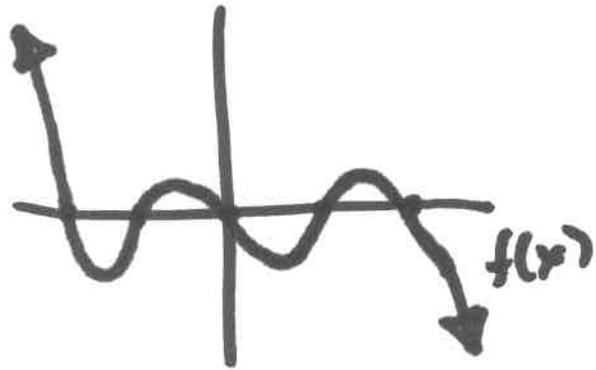
Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \frac{\ln(x)}{x}$?

$$\underline{A:}$$
$$= \frac{\left[\frac{d}{dx} \ln(x) \right] x - \ln(x) \left[\frac{d}{dx} x \right]}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{1}{x} \cdot x - \ln(x) \cdot 1}{x^2}$$

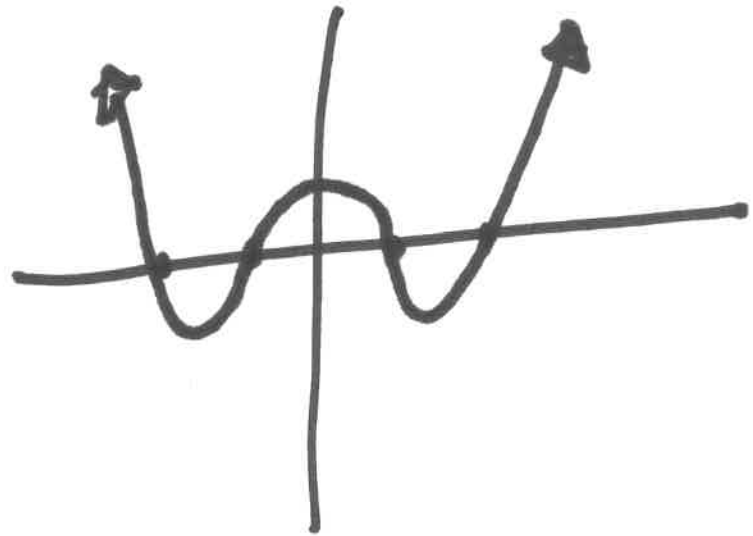
$$= \frac{1 - \ln(x)}{x^2} .$$

Q: Which graph below is closest to that of $f'(x)$, when the graph of $f(x)$ is



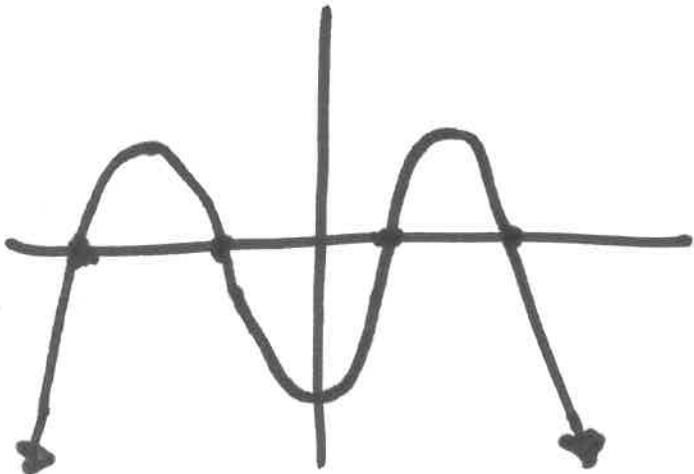
?

②

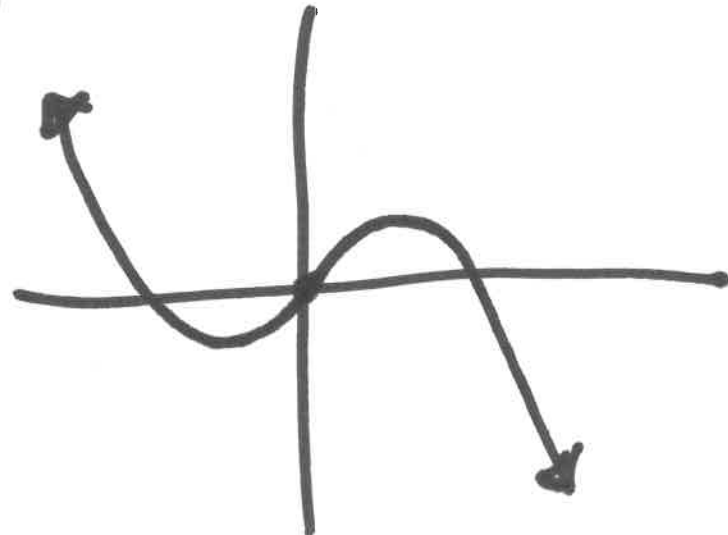


Options:

① (correct)



③



Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} e^x \sin(2x)$?

Ans:

$$= \left[\frac{d}{dx} e^x \right] \sin(2x) + e^x \left[\frac{d}{dx} (2 \cos(x) \sin(x)) \right]$$

$$= e^x \sin(2x) + 2e^x \left[\frac{d}{dx} (\cos(x) \sin(x)) \right]$$

$$= e^x \sin(2x) + 2e^x \left[\left[\frac{d}{dx} \cos(x) \right] \sin(x) + \cos(x) \left[\frac{d}{dx} \sin(x) \right] \right]$$

$$= e^x \sin(2x) + 2e^x \left[-\sin^2(x) + \cos^2(x) \right]$$

$$= e^x \sin(2x) + 2e^x \cos(2x)$$

A2: (using chain rule)

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left[\frac{d}{dx} e^x \right] \sin(2x) + e^x \left[\frac{d}{dx} \sin(2x) \right] \\ &= e^x \sin(2x) + e^x \left(\cos(2x) \cdot \frac{d}{dx} 2x \right) \\ &= e^x \sin(2x) + 2e^x \cos(2x). \end{aligned}$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \frac{\tan(x)}{2x^2}$?

A:

$$\frac{\left[\frac{d}{dx} \tan(x) \right] (2x^2) - \tan(x) \left[\frac{d}{dx} 2x^2 \right]}{4x^4}$$

$$= \frac{2x^2 \sec^2(x) - 4x \tan(x)}{4x^4}$$

$$= \frac{x \sec^2(x) - 2 \tan(x)}{2x^3} .$$

Q: Find where the tangent to $y = x^3 + 2x + 1$ at $x = -1$ meets the curve again.

A: $y'(x) = 3x^2 + 2$ Point is $(-1, -2)$

Slope is $m = y'(-1) = 5$.

Tangent line: $y - (-2) = 5(x - (-1))$

$$\Rightarrow y + 2 = 5x + 5$$

$$\Rightarrow y = 5x + 3$$

So we want to find solutions to

$$x^3 + 2x + 1 = 5x + 3.$$

$$\Rightarrow x^3 - 3x - 2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (x+1) \cdot (\underbrace{\hspace{2cm}}_{\text{some quadratic}}) = 0$$

Turns out, it is $(x+1)(x+1)(x-2) = 0$

$$\Rightarrow x = -1, x = 2.$$

So the tangent meets the curve again
at $x = 2$, or the point $(2, 13)$.

We have proven the power rule for:

→ positive integers n

→ $\frac{1}{n}$, n a positive integer

But what about:

→ negative integers n ?

→ positive fractional exponents n ?
(rational)

→ negative rational exponents?

→ arbitrary real numbers n ?

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} x^n$, when n a positive rational?

A: Let $n = \frac{p}{q}$ for positive integers $p \neq q$.

Then

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx} x^n &= \frac{d}{dx} x^{\frac{p}{q}} = \left(\frac{d}{dx} \left(x^{\frac{1}{q}} \right)^p \right) \\&= p \left(x^{\frac{1}{q}} \right)^{p-1} \cdot \frac{d}{dx} x^{\frac{1}{q}} = p \left(x^{\frac{1}{q}} \right)^{p-1} \cdot \frac{1}{q} x^{\frac{1}{q}-1} \\&= \frac{p}{q} x^{\left(\frac{p-1}{q} + \frac{1}{q} - 1 \right)} \\&= \frac{p}{q} x^{\left(\frac{p-1+1}{q} - 1 \right)} \\&= \frac{p}{q} x^{\left(\frac{p}{q} - 1 \right)} = n x^{n-1}.\end{aligned}$$

Used the
Chain rule!

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \frac{1}{x^n}$, n a positive integer?

A:

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{1}{(x+h)^n} - \frac{1}{x^n}}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^n - (x+h)^n}{h x^n (x+h)^n}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^n - \sum_{k=0}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} h^k}{h x^n (x+h)^n}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^n - x^n - \sum_{k=1}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} h^k}{h x^n (x+h)^n}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} - \frac{\frac{1}{h} \sum_{k=1}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} h^k}{x^n (x+h)^n}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} - \frac{\sum_{k=1}^n \binom{n}{k} x^{n-k} h^{k-1}}{x^n (x+h)^n}$$

As $h \rightarrow 0$, all terms in sum vanish except for 1st:

$$= - \frac{\binom{n}{1} x^{n-1}}{x^n (x+0)^n}$$

$$= - \frac{h x^{n-1}}{x^{2n}}$$

$$= -h \cdot \frac{1}{x^{2n-(n-1)}}$$

$$= -h \cdot \frac{1}{x^{n+1}}$$

$$= -h x^{-n-1}$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \frac{1}{x^4}$?

A:

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\frac{1}{(x+h)^4} - \frac{1}{x^4}}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^4 - (x+h)^4}{h x^4 (x+h)^4}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{x^4 - [x^4 + 4x^3h + 6x^2h^2 + 4xh^3 + h^4]}{h x^4 (x+h)^4}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{-4x^3h - 6x^2h^2 - 4xh^3 - h^4}{h x^4 (x+h)^4}$$

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} & & & & 1 & & \\ & & & 1 & & 1 & \\ & & 1 & & 2 & & 1 \\ & 1 & & 3 & & 3 & \\ 1 & & 4 & & 6 & & 4 & 1 \end{array}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} - \frac{4x^3 + 6x^2h + 4xh^2 + h^3}{x^4(x+h)^4}$$

$$= - \frac{4x^3}{x^4 x^4}$$

$$= - \frac{4x^3}{x^8}$$

$$= -4x^{-5}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} x^{-4} = -4x^{-5}.$$

MATH 3

Lecture # 11

10/4/23

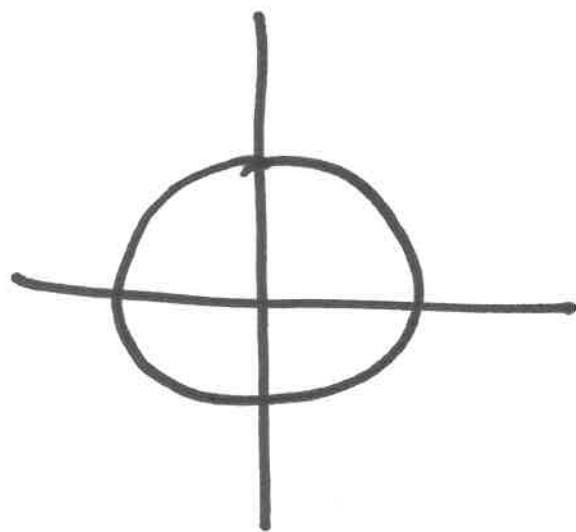
Jonathan Lindbloom

Implicit

Differentiation

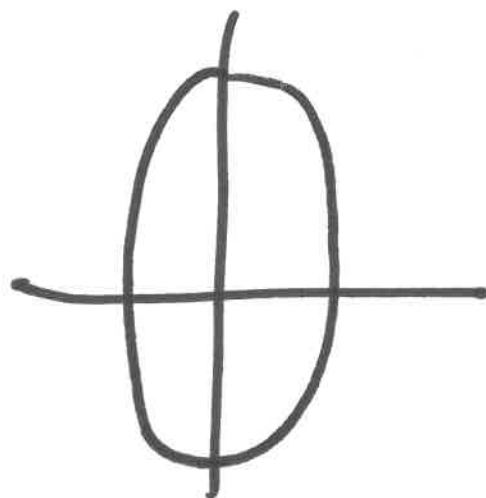
For some equations, it is not easy to solve for y in terms of x .

E.g.,

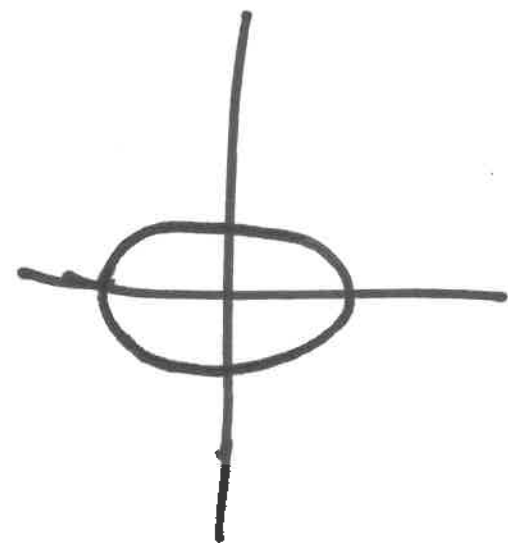


$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2,$$

$r \in \mathbb{R}.$



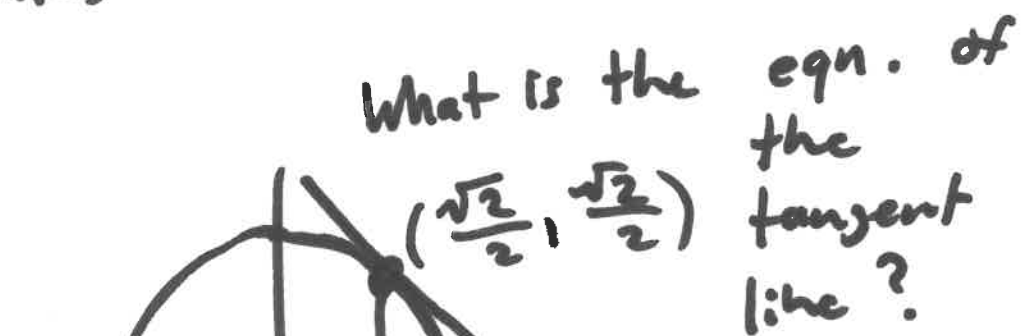
$$x^2 + \frac{1}{9}y^2 = 1$$



$$\frac{1}{2}x^2 + y^2 = 1$$

* These are not functions, but rather curves.

Nonetheless, it still makes sense to talk about tangent lines to points on such curves, and thus also derivatives.



Pick positive one to get for circle.
so slope is

$$\left(\frac{d}{dx} \sqrt{1-x^2} \right) \Big|_{x=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}$$

$$\left[\frac{1}{2} (1-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot -2x \right]_{x=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}$$

Method 1:

$$x^2 + y^2 = 1 \Rightarrow y^2 = 1 - x^2 \Rightarrow y = \pm \sqrt{1-x^2}.$$

... = -1 . Point on the curve is $(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2})$,

so tangent line is

$$y - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = -1 \left(x - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow y = -x + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$= -x + \sqrt{2}.$$

Method 2? Instead of solving for y and needing to make any $\pm$ choices, we can instead compute the derivative implicitly. What does this mean?

- ① Just take $\frac{d}{dx}$ of both sides of the implicit equation defining the curve, making sure to treat y as a function of x .
- ② Solve resulting equation for $\frac{dy}{dx}$.

$$x^2 + y^2 = 1 \quad ?$$

$$\rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} [x^2 + y^2] = \frac{d}{dx} [1]$$

$$\rightarrow 2x + \frac{d}{dx} y^2 = 0$$

$$\rightarrow 2x + 2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

At point $(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2})$? $\frac{dy}{dx} = -1$,

same as other method. Will get same eqn of tangent line.

Note! For these types of tangent line questions, will need to be given both (x, y) .

Q: Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ where $y(x)$ is given implicitly by $\cos(y+x) = x$.

A: $\frac{d}{dx} [\cos(y+x)] = \frac{d}{dx} [x]$

$$\Rightarrow -\sin(y+x) \cdot \frac{d}{dx} [y+x] = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow -\sin(y+x) \left(\frac{dy}{dx} + 1 \right) = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} + 1 = -\frac{1}{\sin(y+x)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\sin(y+x)} - 1.$$

Q: Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ where $y(x)$ is given implicitly
by $x^3 y^2 + y \cos(x) = 7$.

A: $\frac{d}{dx} [x^3 y^2 + y \cos(x)] = \frac{d}{dx} [7]$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} [x^3 y^2] + \frac{d}{dx} [y \cos(x)] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x^2 y^2 + 2x^3 y \frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{dy}{dx} \cos(x) - y \sin(x) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} [2x^3 y + \cos(x)] = y \sin(x) - 3x^2 y^2$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y \sin(x) - 3x^2 y^2}{2x^3 y + \cos(x)}$$

Why bother with implicit differentiation?

Why not always solve for y in terms of x , then differentiate?

Sometimes this is impossible, at least to do this nicely in closed form.

Ex: Solving $a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + \dots + a_nx^n = 0$ for x is in general impossible to do in "closed form" whenever $n \geq 5$.

There is a closed form when $n=3$, but you will not like it!

Q: Find the eqn. of the tangent line to the curve $y^2 = x^3 + 3x^2$ at point $(1, -2)$.
(Tschirnhausen cubic).

A: $\frac{d}{dx} [y^2] = \frac{d}{dx} [x^3 + 3x^2]$

$$\Rightarrow 2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2 + 6x$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3x^2 + 6x}{2y}.$$

At $x=1$,
 $y=-2$: $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3+6}{2(-2)} = \frac{9}{-4} = -\frac{9}{4}.$

Using point-slope form:

$$y - (-2) = -\frac{9}{4}(x - 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow y + 2 = -\frac{9}{4}x + \frac{9}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow y = -\frac{9}{4}x + \frac{1}{4}.$$

Q: Find the eqn. of the tangent line to the curve $x^2 + y^2 = (2x^2 + 2y^2 - x)^2$ at $(0, \frac{1}{2})$.
(cardioid)

A: $\frac{d}{dx} [x^2 + y^2] = \frac{d}{dx} [(2x^2 + 2y^2 - x)^2]$

$$\Rightarrow 2x + 2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 2(2x^2 + 2y^2 - x) \cdot \frac{d}{dx} [2x^2 + 2y^2 - x]$$

$$\Rightarrow 2x + 2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 2(2x^2 + 2y^2 - x) \left(4x - 1 + 4y \frac{dy}{dx} \right)$$

$\Rightarrow$ Stop! First plug in $x=0, y=\frac{1}{2}$.

We get

$$2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{dy}{dx} = 2\left(2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right) \left(-1 + 4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(-1 + 2 \frac{dy}{dx}\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -1 + 2 \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 1$$

So the tangent line is

$$y - \frac{1}{2} = 1 \cdot (x - 0)$$

$$\Rightarrow y = x + \frac{1}{2}.$$

Q: Find the eqn. of the tangent line to the curve $2(x^2 + y^2)^2 = 25(x^2 - y^2)$ at $(3, 1)$. (lemniscate)

A: $\frac{d}{dx} [2(x^2 + y^2)^2] = \frac{d}{dx} [25(x^2 - y^2)]$

$$\Rightarrow 4(x^2 + y^2) \cdot \frac{d}{dx} [x^2 + y^2] = 50x - 50y \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\Rightarrow 4(x^2 + y^2) \left(2x + 2y \frac{dy}{dx} \right) = 50x - 50y \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$\Rightarrow$ Stop! Just plug in $x=3, y=1$ before continuing.

We get

$$4(3^2 + 1^2)(2(3) + 2(1)\frac{dy}{dx}) = 50(3) - 50(1)\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\Rightarrow 40(6 + 2\frac{dy}{dx}) = 150 - 50\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\Rightarrow 240 + 80\frac{dy}{dx} = 150 - 50\frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\Rightarrow 130\frac{dy}{dx} = -90$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{9}{13}$$

Now use point-slope form:

$$y - 1 = -\frac{9}{13}(x - 3)$$

$$\Rightarrow y = -\frac{9}{13}x + \frac{27}{13} + 1$$

$$\Rightarrow y = -\frac{9}{13}x + \frac{40}{13}$$

Q: Find the eqn. of the tangent line to the curve $y^2(y^2-4) = x^2(x^2-5)$ at the point $(0, -2)$. (devil's curve)

A: $\frac{d}{dx} [y^2(y^2-4)] = \frac{d}{dx} [x^2(x^2-5)]$

$$\Rightarrow 2y \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} \cdot (y^2-4) + y^2 \cdot 2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 2x(x^2-5) + x^2 \cdot 2x$$

$$\Rightarrow 2y(y^2-4) \frac{dy}{dx} + 2y^3 \frac{dy}{dx} = 2x(x^2-5) + 2x^3$$

$\Rightarrow$ Stop! First plug in $x=0, y=-2$.

We get

$$2(-2)[(-2)^2 - 4] \frac{dy}{dx} + 2(-2)^3 \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -4\{4-4\} \frac{dy}{dx} - 16 \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 0.$$

So the eqn. of the tangent line is

$$y - (-2) = 0 \cdot (x - 0)$$

$$\Rightarrow y + 2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow y = -2.$$

What is $\frac{d}{dx} \ln(x)$?

$$\text{Let } y = \ln(x).$$

$$\Rightarrow e^y = x$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} [e^y] = \frac{d}{dx} [x]$$

$$\Rightarrow e^y \frac{dy}{dx} = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-y}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-\ln(x)} = \frac{1}{x}.$$

What is $\frac{d}{dx} \arcsin(x)$?

$$\text{Let } y = \arcsin(x).$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \sin(y)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx}[x] = \frac{d}{dx}[\sin(y)]$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 = \cos(y) \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\cos(y)} = \frac{1}{\cos(\arcsin(x))}.$$

Let $\theta = \arcsin(x)$.  $\Rightarrow \cos(\theta) = \sqrt{1-x^2}$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

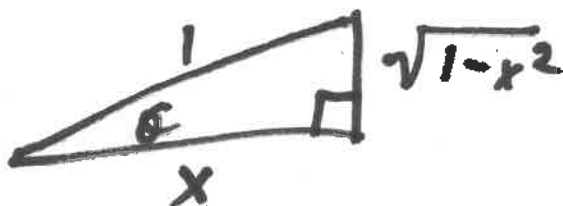
What is $\frac{d}{dx} \arccos(x)$?

$$\text{Let } y = \arccos(x) \Rightarrow x = \cos(y)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx}[x] = \frac{d}{dx}[\cos(y)] \Rightarrow 1 = -\sin(y) \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\sin(y)} = -\frac{1}{\sin(\arccos(x))}$$

$$\text{Let } \theta = \arccos(x).$$



$$\Rightarrow \sin(\arccos(x)) = \sqrt{1-x^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

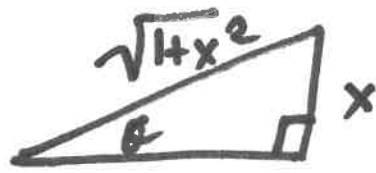
What is $\frac{d}{dx} \arctan(x)$?

$$\text{Let } y = \arctan(x) \Rightarrow x = \tan(y)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx}[x] = \frac{d}{dx}[\tan(y)]$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 = \sec^2(y) \frac{dy}{dx} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \cos^2(y) = \cos^2(\arctan(x)).$$

$$\text{Let } \theta = \arctan(x).$$



$$\Rightarrow \cos(\arctan(x)) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} \Rightarrow \cos^2(\arctan(x)) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}.$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{1+x^2}.$$

MATH 3

Lecture #12

10 / 6 / 23

Jonathan Lindblom

Derivatives of Logarithmic Functions

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \ln(x)$?

A: We have already discussed
that $\frac{d}{dx} \ln(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ using an argument
about the derivative of e^x . Let's
review this.

Q: Find $\frac{d}{dx} \ln(kx)$ from first principles.

A: Let $f(x) = \ln(kx)$. Then we know that $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{k}e^x$. Recall that the slope of $f(x)$ at x is the reciprocal of the slope of $f^{-1}(x)$ at $f(x)$.

$$\text{So } \frac{d}{dx} f^{-1}(x) = \frac{d}{dx} \left[\frac{1}{k} e^x \right] = \frac{1}{k} e^x$$

$$\text{and } \left[\frac{d}{dx} f^{-1}(x) \right]_{x=f(x)} = \frac{1}{k} e^{\ln(kx)} = \frac{1}{k} kx = x$$

So we conclude that $\frac{d}{dx} \ln(kx) = \frac{1}{x}$.

What about using the chain rule?

$$\frac{d}{dx} \ln(kx) = \frac{1}{kx} \cdot \frac{d}{dx}[kx]$$

$$= \frac{1}{kx} \cdot k$$

$$= \frac{1}{x} \cdot$$

Logarithmic Differentiation

Now that we know implicit differentiation, we can use a technique called "logarithmic differentiation" that sometimes helps when finding derivatives of complicated expressions.

$$y = f(x), \text{ } f(x) \text{ complicated?}$$

What is $\frac{dy}{dx}$?

* Idea : take log of both sides, then differentiate.

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \frac{x^2+7}{\sqrt{x-3}}$?

A: Let $f(x) = \frac{x^2+7}{\sqrt{x-3}}$.
" y

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = \ln(x^2+7) - \ln(\sqrt{x-3})$$

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = \ln(x^2+7) - \frac{1}{2} \ln(x-3).$$

Now differentiate:

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} [\ln(y)] = \frac{d}{dx} \left[\ln(x^2+7) - \frac{1}{2} \ln(x-3) \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{d}{dx} [x^2+7]}{x^2+7} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{\frac{d}{dx} [x-3]}{x-3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2x}{x^2+7} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{x-3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = y \left[\frac{2x}{x^2+7} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{x-3} \right].$$

Is this right?

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \left[\frac{x^2+7}{\sqrt{x-3}} \right] \left(\frac{2x}{x^2+7} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{x-3} \right)$$

$$= \frac{2x}{\sqrt{x-3}} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{x^2+7}{(x-3)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$

Using quotient rule:

$$\frac{d}{dx} \left[\frac{x^2+7}{\sqrt{x-3}} \right] = \frac{2x \cdot \sqrt{x-3} - (x^2+7) \cdot \frac{1}{2}(x-3)^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{x-3}$$

$$= \frac{2x}{\sqrt{x-3}} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{x^2+7}{(x-3)^{\frac{3}{2}}} \quad \checkmark$$

Let s be a number.

Q: $\frac{d}{dx} \frac{x^{\frac{5}{7}} \sqrt[10]{x+7}}{(x-1)^{\frac{9}{13}} \sqrt[8]{3x^2+1}} = ?$

A: Let $y =$.

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = \ln(x^{\frac{5}{7}}) + \ln(\sqrt[10]{x+7}) - \left[\ln((x-1)^{\frac{9}{13}}) + \ln(\sqrt[8]{3x^2+1}) \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = \frac{5}{7} \ln(x) + \frac{1}{10} \ln(x+7) - \frac{9}{13} \ln(x-1) - \frac{1}{8} \ln(3x^2+1)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{5}{7} \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{10} \frac{1}{x+7} - \frac{9}{13} \frac{1}{x-1} - \frac{1}{8} \frac{1}{3x^2+1} \cdot 6x$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = y \cdot \left[\frac{5}{7x} + \frac{1}{10(x+7)} - \frac{9}{13(x-1)} - \frac{3x}{4(3x^2+1)} \right]$$

The power rule (in general form): ($x > 0$)

what is $\frac{d}{dx} x^n$, $n \in \mathbb{R}$?

$$\text{Let } y = x^n \Rightarrow \ln(y) = \ln(x^n)$$

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = n \ln(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = n \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{n}{x} y$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{n}{x} x^n = n x^{n-1}.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx}(x^{x^2})$?

A: Let $y = x^{x^{\frac{3}{2}}}$.

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = \ln(\downarrow) = x^{\frac{3}{2}} \ln(x).$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{2} x^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln(x) + x^{\frac{3}{2}} x^{-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = x^{x^{\frac{3}{2}}} \left[\frac{3}{2} x^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln(x) + x^{\frac{1}{2}} \right].$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} x^{\sin(x)}$?

A: Let $y = x^{\sin(x)}$.

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = \ln(x^{\sin(x)}) = \sin(x) \ln(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx} [\sin(x) \ln(x)]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} &= y \cdot \left(\cos(x) \ln(x) + \frac{1}{x} \sin(x) \right) \\ &= x^{\sin(x)} \left(\cos(x) \ln(x) + \frac{1}{x} \sin(x) \right). \end{aligned}$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} x^{x^x}$?

A: Let $y = x^{x^x}$.

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = \ln(x^{x^x}) = x \ln(x^x) = x^2 \ln(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx} [x^2 \ln(x)]$$

X

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = x^{x^x} \left(2x \ln(x) + x^2 \cdot \frac{1}{x} \right)$$

X

$$= x^{x^x} (2x \ln(x) + x)$$

NO!!! THIS IS WRONG!!!

Q: (again) What is $\frac{d}{dx} x^{x^x}$?

A: Let $y = x^{x^x}$. ~~*)~~ In general, $a^{b^c} \neq (a^b)^c$!

$$\Rightarrow \ln(y) = \ln(x^{x^x}) = \ln(x^{(x^x)}) = x^x \ln(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx} [x^x \ln(x)]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = y \cdot \ln(x) \cdot \frac{d}{dx} [x^x] + y x^x \frac{1}{x}$$

↑
???

$$\text{Let } z = x^x.$$

$$\Rightarrow \ln z = \ln(x^x) = x \ln(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{z} \frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx} [x \ln(x)]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dz}{dx} = z \cdot \left(\ln(x) + x \cdot \frac{1}{x} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dz}{dx} = x^x (\ln(x) + 1).$$

$$\text{So } \frac{dy}{dx} = x^{x^x} \left(\ln(x) \left[x^x (\ln(x) + 1) \right] + x^x \frac{1}{x} \right)$$

$$= x^{x^x} \left(x^x [\ln(x)]^2 + x^x \ln(x) + \frac{1}{x} x^x \right)$$

$$= x^{(x^x + x)} \left([\ln(x)]^2 + \ln(x) + \frac{1}{x} \right).$$

Derivatives
of
Inverse Trig
Functions

Derivatives of Inverse Trig Functions:

$$\frac{d}{dx} \sin^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \csc^{-1}(x) = -\frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \cos^{-1}(x) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \sec^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \tan^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \cot^{-1}(x) = -\frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

Activity?

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \arctan(x)$?

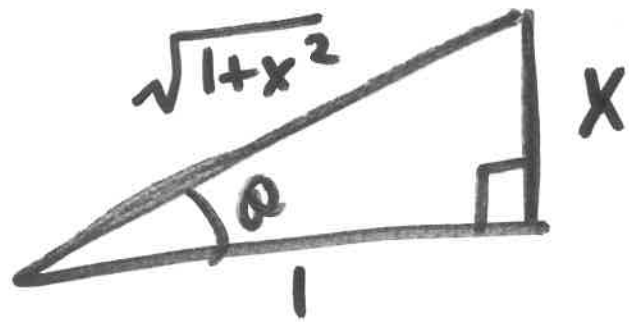
A: Let $y = \tan^{-1}(x)$. $\Rightarrow x = \tan(y)$

$$\Rightarrow 1 = \sec^2(y) \frac{dy}{dx} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \cos^2(y)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \cos^2(\tan^{-1}(x))$$

Simplify?

$$\text{Let } \theta = \tan^{-1}(x). \Rightarrow x = \tan(\theta).$$



$$\Rightarrow \cos(\theta) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos^2(\theta) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos^2(\tan^{-1}(x)) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \arctan(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}.$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \csc(x)$?

A: Let $y = \csc^{-1}(x)$. $\Rightarrow \csc(y) = x$.

$$\Rightarrow -\cot(y) \csc(y) \frac{dy}{dx} = 1$$

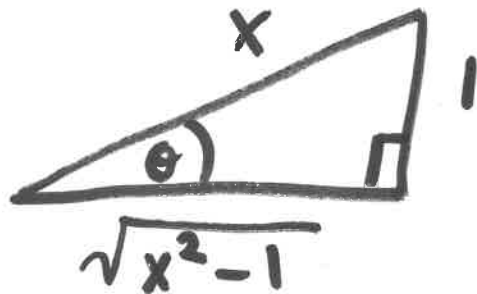
$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\cot(y) \csc(y)}$$
$$= -\tan(y) \sin(y)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\underbrace{\tan(\csc^{-1}(x))}_{\text{simplify?}} \underbrace{\sin(\csc^{-1}(x))}_{\text{simplify?}}$$

What is $\tan(\csc^{-1}(x))$?

$$\text{Let } \theta = \csc^{-1}(x) \Rightarrow x = \csc(\theta).$$

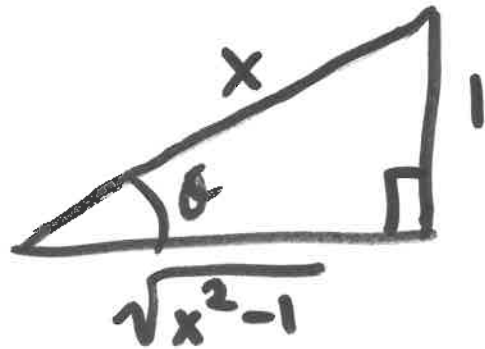
$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{\sin(\theta)} \Rightarrow \sin(\theta) = \frac{1}{x}.$$



$$\Rightarrow \tan(\theta) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} \Rightarrow \tan(\csc^{-1}(x)) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}}.$$

What is $\sin(\csc^{-1}(x))$?

Re-use the same triangle.



$$\Rightarrow \sin(\theta) = \frac{1}{x}.$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(\csc^{-1}(x)) = \frac{1}{x}.$$

Putting together, we get

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx} \csc^{-1}(x) &= -\tan(\csc^{-1}(x)) \sin(\csc^{-1}(x)) \\ &= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}} \cdot \frac{1}{x} \\ &= -\frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}.\end{aligned}$$

Q: What is $\frac{d}{dx} \cot^{-1}(x)$?

A: Let $y = \cot^{-1}(x) \Rightarrow \cot(y) = x$.

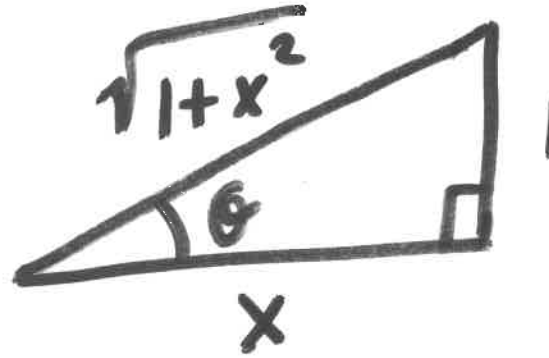
$$\Rightarrow -\csc^2(y) \frac{dy}{dx} = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{\csc^2(y)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} &= -\sin^2(y) \\ &= -\sin^2(\cot^{-1}(x)). \end{aligned}$$

~~~~~  
? ? ?

$$\text{Let } \theta = \cot^{-1}(x) . \Rightarrow x = \cot(\theta) .$$


$$\Rightarrow \sin(\theta) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin^2(\cot^{-1}(x)) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = - \frac{1}{1+x^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \cot^{-1}(x) = - \frac{1}{1+x^2} .$$

# Basic Applications

$G_1$ : Gravitational constant

$G_1 \approx 9.8 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{s}^2}$ , derived from Law of Universal Gravitation.

$\Rightarrow$  Acceleration due to gravity is  $G_1$ .

Let  $h(t)$  denote the height of a ball as a function of time. Say you stand at height  $h=0$ , and throw the ball straight upwards with velocity  $v_0$ . How does the ball move in time? i.e., what is  $h(t)$ ?



Acceleration = 2nd derivative.

$$\Rightarrow h''(t) = \underbrace{-G_1}_{\text{constant}}$$

What functions have constants as derivatives?

Linear!

$$\Rightarrow h'(t) = -G_1 t + C_1 \text{ for some } C_1 \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Similar reasoning.

$$\Rightarrow h(t) = -\frac{G_1}{2} t^2 + C_1 t + C_2, \\ \text{for some } C_2 \in \mathbb{R}.$$

What are  $C_1$  +  $C_2$  ?

Since  $h(0) = C_2$  +  $h(0) = 0, \Rightarrow C_2 = 0$ .

Since we threw the ball with velocity  $v_0$ ,

$\Rightarrow h'(0) = v_0 \Rightarrow h'(0) = C_1 = v_0$ .

Conclusion: the ball moves like

$$h(t) = v_0 t - \frac{1}{2} G t^2.$$

This is the parabolic motion equation!

Why is calculus so important to physics?

Many physical laws that describe how quantities are related / evolve over time are given as differential equations (find function given derivatives + other conditions).

E.g. 
$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t} u(x,t) = D \frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2} u(x,t)$$

Diffusion Equation 

MATH 3

Lecture #13

10/9/23

Jonathan Lindblom

Exponential Growth  
+ Decay

We say that a quantity  $y(t)$  exhibits exponential growth/decay if it obeys the differential equation

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = k y(t)$$

for some  $k \in \mathbb{R}$ .

$$\Rightarrow y(t) = C e^{kt}$$

for some  $C \in \mathbb{R}$ .

From our definition of exponential growth/decay,  
does  $y(t) = a^{kt}$  exhibit exponential growth/decay?

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dy}{dt} &= \ln(a) a^{kt} \cdot \frac{d}{dt}(kt) \\ &= k \ln(a) a^{kt} \\ &= \underbrace{k \ln(a)}_{\text{constant}} y(t),\end{aligned}$$

so yes!

Interpretation?

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = k y(t) \Rightarrow \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{y} = k$$

The relative <sup>(or decay)</sup> growth rate is constant ( $k$ ) in time.

This models things such as:

→ Population growth / decline

→ Radioactive decay

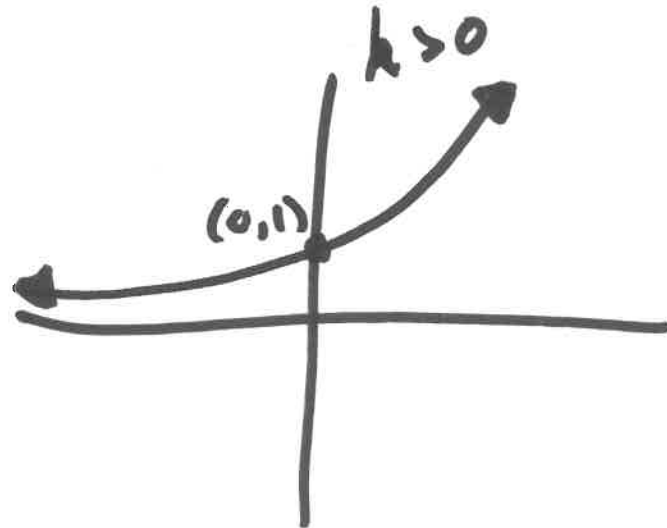
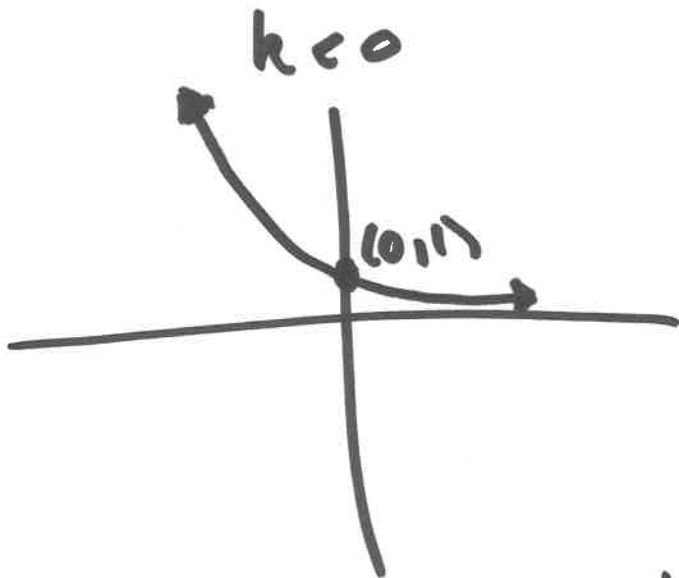
→ Compound interest

→ Thermodynamics  
(cooling)



Thm: The only solutions of  $\frac{dy}{dt} = ky(t)$  are the functions  $y(t) = y(0)e^{kt}$ .

- The case  $k > 0$  gives exponential growth.
- The case  $k < 0$  gives exponential decay



What happens when  $k = 0$ ?

Say you make an initial investment of  $P_0$  dollars into a security that yields  $r$  percent interest, compounded annually.

How much money do you have at the end of the first year?

$$P_1 = P_0(1+r).$$

End of  $n$ th year?

$$P_n = P_0(1+r)^n.$$

What if we compounded  $m$  times per year, instead of just once? Say every 6 months?

$$P_{\frac{1}{2}} = P_0 \left(1 + \frac{r}{2}\right)$$

$$P_1 = P_0 \left(1 + \frac{r}{2}\right)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow P_n = P_0 \left(1 + \frac{r}{2}\right)^{2n}$$

If we compound  $m$  times per year?

$$P_n = P_0 \left(1 + \frac{r}{m}\right)^{mn}$$

Ex:  $P_0 = \$100$ ,  $r = 5\%$ .

| Compounding<br>times per year | $P_1$ (approx) |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| $m = 1$                       | 105            |
| $m = 2$                       | 105.062        |
| $m = 12$                      | 105.116        |
| $m = 24$                      | 105.122        |
| $m = 365$                     | 105.127        |
| $m = 3.154 \times 10^7$       | 105.127        |

So we can't make infinite money by compounding more frequently. What is

$$\lim_{m \rightarrow \infty} P_1 = \lim_{m \rightarrow \infty} P_0 \left(1 + \frac{r}{m}\right)^m ?$$

$$= \lim_{m \rightarrow \infty} P_0 \left( \left(1 + \frac{r}{m}\right)^{\frac{m}{r}} \right)^r = P_0 \cdot \lim_{s \rightarrow \infty} \left( \left(1 + \frac{1}{s}\right)^s \right)^r$$

$$= P_0 \cdot \left( \lim_{s \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{s}\right)^s \right)^r$$

$$= P_0 e^r.$$

Why does  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n = e$ ?

Consider  $f(x) = \ln(x)$ .  $\Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ , and  $f'(1) = 1$ .

But

$$f'(1) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\ln(1+h) - \ln(1)}{h}$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{h} \ln(1+h)$$

$$= \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \ln\left((1+h)^{\frac{1}{h}}\right),$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \ln\left((1+h)^{\frac{1}{h}}\right) \Rightarrow e = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} (1+h)^{\frac{1}{h}}$$

$$\Rightarrow e = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n.$$

Q: Consider two investments, A + B.

A gives a 3% annualized interest rate compounded yearly, B gives a 3% interest rate but is compounded continuously. Which should you choose?

A

$$\begin{aligned} P_1 &= P_0(1 + 0.03) \\ &= P_0 \cdot 1.03 \\ &= 1.03 P_0 \end{aligned}$$

B

$$\begin{aligned} P_1 &= P_0 e^{0.03} \\ &\approx 1.03045 P_0 \end{aligned}$$

Pick B!

Q: Now you have two options, A and B. A gives 3% interest compounded monthly, B gives  $r$  percent interest but is compounded continuously. What value of  $r$  would make you indifferent to both choices?

$$\left(1 + \frac{0.03}{12}\right)^{12} = e^r$$

$$\Rightarrow \ln(e^r) = \ln\left[\left(1 + \frac{0.03}{12}\right)^{12}\right]$$

$$\Rightarrow r = 12 \ln\left(1 + \frac{0.03}{12}\right) \approx 0.0299626$$



Q: Say  $P_0 = 100$ ,  $r = 4\%$ , and we compound continuously. How long will it take until you have \$1000?

$$1000 = 100(e^{0.04t})$$

A:

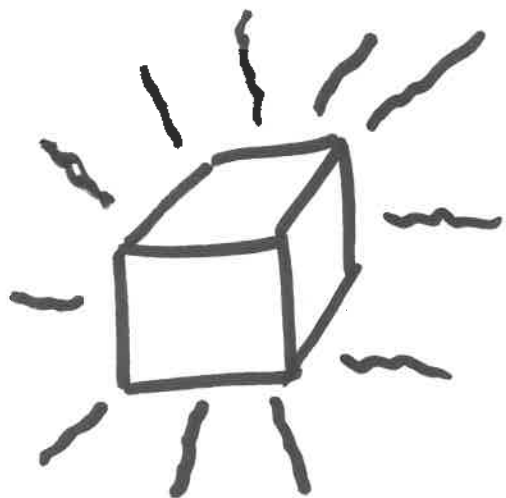
$$\Rightarrow 10 = e^{0.04t}$$

$$\Rightarrow \ln(10) = 0.04t$$

$$\Rightarrow t = \frac{\ln(10)}{0.04} \approx 57.5646$$

years.

# Radioactive Decay:



Let  $m_0$  denote the initial mass of a radioactive substance, and  $m(t)$  the mass at time  $t$ .

Experimentally, it has been found that

$$\frac{dm}{dt} = km, \quad k \in \mathbb{R}_{<0}.$$

This gives exponential decay. However, we often report the half-life instead of the constant  $k$ .

How to find half-life given  $k$  and vice versa?

We have  $m(0) = m_0$ , and want  $t$  s.t.  $m(t) = \frac{1}{2} m_0$ .

But we also know that  $m(t) = m(0)e^{kt}$ .

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} m_0 = m_0 e^{kt}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} = e^{kt}$$

$$\Rightarrow -\ln(2) = kt$$

$$\Rightarrow k = -\frac{\ln(2)}{t}$$

exponential  
decay rate

half-life

Q: A sample of einsteinium-252 decayed to 64.3% of its original mass after 300 days.

(1) What is the half-life?

(2) How long would it take the original sample to decay to  $\frac{1}{3}$  of its original mass?

---

A: We know that  $m(t) = m(0)e^{kt}$ , and  $m(300) = 0.643 m(0)$ . ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~

$$\Rightarrow m(300) = m(0)e^{300k} = 0.643 m(0)$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{300k} = 0.643$$

$$\Rightarrow 300k = \ln(0.643)$$

$$\Rightarrow k = \frac{1}{300} \ln(0.643) \approx -0.001472$$

So the half-life is

$$t = -\frac{\ln(2)}{k}$$

$$\approx 470.89 \text{ days.}$$

For the original sample to decay to  $\frac{1}{3}$  of its initial mass, it would take

$$m(t) = m(0)e^{-0.001472t} = \frac{1}{3}m(0)$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{-0.001472t} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow t = \frac{1}{-0.001472} \ln\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$$

$$\approx 746.34 \text{ days.}$$

## Newton's Law of Cooling:

Rate of cooling of an object is proportional to the temperature difference between an object and its surroundings.

$$\frac{dT}{dt} = k(T - T_s)$$

↖ ambient temperature

Is  $T(t)$  an exponentially growing or decaying function? **NO!**

But if we define a new function  $h(t) = T(t) - T_s$ ,  
then we see that  $\frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{d}{dt} [T(t) - T_s] = \frac{dT}{dt}$

and  $k(T - T_s) = kh(t)$ .

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dh}{dt} = kh(t) \Rightarrow h(t) = Ce^{kt}$$

$$\Rightarrow T(t) - T_s = Ce^{kt} \Rightarrow T(t) = T_s + Ce^{kt}.$$

If  $k < 0$ , what happens as  $t \rightarrow \infty$ ?

$$\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} T(t) = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} [T_s + Ce^{kt}] = T_s.$$

Say that a hot iron rod ( $500^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) is suspended in cold air ( $5^{\circ}\text{F}$ ). After 5 minutes, the rod is  $300^{\circ}\text{F}$ . How hot will the rod be after 1 hour (from start)? Assume Newton's Law of Cooling.

---

A: We know that  $T(t) = T_s + Ce^{kt}$ . ( $T_s = 5^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

Also,  $T(0) = T_s + C = 500 \Rightarrow C = 500 - T_s = 495$ .

So  $T(t) = 5 + 495e^{kt}$ . What is  $k$ ? We also know that  $T(5) = 5 + 495e^{5k} = 300 \Rightarrow e^{5k} = \frac{59}{99}$

$$\Rightarrow 5k = \ln\left(\frac{59}{99}\right) \Rightarrow k = \frac{1}{5} \ln\left(\frac{59}{99}\right)$$

$$\approx -0.1035$$



So after 1 hour from the start,  
the rod's temperature will be

$$T(60) = 5 + 495 e^{60 \cdot (-0.1035)}$$

$$\approx 5.9946^\circ \text{F}.$$

Fibonacci Numbers: Let  $F_0 = 0$ ,  $F_1 = 1$ ,

and define a sequence by the recursion

$$F_n = F_{n-1} + F_{n-2} \quad , \quad \text{for } n = 2, 3, \dots$$

Does this sequence grow subexponentially, superexponentially, or exponentially?

0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34, 55, 89, 144, ...

We can show that 
$$F_n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \left( \left( \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2} \right)^n - \left( \frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2} \right)^n \right)$$

Note that  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left( \frac{1 - \sqrt{5}}{2} \right)^n = 0$ , so for large  $n$ ,

$$F_n \approx \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \Phi^n$$

where  $\Phi = \frac{1 + \sqrt{5}}{2}$  is the Golden Ratio.

So we see that for large  $n$ ,  $F_n$  grows (approximately) exponentially.

Q: Approximate  $n$  such that  $F_n > 2 \times 10^{422}$ .

---

A:  $F_n \approx \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \Phi^n$ , so

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \Phi^n = 2 \times 10^{422}$$

$$\Rightarrow n \ln(\Phi) - \frac{1}{2} \ln(5) = \ln(2) + 422 \ln(10)$$

$$\Rightarrow n \approx \frac{\ln(2) + 422 \ln(10) + \frac{1}{2} \ln(5)}{\ln(\Phi)}$$

$$\Rightarrow n \approx 2022.46,$$

So we can pick  $n = 2023$ .

MATH 3

Lecture #14

10/11/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Related  
Rates

Sometimes we would like to know the rate of change of some quantity, but we only have access to the rate of change of a related/derived quantity. It turns out that it is often possible to relate the rate of change to that of the related <sup>desired</sup> quantity, hence "related rates".

Q: Suppose we increase the side length of a cube  $s$  at a constant rate of  $3 \text{ cm/s}$ . What is the rate of change of the cube's volume?

A: Volume is related to the side length by

$$V = s^3.$$

This holds for any  $t$ , so

$$V(t) = s(t)^3.$$

Differentiating w.r.t.  $t$ , we obtain

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = 3[s(t)]^2 \cdot \frac{ds}{dt} \quad \left( \begin{smallmatrix} \text{for any} \\ t! \end{smallmatrix} \right)$$

Note the rate of change of the volume is not constant.



| Given                                         | Want                                 | Relation?                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\frac{d}{dt}$ (side length $s$ of a square)  | $\frac{d}{dt}$ (Volume)              | $V = s^3$                                                              |
| $\frac{d}{dt}$ (radius $r$ of a circle)       | $\frac{d}{dt}$ (Area)                | $A = \pi r^2$                                                          |
| $\frac{d}{dt}$ (radius $r$ of a sphere)       | $\frac{d}{dt}$ (Volume)              | $V = \frac{4}{3} \pi r^3$                                              |
| $\frac{d}{dt}$ (radius $r$ of a sphere)       | $\frac{d}{dt}$ (surface Area)        | $SA = 4\pi r^2$                                                        |
| $\frac{d}{dt}$ (hypotenuse $h$ of a triangle) | $\frac{d}{dt}$ (length of some side) | several, e.g.,<br>$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$<br>$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos(C)$ |

Q: What is the rate of change of the surface area of a sphere with radius 10 cm, given that rate of change of the sphere's radius is constant and equal to 2 cm/second?

| Know ?                                | Want ?          | Relations ?    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| $\frac{dr}{dt} = 2 \text{ cm/second}$ | $\frac{dA}{dt}$ | $A = 4\pi r^2$ |

① ★ First step is to write down information in mathematical notation.

② ★ Second step is usually to differentiate a relation w.r.t. time.

②

$$A = 4\pi r^2$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{dt}[A] = \frac{d}{dt}[4\pi r^2]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dA}{dt} = 4\pi \cdot 2r \cdot \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\frac{dA}{dt} = 8\pi r \frac{dr}{dt}}$$

③ Once you have an equation relating rates, plug in what you know and solve for desired quantity!

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dA}{dt} = 8\pi (10 \text{ cm}) (2 \text{ cm/second})$$
$$= 160\pi \text{ cm}^2/\text{second}.$$

Q: If a snowball melts so that its surface area decreases at a rate of  $1 \text{ cm}^2/\text{min}$ , find the rate at which the diameter decreases when the diameter is  $10 \text{ cm}$ .

| Know?                                                            | Want?           | Relations?              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| $\frac{dA}{dt} = -1 \text{ cm}^2/\text{min}$ $D = 10 \text{ cm}$ | $\frac{dD}{dt}$ | $A = 4\pi r^2$ $D = 2r$ |

Equation relating  $D$  and  $A$ ?

$$D = 2r \Rightarrow r = \frac{D}{2}$$

$$A = 4\pi r^2 \Rightarrow A = 4\pi \left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow A = \pi D^2.$$

Differentiating:

$$\frac{d}{dt}[A] = \frac{d}{dt}[\pi D^2]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dA}{dt} = 2\pi D \frac{dD}{dt}$$



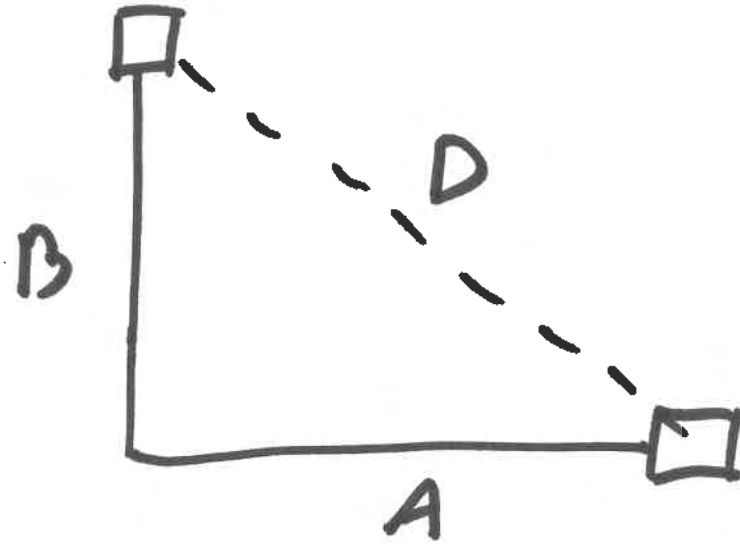
Now plug in:

$$-1 \frac{\text{cm}^2}{\text{min}} = 20\pi \cdot (10 \text{ cm}) \cdot \frac{dD}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dD}{dt} = -\frac{1}{20\pi} \frac{\text{cm}}{\text{min}}$$

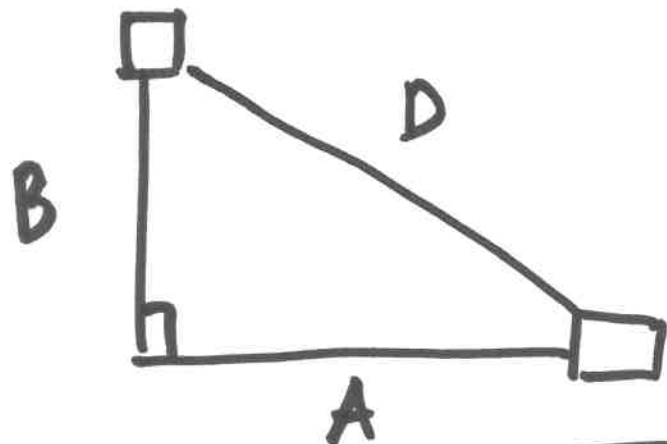
Q: Two cars meet at an intersection.  
The first car continues north at 60 mph,  
while the second car continues east  
at 80 mph. After 20 minutes, what  
is the rate of change of the distance  
between the two vehicles?

Diagram :



| Know?                                                                     | Want?           | Relations?        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| $\frac{dA}{dt} = 80$<br>$\frac{dB}{dt} = 60$<br>20 minutes<br>have passed | $\frac{dD}{dt}$ | $D^2 = A^2 + B^2$ |

$$20 \text{ minutes} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ hour.}$$



After  $\frac{1}{3}$  hour,

$$\Rightarrow A = \frac{1}{3} \cdot 80 = \frac{80}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow B = \frac{1}{3} \cdot 60 = \frac{60}{3} = 20$$

$$\Rightarrow D = \sqrt{20^2 + \left(\frac{80}{3}\right)^2}.$$

Differentiating:

$$\frac{d}{dt}[D^2] = \frac{d}{dt}[A^2 + B^2]$$

$$\Rightarrow 2D \frac{dD}{dt} = 2A \frac{dA}{dt} + 2B \frac{dB}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow D \frac{dD}{dt} = A \frac{dA}{dt} + B \frac{dB}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dD}{dt} = \frac{1}{D} \left[ A \frac{dA}{dt} + B \frac{dB}{dt} \right].$$

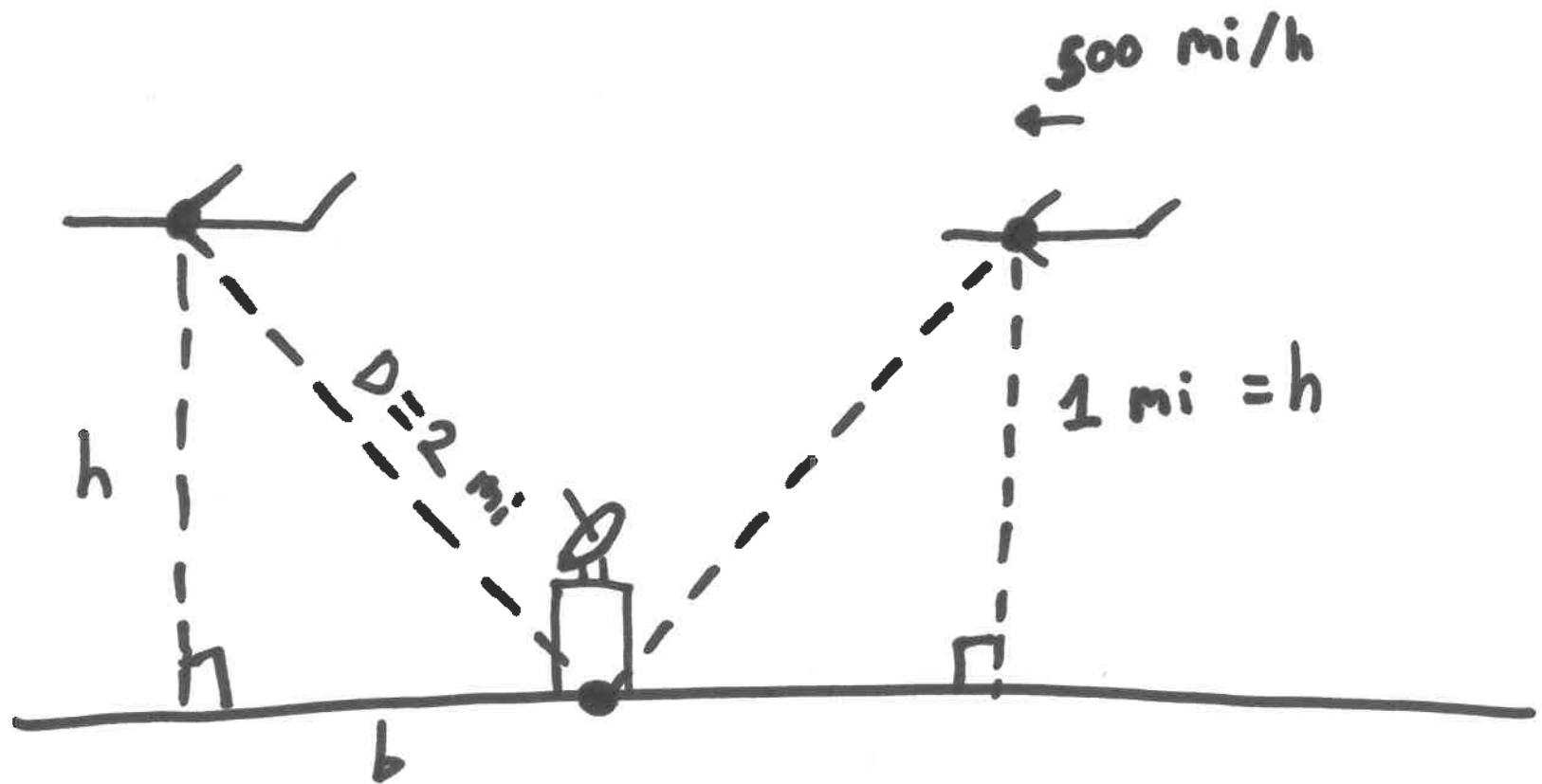
Plugging in:

$$\frac{dD}{dt} = \frac{1}{D} \left[ \frac{80}{3} \cdot 80 + 20 \cdot 60 \right]$$

$$\approx 100 \text{ mph.}$$

Q: A plane flying horizontally at an altitude of 1 mi and a speed of 500 mi/h passes directly over a radar station. Find the rate at which the distance from the plane to the station is increasing when the plane is 2 mi away from the station.

Diagram:





| Know?                                                                          | Want?           | Relations?        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| $D = 2 \text{ mi}$<br>$h = 1 \text{ mi}$<br>$\frac{db}{dt} = 500 \text{ mi/h}$ | $\frac{dD}{dt}$ | $h^2 + b^2 = D^2$ |

Differentiate!

$$\frac{d}{dt} [h^2 + b^2] = \frac{d}{dt} [D^2]$$

$$\Rightarrow 2h \frac{dh}{dt} + 2b \frac{db}{dt} = 2D \frac{dD}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow h \frac{dh}{dt} + b \frac{db}{dt} = D \frac{dD}{dt}.$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dD}{dt} = \frac{1}{D} \left[ h \frac{dh}{dt} + b \frac{db}{dt} \right].$$

## Analysis steps?

→ Altitude is constant, so  $\frac{dh}{dt} = 0$

→  $\frac{db}{dt} = 500 \text{ mi/h}$

→  $D = 2 \text{ mi}$

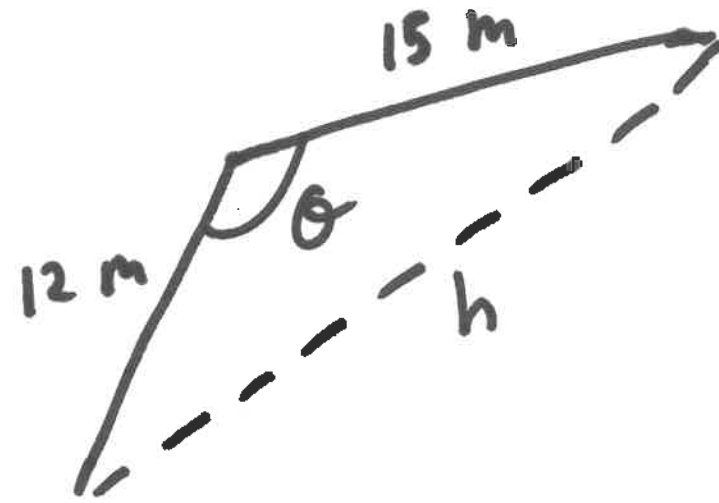
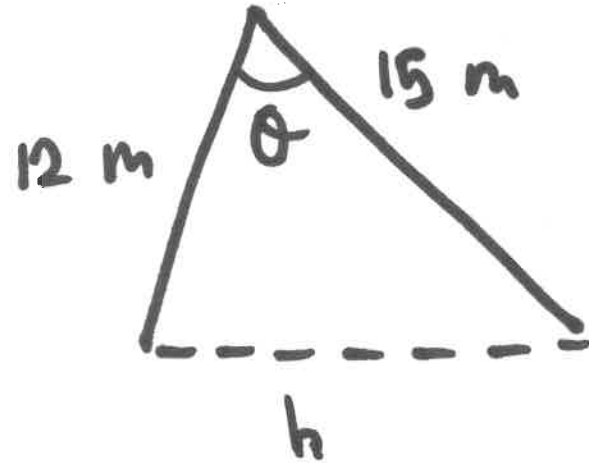
→  $h = 1 \text{ mi}$

→  $D^2 = b^2 + h^2 \Rightarrow b = \sqrt{D^2 - h^2} = \sqrt{3} \text{ mi}$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{So, } \frac{dD}{dt} &= \frac{1}{2 \text{ mi}} \left[ (\sqrt{3} \text{ mi}) (500 \text{ mi/h}) \right] \\ &= 250\sqrt{3} \text{ mi/h.}\end{aligned}$$

Q: Two sides of a triangle have lengths 12 m and 15 m. The angle between them is increasing at a rate of  $2^\circ/\text{min}$ . How fast is the length of the third side increasing when the angle between the sides of fixed length is  $60^\circ$ ?

Diagram:



| Know?                                                                                 | Want?                             | Relations?                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>two fixed<br/>sides of 12 m<br/>and 15 m</p> <p><math>\theta = 60^\circ</math></p> | <p><math>\frac{dh}{dt}</math></p> | <p><math>h^2 = 12^2 + 15^2 - 2(12)(15)\cos(\theta)</math></p> <p><math>\Rightarrow h^2 = 369 - 360\cos(\theta)</math></p> |

Differentiate!

$$\frac{d}{dt}[h^2] = \frac{d}{dt}[369 - 360\cos(\theta)]$$

$$\Rightarrow 2h \frac{dh}{dt} = 360\sin(\theta) \frac{d\theta}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{180}{h} \sin(\theta) \frac{d\theta}{dt}$$

## Analysis step:

$$\rightarrow \theta = 60^\circ = \frac{\pi}{3} \text{ radians}$$

$$\rightarrow \frac{d\theta}{dt} = 2^\circ / \text{min} = \frac{\pi}{90} \text{ radians/min}$$

$\rightarrow$  But what is  $h$ ? Use the relation again!

$$h^2 = 12^2 + 15^2 - 2(12)(15)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow h^2 = 369 - 360\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow h = \sqrt{369 - 360 \cdot \frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{369 - 180}$$

$$\approx 13.7477$$



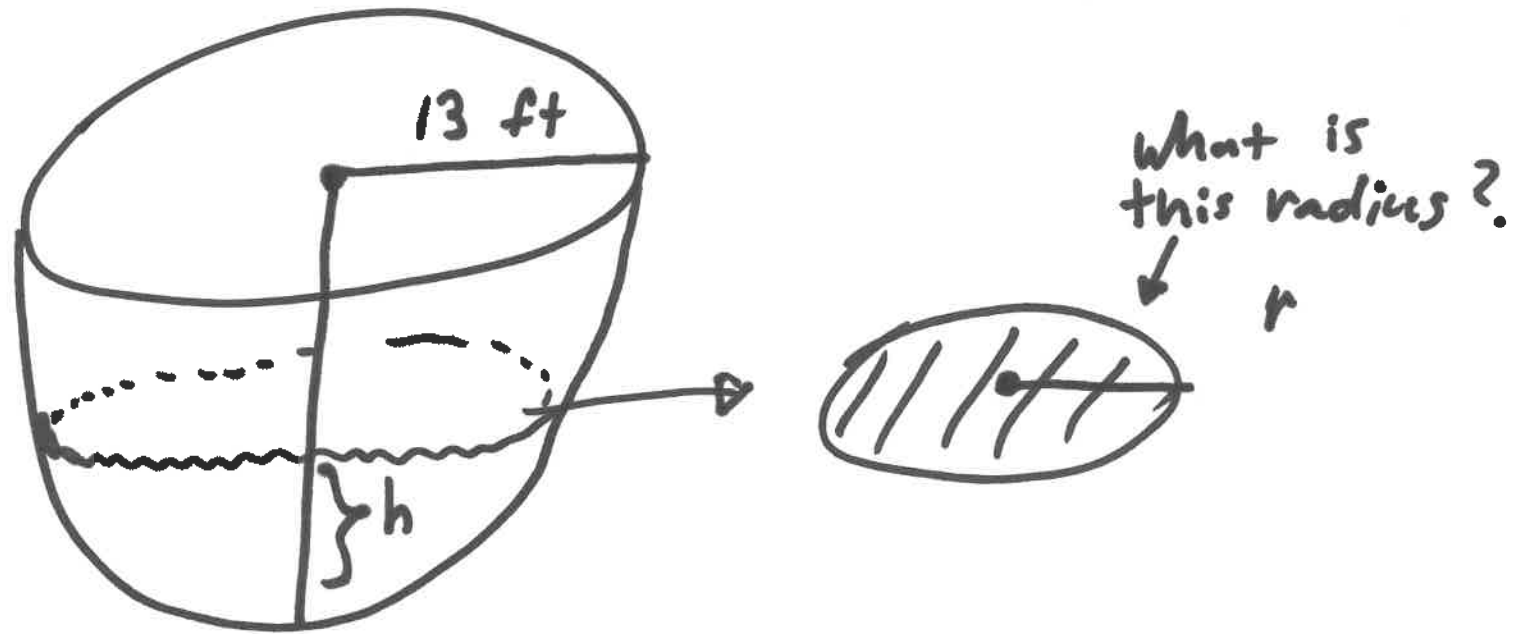
plugging in:

$$\frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{180}{\sqrt{369-180}} \cdot \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) \cdot \frac{\pi}{90}$$

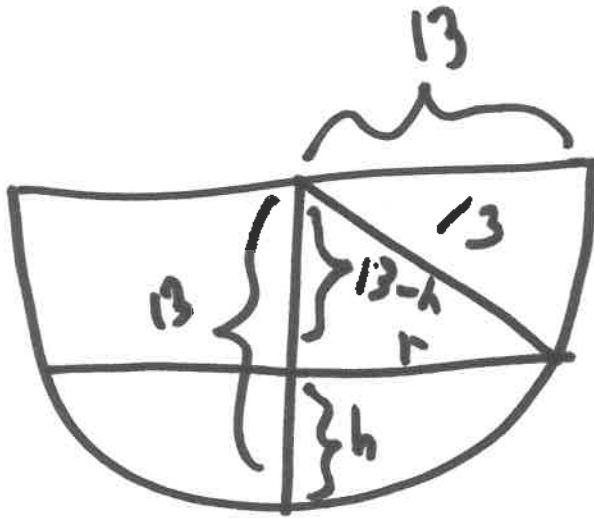
$$\approx 0.3958$$

Q: An open hemispherical tank has radius 13 ft. Water begins flowing into the tank in such a way that the depth of water is increasing at a rate of 3 ft/hr. At what rate is the top circular surface area of the water changing when the depth of water is 8 ft.?

Diagram:



| Know?                                                                                  | Want?           | Relation?                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|
| $h = 8 \text{ ft}$<br>radius of<br>bowl is 13 ft.<br>$\frac{dh}{dt} = 3 \text{ ft/hr}$ | $\frac{dA}{dt}$ | $A = \pi r^2$<br>$r^2 + (13-h)^2 = 13^2$ |



Pythagorean thm:

$$\Rightarrow r^2 + (13-h)^2 = 13^2$$

Differentiating:

$$\frac{d}{dt} [r^2 + (13-h)^2] = \frac{d}{dt} [13^2]$$

$$\Rightarrow 2r \frac{dr}{dt} + 2(13-h) \cdot -1 \cdot \frac{dh}{dt} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2r \frac{dr}{dt} = [26 - 2h] \frac{dh}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dr}{dt} = [13 - h] \frac{dh}{dt}$$

But we want  $\frac{dA}{dt}$ ! Since  $A = \pi r^2$ ,

$$\frac{d}{dt}[A] = \frac{d}{dt}[\pi r^2]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dA}{dt} = 2\pi r \frac{dr}{dt}.$$

Combining with previous rate equation,

$$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{1}{r}[13-h] \frac{dh}{dt}, \text{ we get}$$

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = 2\pi r \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dA}{dt} = 2\pi[13-h] \frac{dh}{dt}.$$

Plugging in:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dA}{dt} &= 2\pi [13-h] \frac{dh}{dt} \\ &= 2\pi [13-8] \cdot 3 \\ &> 6\pi \cdot 5 \\ &= 30\pi.\end{aligned}$$

MATH 3

Lecture #15

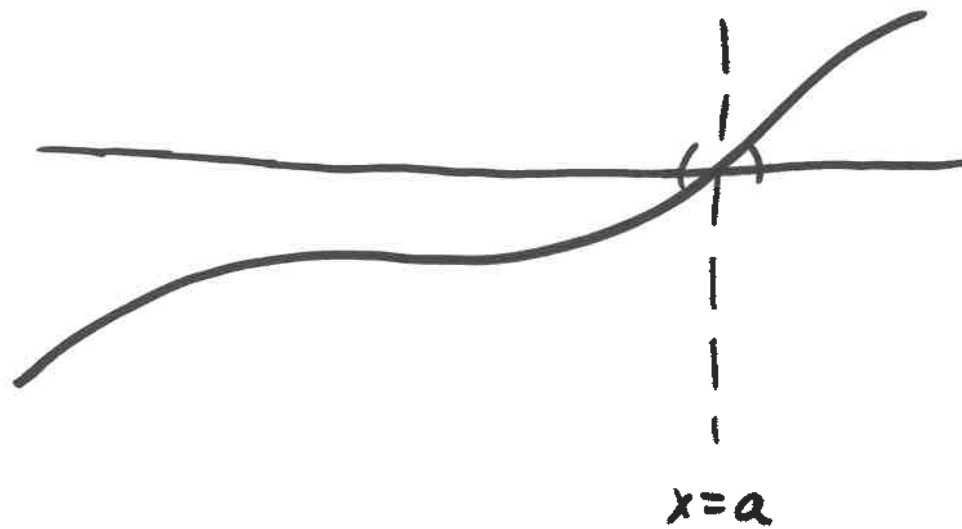
10/13/23

Jonathan Lindbloom



Q: Let  $P_n$  denote the set of all polynomials of degree  $\leq n$ . Given a function  $f(x)$ , what is the best approximation  $p_0(x) \in P_0$  for  $x \approx a$ ?

★  $P_0$  is comprised of the constant functions



★ Intuitively, the best approximation should be  $p_0(x) = f(a)$ !

We can encode this with the condition

$$(i) \lim_{x \rightarrow a} p_0(x) = f(a).$$

Is  $p_0(x) = f(a)$  the only function in  $P_0$  satisfying (i)?

Yes!

Proof: Let  $g(x) \in P_0$ . Then by definition,

$g(x) = c$  for some  $c \in \mathbb{R}$ . Condition (i) implies

that

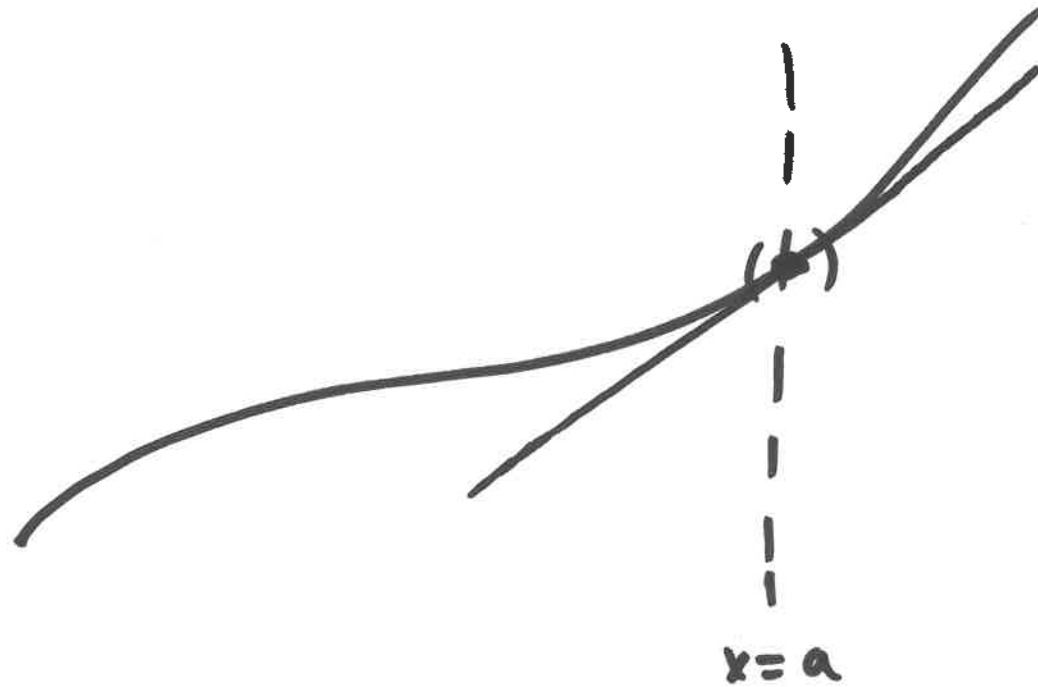
$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} c = f(a)$$

$\parallel$   
 $c$

$$\Rightarrow g(x) = f(a).$$

Q: Given a function  $f(x)$ , what is the best approximation  $p_1(x) \in P_1$  for  $x \approx a$ ?

\*  $P_1$  is comprised of linear functions



\* Intuitively, the best approximation should be  $p_1(x) = \text{eqn of tangent line!}$

We can encode this with the condition

$$(ii) \quad p_i'(a) = f'(a).$$

(coupled with condition (i)).

Q: ~~What~~ What functions  $p_i \in P_i$   
satisfy both (i) and (ii)?

Claim: Only  $p_1(x) = f(a) + f'(a)(x-a)$ .

Proof?: Let  $p_1 \in P_1$ . Then  $p_1(x) = c_0 + c_1 x$   
for some  $c_0, c_1 \in \mathbb{R}$ .

Condition (i) requires that

$$\begin{aligned} f(a) &= \lim_{x \rightarrow a} p_1(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} [c_0 + c_1 x] \\ &= c_0 + c_1 a \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow c_0 + c_1 a = f(a).$$

Condition (ii) requires that

$$f'(a) = p_1'(a) = C_1.$$

$$\Rightarrow C_1 = f'(a).$$

So  $p_1(x) = C_0 + f'(a)x.$

Using  $C_0 + C_1 a = f(a)$ , we see that

$$C_0 + f'(a)a = f(a)$$

$$\Rightarrow C_0 = f(a) - f'(a)a.$$

So 
$$\begin{aligned} p_1(x) &= f(a) - f'(a)a + f'(a)x \\ &= f(a) + f'(a)(x-a). \end{aligned}$$

★ This is exactly the equation of the tangent!

## Higher-order approximations:

You may be interested in what happens if we look for a function  $p_n \in P_n$  such that

$$p_n^{(k)}(a) = f^{(k)}(a)$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{f^{(k)}(a)}{k!} (x-a)^k$$

for  $0 \leq k \leq n$ . After some algebra, we would find that

$$p_n(x) = f(a) + f'(a)(x-a) + \frac{f''(a)}{2!}(x-a)^2 + \dots + \frac{f^{(n)}(a)}{n!}(x-a)^n.$$

This is the  $n$ 'th degree Taylor polynomial centered at  $x=a$ .

For this reason, we say that the tangent line to  $f(x)$  at point  $x=a$  is the best linear approximation to  $f(x)$  near  $x=a$ .

We sometimes call this the linearization of  $f(x)$  at  $x=a$ , given by

$$\begin{aligned} L(x) &= f(a) + f'(a)(x-a) \\ &\approx f(x). \end{aligned}$$



Q: Find the linearization of  $f(x) = \sin(x)$  at  $x=0$ .

A: We know that  $L(x) = f(a) + f'(a)(x-a)$ ,  
so with  $f = \sin(x) \Rightarrow f'(x) = \cos(x)$  and  $a=0$   
we have

$$\begin{aligned} L(x) &= \sin(0) + \cos(0)(x-0) \\ &= 0 + 1 \cdot (x-0) \\ &= x. \end{aligned}$$

This justifies the small-angle approximation  
 $\sin(x) \approx x$  for  $x$  near zero.

Q: Find the linearization of  $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$  at  $x=8$ .

$$* f' = \frac{1}{3} x^{-\frac{2}{3}}$$

A: We have

$$L(x) = f(a) + f'(a)(x-a)$$

$$= f(8) + f'(8)(x-8)$$

$$= 2 + \frac{1}{12}(x-8).$$

Q: Estimate  $\sqrt{1.01}$  using a linearization.

A: Let  $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ , and  $a = 1.0$ . Then the linearization of  $f(x)$  at  $a = 1.0$  is

$$\begin{aligned} L(x) &= f(1) + f'(1)(x-1) \\ &= 1 + \frac{1}{2}(1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(x-1) \\ &= 1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-1). \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow f(1.01) &\approx L(1.01) = 1 + \frac{1}{2}(1.01-1) \\ &= 1 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{100} \\ &= 1 + \frac{1}{200} \\ &= \frac{201}{200} \approx 1.005. \end{aligned}$$

Exact is  
 $\sqrt{1.01} \approx 1.00499\dots$

Q: We measure the side of a cube to have length  $s = 5 \pm 0.1$  cm. Estimate an error bound for the volume of the cube using a linearization.

A: We know that  $V(s) = s^3$ . Linearizing about  $s = 5$ , we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} V(s) \approx L(s) &= V(5) + V'(5)(s-5) \\ &= 125 + 75(s-5) \end{aligned}$$

Using the linearization, we see that

$$\sqrt{5 \pm 0.1} \approx L(5 \pm 0.1)$$

$$= 125 + 75((5 \pm 0.1) - 5)$$

$$= 125 + (75 \cdot \pm 0.1)$$

$$= 125 \pm 7.5.$$

So the absolute error is about  $\pm 7.5$ .

What about relative error?

$$\text{rel err} = \frac{(125 \pm 7.5) - (125)}{(125)}$$

$$= \pm \frac{7.5}{125}$$

$$= \pm 0.06$$

$$= \pm 6\%$$

But these are just approximations! What are the exact absolute/relative errors?

For absolute error, in worst case we have

$V \approx 117.649$  and in best  $V = 132.651$ ,

which gives  $E_L = -7.351$  and  $E_u = 7.651$

A) Our estimated error was  $\pm 7.5$ !

For relative error, we have  $E_L^{(rel)} \approx -0.062$   
and  $E_u^{(rel)} \approx 0.058 = 5.8\%$ .  
 $= -6.2\%$ .

B) Our estimated relative error was 6%!

## Note on Differentials:

Sometimes, we write

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = f'(x)$$

as

$$dy = f'(x) dx.$$

We call  $dy$  and  $dx$  'differentials'.

Although you must be very careful when working with these.



## Preferred treatment of differentials:

Instead of writing  $dy = f'(x) dx$ ,  
instead think of

$$\Delta y = f'(x) \Delta x,$$

where here  $\Delta x = h$  and

$$\Delta y = y(x+h) - y(x). \text{ Think of}$$

$dy$  and  $dx$  as approximately representing

$\Delta y$  and  $\Delta x$ , for small  $h$ .

Q: What is the differential  $dV$  for  $V(s) = s^3$  in terms of  $ds$ ?

A:  $\frac{dV}{ds} = 3s^2 \Rightarrow dV \approx 3s^2 ds.$

Hyperbolic

Trig Functions

Definitions:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$$

$$\operatorname{csch}(x) = \frac{1}{\sinh(x)}$$

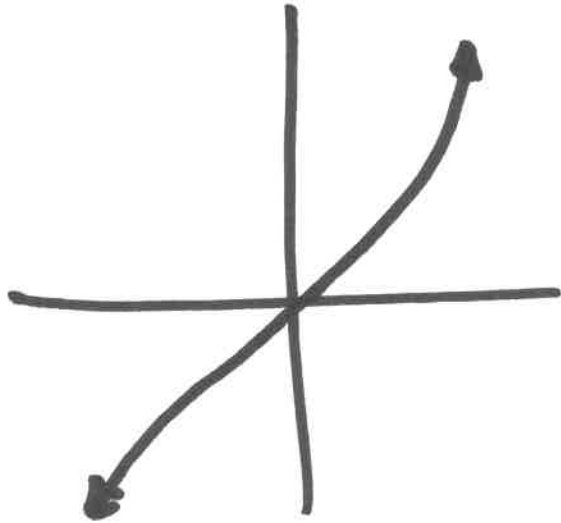
$$\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$$

$$\operatorname{sech}(x) = \frac{1}{\cosh(x)}$$

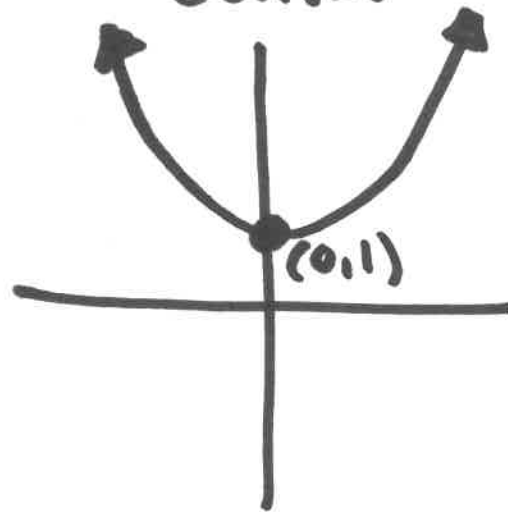
$$\tanh(x) = \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)}$$

$$\operatorname{coth}(x) = \frac{\cosh(x)}{\sinh(x)}$$

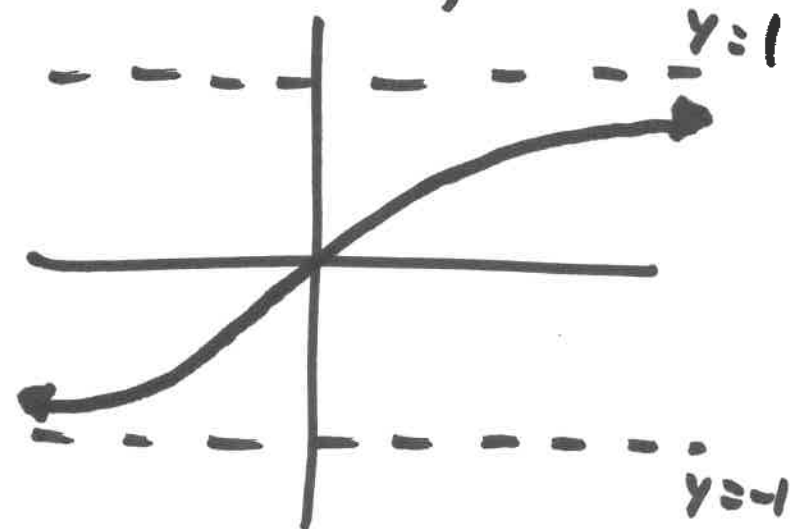
$\sinh(x)$



$\cosh(x)$



$\tanh(x)$



## Some Hyperbolic Trig Identities:

$$\sinh(-x) = -\sinh(x)$$

$$\cosh(-x) = \cosh(x)$$

$$\cosh^2(x) - \sinh^2(x) = 1$$

$$1 - \tanh^2(x) = \operatorname{sech}^2(x)$$

$$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$

$$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$

Q: Prove that  $\cosh^2(x) - \sinh^2(x) = 1$ .

A:  $\cosh^2(x) - \sinh^2(x)$

$$= \left[ \frac{1}{2}(e^x + e^{-x}) \right]^2 - \left[ \frac{1}{2}(e^x - e^{-x}) \right]^2$$

$$= \left[ \frac{1}{2}(e^x + e^{-x}) + \frac{1}{2}(e^x - e^{-x}) \right] \left[ \frac{1}{2}(e^x + e^{-x}) - \frac{1}{2}(e^x - e^{-x}) \right]$$

$$= e^x \cdot e^{-x}$$

$$= e^0$$

$$= 1.$$

## Derivatives of Hyperbolic Functions:

$$\frac{d}{dx} \sinh(x) = \cosh(x) \quad \frac{d}{dx} \cosh(x) = \sinh(x)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \operatorname{csch}(x) = -\operatorname{csch}(x) \coth(x) \quad \frac{d}{dx} \operatorname{sech}(x) = -\operatorname{sech}(x) \tanh(x)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \tanh(x) = \operatorname{sech}^2(x) \quad \frac{d}{dx} \coth(x) = -\operatorname{csch}^2(x)$$



Q: Prove that  $\frac{d}{dx} \sinh(x) = \cosh(x)$ .

A:  $\frac{d}{dx} \sinh(x) = \frac{d}{dx} \left[ \frac{1}{2} (e^x - e^{-x}) \right]$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \left( \frac{d}{dx} e^x \right) - \left( \frac{d}{dx} e^{-x} \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[ e^x + e^{-x} \right]$$

$$= \cosh(x)$$

by definition.

## Inverse hyperbolic functions:

$$\sinh^{-1}(x) = \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + 1}), \quad x \in \mathbb{R}$$

$$\cosh^{-1}(x) = \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}), \quad x \geq 1$$

$$\tanh^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right) \quad -1 < x < 1$$

Q: Prove that  $\cosh^{-1}(x) = \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1})$ , for  $x \geq 1$ .

A: Let  $y = \cosh^{-1}(x) \Rightarrow \cosh(y) = x$ .

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} [e^y + e^{-y}] = x$$

$$\Rightarrow e^y + e^{-y} = 2x$$

$$\Rightarrow e^y e^y + e^y e^{-y} = e^y \cdot 2x$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{2y} + e^0 - 2xe^y = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{2y} - 2xe^y + 1 = 0$$

★ Solving for  $y$  in terms of  $x$ ?

Let  $z = e^y$ . Then:

$$z^2 - 2xz + 1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow z = \frac{-(-2x) \pm \sqrt{(-2x)^2 - 4(1)(1)}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{2x \pm \sqrt{4(x^2 - 1)}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{2x \pm 2\sqrt{x^2 - 1}}{2}$$

$$= x \pm \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$$

So  $z = x \pm \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$ .

$$\Rightarrow e^y = x \pm \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$$

\* Note that ~~that~~  $y \in \mathbb{R}$ , but that if

we pick  $x - \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$ , since  $x \geq 1$ ,

this function decreases monotonically from  $x=1$  for increasing  $x$ , so we must

pick 
$$e^y = x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1},$$

$$\Rightarrow y = \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}).$$

## Derivatives of inverse hyperbolic functions:

$$\frac{d}{dx} \sinh^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \operatorname{csch}^{-1}(x) = -\frac{1}{|x|\sqrt{x^2+1}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \cosh^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \operatorname{sech}^{-1}(x) = -\frac{1}{x\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \tanh^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{1-x^2}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \operatorname{coth}^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{1-x^2}$$

Q: Prove that  $\frac{d}{dx} \tanh^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{1-x^2}$ .

A: Since  $\tanh^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right)$ ,  $-1 < x < 1$ ,

$$\frac{d}{dx} \tanh^{-1}(x) = \frac{d}{dx} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{d}{dx} \ln\left(\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1-x}{1+x} \cdot \frac{d}{dx} \left[ \frac{1+x}{1-x} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1-x}{1+x} \cdot \frac{1 \cdot (1-x) - (-1)(1+x)}{(1-x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1-x}{1+x} \cdot \frac{2}{(1-x)^2} = \frac{1}{(1+x)(1-x)} = \frac{1}{1-x^2}.$$

Q: Prove that  $\frac{d}{dx} \cosh^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}$ .

A:  $\frac{d}{dx} \cosh^{-1}(x) = \frac{d}{dx} \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2-1})$

$$= \frac{1}{x + \sqrt{x^2-1}} \cdot \frac{d}{dx} \left[ x + (x^2-1)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{x + \sqrt{x^2-1}} \cdot \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{2} (x^2-1)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot 2x \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{x + \sqrt{x^2-1}} + \frac{x}{(x + \sqrt{x^2-1}) \sqrt{x^2-1}}$$

$$= \frac{x + \sqrt{x^2-1}}{(x + \sqrt{x^2-1}) \sqrt{x^2-1}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}.$$



MATH 3

Lecture #16

10/16/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Maxima  
+  
Minima

Def: We say that  $c \in D$  is the absolute maximizer (minimizer) of  $f(x)$  on  $D$  if  $\forall x \in D, f(c) \geq f(x)$  ( $\forall x \in D, f(c) \leq f(x)$ ).

The corresponding value  $f(c)$  is the absolute maximum value (minimum value) of  $f(x)$  on  $D$ .

Def: We say that  $c$  is a local  
maximizer (minimizer) of  $f(x)$  if  
 $f(c) \geq f(x)$  ( $f(c) \leq f(x)$ ) for  $x$  near  $c$ .

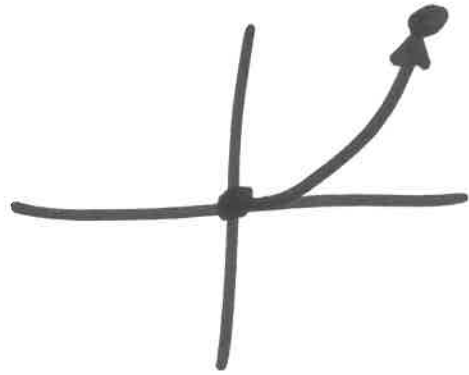
The corresponding value  $f(c)$  is local  
maximum value (minimum value) of  $f(x)$ .

Q: Given a function  $f: D \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ ,  
how can we find the local/global  
maximum/minimum values of  $f(x)$ ?

Q: How do we know whether/when  
these exist?

Extreme Value Theorem: If  $f(x)$  is continuous on a closed interval  $[a, b]$ , then  $f(x)$  attains an absolute maximum and absolute minimum at some values in  $[a, b]$ .

Q: Does  $f(x) = x^2$  attain a maximum and minimum value on  $[0, 1]$ ?



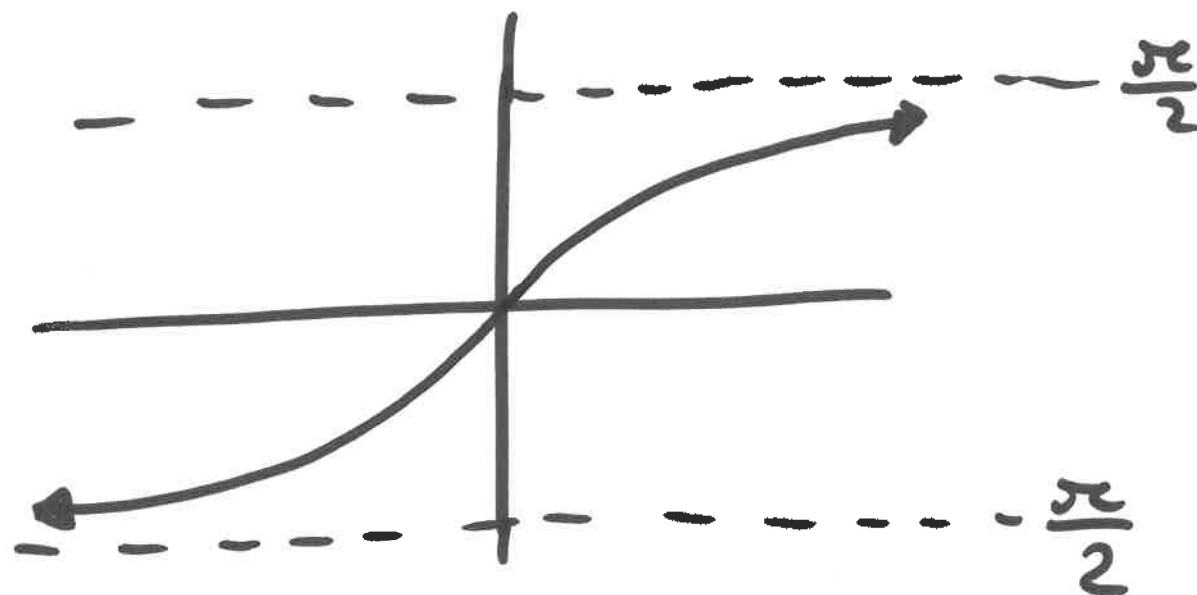
Yes!

Q: Does  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$  attain a maximum and minimum value on  $(0, 1]$ ?

Yes for minimum but no for maximum!

Q: Does  $f(x) = \arctan(x)$  attain a global maximum or minimum on  $(-\infty, \infty) = \mathbb{R}$ ?

Neither!



Q: Does  $f(x) = \begin{cases} -x^2 + 1, & x \neq 0 \\ 0, & x = 0 \end{cases}$  attain a global maximum or minimum on  $[-1, 1]$ ?

Yes for minimum, no for maximum!



Fermat's Theorem: If  $f(x)$  has a local maximum or minimum at  $c$ , and if  $f'(c)$  exists, then  $f'(c) = 0$ .

Proof? (Case: local maximum)  $f(x)$  having a local maximum at  $c \Rightarrow \exists$  an open interval  $(a, b)$  containing  $c$  such that  $\forall x \in (a, b), f(c) \geq f(x)$ .  
Set  $x = c + h$  for parameter  $h$ , then observe that

$$f(c+h) - f(c) \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{f(c+h) - f(c)}{h} \leq 0$$

for sufficiently small  $h > 0$ . ~~the~~

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{h \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{f(c+h) - f(c)}{h} \leq 0$$

$$\parallel$$

$$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(c+h) - f(c)}{h} \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow f'(c) \leq 0$$

If  $h < 0$  is sufficiently small, then we have

$$f(c+h) - f(c) \leq 0 \Rightarrow \frac{f(c+h) - f(c)}{h} \geq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{h \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{f(c+h) - f(c)}{h} \geq 0$$

$$\parallel$$

$$f'(c)$$

$$\Rightarrow f'(c) \geq 0.$$

Together,  
these imply that  
 $f'(c) = 0.$

CAUTION: Fermat's Theorem does not tell us that if  $f'(c)=0$  that then  $c$  is either a local maximum or minimum of  $f(x)$ . It only tells us that

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} c \text{ is local} \\ \text{max/min} \\ + \\ f'(c) \text{ exists} \end{array} \right\} \Rightarrow f'(c) = 0$$

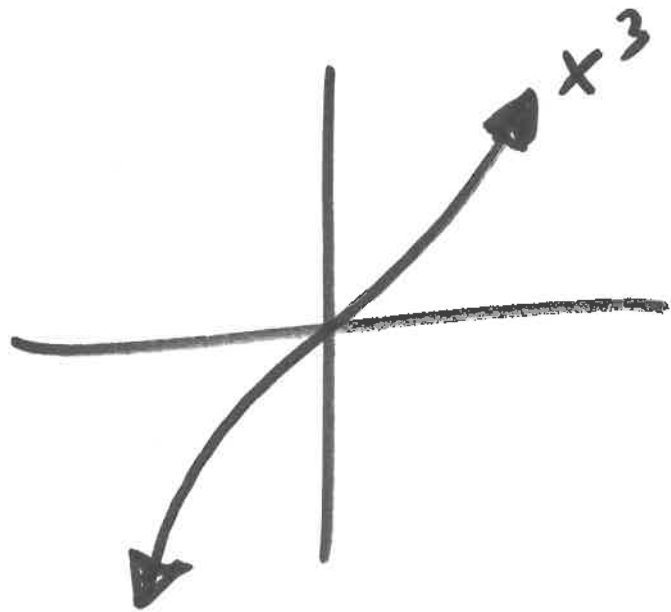
But if we are careful, we can still use it to help find local max/min.

Def: A critical number (point) of  $f(x)$  is a number  $c$  in the domain of  $f(x)$  such that either  $f'(c) = 0$  or  $f'(c)$  does not exist.

★ Fermat's Theorem says that if  $f(x)$  has a local max/min at  $c$ , then  $c$  is a critical point of  $f$ .

How can  $f'(c)=0$  but  $c$  not be a local max/min?

Consider  $f(x)=x^3$ . The only critical point is  $c_1=0 \Rightarrow f'(c_1)=0$ , but clearly this isn't a local max/min.



Q: Find all critical points of  
 $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 - \frac{2}{3}x^3 - \frac{3}{2}x^2 + 7.$

A:  $f'(x) = x^3 - 2x^2 - 3x.$

$$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x^3 - 2x^2 - 3x = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x(x^2 - 2x - 3) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x(x-3)(x+1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 0, x = -1, x = 3$$

are all critical points.

Q: What are the critical points of  $f(x) = |7x - 9|$ ?

A: Thinking piece-wise,  $f(x) = \begin{cases} 9 - 7x & , x \leq \frac{9}{7} \\ 7x - 9 & , x > \frac{9}{7} \end{cases}$

$$\Rightarrow f'(x) = \begin{cases} -7 & , x < \frac{9}{7} \\ \text{DNE} & , x = \frac{9}{7} \\ 7 & , x > \frac{9}{7} \end{cases}$$

So  $x = \frac{9}{7}$  is the only critical point of  $f(x)$ .

# How to find global max/min?

If  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$ , then we are lucky; there is a general procedure we can follow.

## Closed Interval Method:

- ① Find all critical points  $c_1, \dots, c_n$ .  
Compute  $f(c_1), \dots, f(c_n)$ .
- ② Find  $f(a)$  and  $f(b)$ .
- ③ The global max/min are in the set  $\{f(c_1), \dots, f(c_n), f(a), f(b)\}$ .



Q: What is the absolute max/min of  $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 - \frac{2}{3}x^3 - \frac{3}{2}x^2 + 7$  on the interval  $[-2, 4]$ ?

A: We already saw that the critical points of  $f(x)$  were  $c_1 = 0$ ,  $c_2 = -1$ ,  $c_3 = 3$ .

The corresponding function values are  $f(0) = 7$ ,  $f(-1) = \frac{77}{12}$ ,  $f(3) = -\frac{17}{4}$ .

We also compute that  $f(-2) = \frac{31}{3}$  and  $f(4) = \frac{13}{3}$ .

Let's make a table:

| point      | $f(\text{point})$             |                |
|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| $a = -2$   | $\frac{31}{3} \approx 10.33$  | ← absolute max |
| $c_1 = 0$  | 7                             |                |
| $c_2 = -1$ | $\frac{77}{12} \approx 6.42$  |                |
| $c_3 = 3$  | $-\frac{17}{4} \approx -4.25$ | ← absolute min |
| $b = 4$    | $\frac{13}{3} \approx 4.33$   |                |

Q: Find the absolute max/min of  $f(x) = x + \frac{1}{x}$  on  $[0.1, 5]$ .

A: First find critical points.

$$f'(x) = 1 - x^{-2} = 1 - \frac{1}{x^2}$$

$$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow 1 = \frac{1}{x^2} \Rightarrow x = \pm 1.$$

← only interested in  $+1$

| points    | $f(\text{points})$         |       |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------|
| $a = 0.1$ | 10.1                       | ← max |
| $c_1 = 1$ | 2                          | ← min |
| $b = 5$   | $\frac{26}{5} \approx 5.2$ |       |

Q: Find the absolute max/min of  $f(x) = e^x - 3x$  on  $[0, 2]$ .

A: First find critical points.

$$f'(x) = e^x - 3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = 0 \Leftrightarrow e^x - 3 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow e^x = 3$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \ln(3).$$

| points         | $f(\text{point})$                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| $a = 0$        | 1                                                 |
| $c_1 = \ln(3)$ | $3 - 3\ln(3) \approx -0.30 \leftarrow \text{min}$ |
| $b = 2$        | $e^2 - 6 \approx 1.39 \leftarrow \text{max}$      |

Q: Find the absolute max/min of  $f(x) = (x^2 - 4)^3$  on the interval  $[-2, 3]$ .

A: First find the critical points.

$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= 3(x^2 - 4)^2 \cdot 2x = 6x(x^2 - 4)^2 \\ &= 6x[(x+2)(x-2)]^2 \\ &= 6x(x+2)^2(x-2)^2. \end{aligned}$$

So the critical points are

$$C_1 = 0, \quad C_2 = -2, \quad C_3 = 2.$$

We collect our candidates:

| point      | $f(\text{point})$ |                |
|------------|-------------------|----------------|
| $a = -2$   | 0                 |                |
| $c_1 = 0$  | -64               | ← absolute min |
| $c_2 = -2$ | 0                 |                |
| $c_3 = 2$  | 0                 |                |
| $b = 3$    | 125               | ← absolute max |

Q: Classify all critical points of

$f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 - x^3 + x^2 + 8$  as local max, local min, or neither.

A:  $f'(x) = x^3 - 3x^2 + 2x = x(x^2 - 3x + 2)$   
 $= x(x-2)(x-1)$

$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow \begin{array}{l} x=0 \\ x=1 \\ x=2 \end{array}$

How to check local max/min or neither?

$$\underline{C_1 = 0}$$

$$f(-0.1) \approx 8.01$$

$$f(0.1) \approx 8.01$$

$$f(0) = 8$$

$\Rightarrow C_1 = 0$   
is a local  
min

$$\underline{C_2 = 1} \quad \begin{matrix} \text{both} \\ \approx 8.245 \end{matrix}$$

$$f(0.9) \approx 8.25$$

$$f(1.1) \approx 8.25$$

$$f(1) = \frac{33}{4} \approx 8.25$$

$\Rightarrow C_2 = 1$   
is a local  
max

$$\underline{C_3 = 2}$$

$$f(1.9) \approx 8.01$$

$$f(2.1) \approx 8.01$$

$$f(2) = 8$$

$\Rightarrow C_3 = 2$   
is a local  
min



Q: For  $a, b > 0$ , find the maximum value of  $f(x) = x^a(1-x)^b$  on  $[0, 1]$ .

A: First find critical points.

$$f'(x) = ax^{a-1}(1-x)^b - bx^a(1-x)^{b-1}$$

$$f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow ax^{a-1}(1-x)^b = bx^a(1-x)^{b-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow ax^{-1}(1-x)^b = b(1-x)^{b-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow ax^{-1} = b(1-x)^{-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} = \frac{1-x}{b}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{a}x = \frac{1}{b} - \frac{1}{b}x$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}\right)x = \frac{1}{b}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{\frac{1}{b}}{\left(\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}\right)} = \frac{a}{a+b}.$$

So  $c_1 = \frac{a}{a+b}$  is the only critical point,

$$\text{and } f(c_1) = \left(\frac{a}{a+b}\right)^a \left(\frac{b}{a+b}\right)^b.$$

Note that at the endpoints,  $f(0) = 0$  +  $f(1) = 0$ .

$\therefore$  The global maximum of  $f(x)$  on  $[0, 1]$

$$\text{is } f\left(\frac{a}{a+b}\right) = \left(\frac{a}{a+b}\right)^a \left(\frac{b}{a+b}\right)^b.$$

Q: Let  $\sigma(x): \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  denote the sigmoid function given by  $\sigma(x) = \frac{1}{1+e^{-x}}$ . What is the maximum value of ~~the function~~  $\sigma'(x)$  on  $\mathbb{R}$ ? How can you justify this?

A: We compute that  $\sigma'(x) = \frac{e^{-x}}{(1+e^{-x})^2}$ ,

$$\sigma''(x) = \frac{2e^{-2x}}{(1+e^{-x})^3} - \frac{e^{-x}}{(1+e^{-x})^2}.$$

$$\sigma''(x) = 0 \Rightarrow 2e^{-2x} - e^{-x}(1+e^{-x}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2e^{-2x} - e^{-2x} - e^{-x} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{-2x} - e^{-x} = 0 \Rightarrow e^{-2x} = e^{-x}$$

$$\Rightarrow -2x = x \Rightarrow x = 0.$$

So  $c_1 = 0$  is the only critical point of  $\sigma'(x)$ .

But how to find absolute max on unbounded interval  $\mathbb{R}$ ?

Where is  $\sigma'(x)$  increasing? ( $\sigma''(x) > 0$ )

$$\frac{2e^{-2x}}{(1+e^{-x})^3} - \frac{e^{-x}}{(1+e^{-x})^2} > 0 \Rightarrow 2e^{-2x} - e^{-2x} - e^{-x} > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow e^{-2x} > e^{-x} \Rightarrow -2x > -x \Rightarrow -x > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x < 0.$$

Similarly, where is  $\sigma'(x)$  decreasing?

When  $x > 0$ .

Since  $\sigma'(x)$  is increasing for  $x < 0$ ,  $x = 0$  is a critical point, and  $\sigma'(x)$  decreases for  $x > 0$ ,  $\sigma'(0) = \frac{1}{4}$  must be the global max.

Q: Prove that  $f(x) = x^{101} + x^{51} + x + 1$  has no local max/min.

A:  $f'(x) = 101x^{100} + 51x^{50} + 1$ .

$f'(x) = 0$  has any solutions?

Let  $z = x^{50}$ .

$\rightarrow 101z^2 + 51z + 1 = 0$ .

Discriminant  $\Delta = b^2 - 4ac = (51)^2 - 4(101)$   
 $= 2197 > 0$ ,

$\Rightarrow$  2 real roots

$\Rightarrow f(x)$  has two critical points.

But note also that  $f'(x) \geq 0$ .

So the two critical points cannot be local max/min, since otherwise we would have to have  $f'(x) < 0$  somewhere.

$$\therefore f(x) = x^{|0|} + x^{5|} + x + 1$$

has no <sup>local</sup> max/min.

MATH 3

Lecture #17

10/18/23

Jonathan Lindbloom



# Review of Theorems

Extreme Value Theorem: If  $f(x)$  is continuous on a closed interval  $[a, b]$ , then  $f(x)$  attains an absolute maximum and absolute minimum at some values in  $[a, b]$ .

Fermat's Theorem: If  $f(x)$  has a local maximum or minimum at  $c$ , and if  $f'(c)$  exists, then  $f'(c) = 0$ .

Closed Interval Method: Suppose  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$ . Then by the EVT the max/min of  $f(x)$  on  $[a, b]$  is achieved and we can find them by checking:

→ The endpoints

{ → Points where  $f'(x)$  exists and equals zero  
→ Points where  $f'(x)$  does not exist

critical points!

Q: Find the absolute max/min of the following function  $f(x)$  on  $[-5, 5]$ .

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{20}x^3 + \frac{3}{10}x^2 + \frac{11}{20}x + \frac{3}{10} & , x < 3, \\ 9 - |x| & , x \geq 3. \end{cases}$$

A: First, let's find all points where

$$f'(x) = 0. \quad \text{for } x < 3, \quad f'(x) = \frac{3}{20}x^2 + \frac{6}{10}x + \frac{11}{20} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x^2 + 12x + 11 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -2 \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}.$$

For  $x \geq 3$ ,  $f'(x)$  is never zero!

Evaluate our candidates:

| point                           | $f(\text{point})$            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| $a = -5$                        | $-1.2 \leftarrow \text{min}$ |
| $c_1 = -2 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ | $\approx 0.0192$             |
| $c_2 = -2 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ | $\approx -0.0192$            |
| $c_3 = 3$                       | $6 \leftarrow \text{max}$    |
| $b = 5$                         | $4$                          |

point  
where  
 $f'(x)$  DNE!  $\rightarrow$

# Mean Value Theorem

Rolle's Theorem: Let  $f(x)$  be a function satisfying:

(1)  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$ .

(2)  $f'(x)$  exists on  $(a, b)$ .

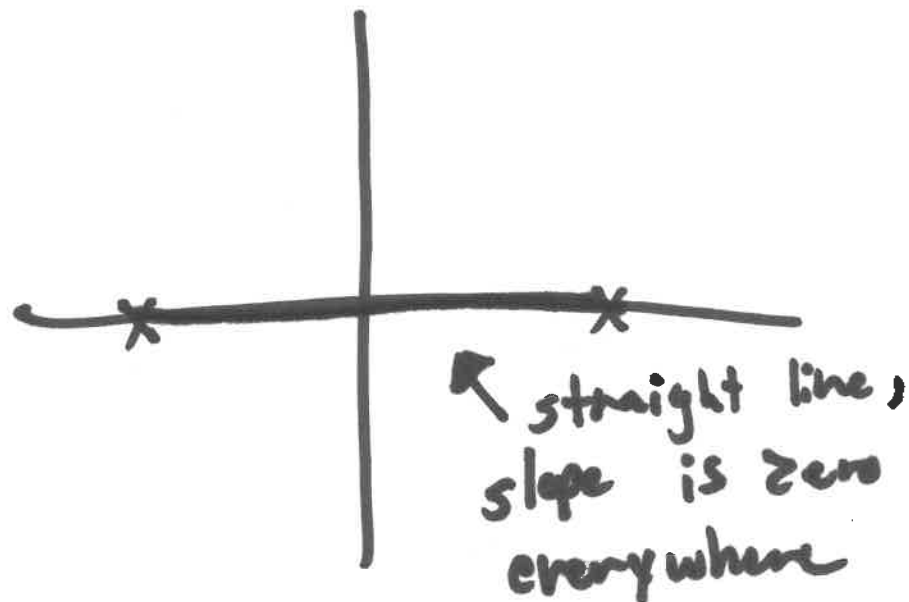
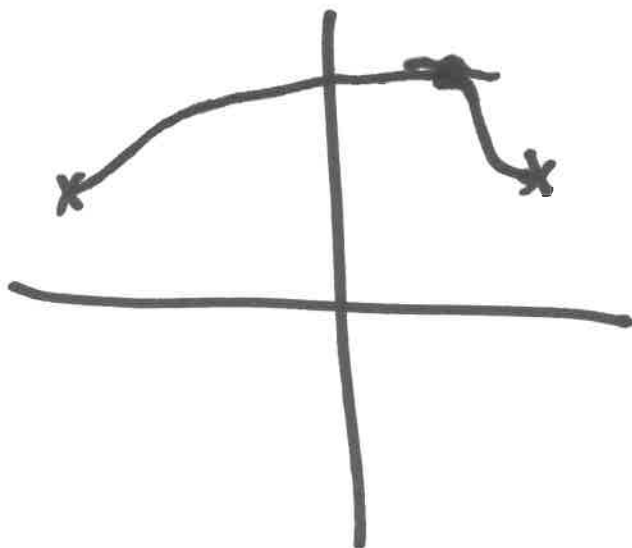
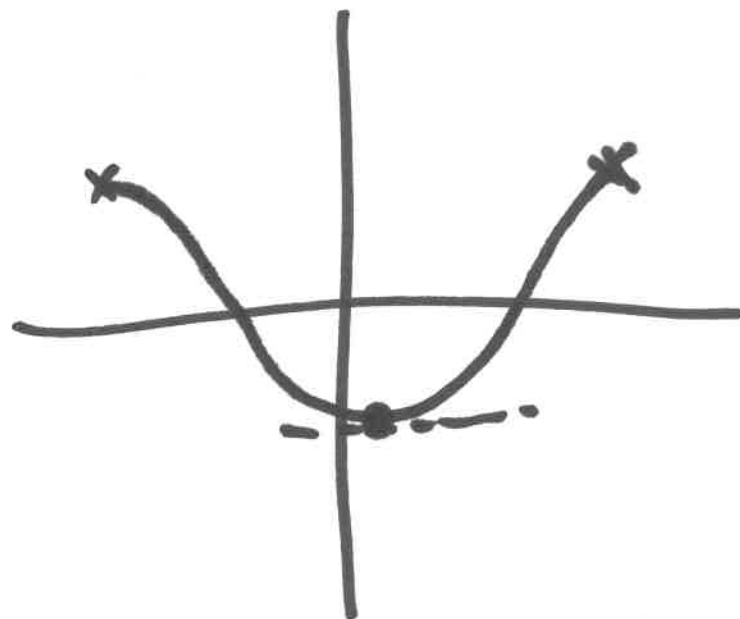
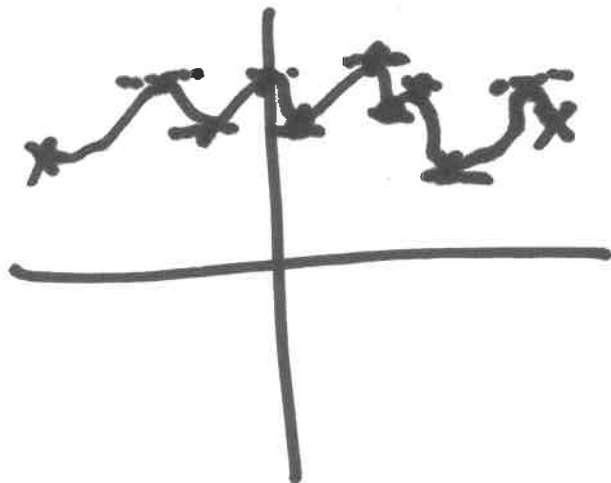
(3)  $f(a) = f(b)$ .

Then  $\exists c \in (a, b)$  such that  $f'(c) = 0$ .

In English? If  $f(x)$  is  
continuous and differentiable,  
then  $f(x)$  has to "roll" around  
if it ends where it begins.



Examples:



Proof? Break it into cases.

①  $(f(x) = \text{constant})$  If  $f(x) = k$  on  $(a, b)$ ,  
then pick any point  $c \in (a, b) \Rightarrow f'(c) = 0$ .

---

②  $\left( \begin{array}{l} \exists x \in (a, b) \\ \text{s.t. } f(x) > f(a) \end{array} \right)$  By the EVT,  $f(x)$  achieves  
its maximum somewhere on  $[a, b]$ .

Since  $f(a) = f(b)$ , the max must occur  
at some  $c \in (a, b) \Rightarrow$  By Fermat's Theorem  
that  $f'(c) = 0$ .

---

③  $\left( \begin{array}{l} \exists x \in (a, b) \\ \text{s.t. } f(x) < f(a) \end{array} \right)$  By the EVT,  $f(x)$  achieves  
its minimum somewhere on  $[a, b]$ . Since  $f(a) = f(b)$ ,  
the min must occur at some  $c \in (a, b)$ .  
 $\Rightarrow$  By Fermat's Theorem that  $f'(c) = 0$ .

Q: Prove that  $\underbrace{x^3 + x - 1}_{f(x)}$  has only 1 real root.

A: First we show there is at least one real root. We note that  $f(0) = -1$  and  $f(1) = 1 + 1 - 1 = 1$ , so by the IVT there must be a  $\underset{\text{real}}{\uparrow}$  root  $\underset{r_1}{\uparrow}$  of  $f(x)$  in  $(0, 1)$ .

Why is this the only real root?  $f'(x) = 3x^2 + 1 > 0$  for all  $x$ , so  $f(x)$  is strictly increasing.

Suppose  $\exists r_2$  s.t.  $r_2 \neq r_1$  +  $f(r_2) = 0$ . Then  $f(r_1) = f(r_2)$ , and by Rolle's Thm  $\exists c \in (r_1, r_2)$  s.t.  $f'(c) = 0$ . But  $f'(x) > 0$ !

Mean Value Theorem: Let  $f(x)$  be a

function satisfying:

(1)  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$ .

(2)  $f'(x)$  exists on  $(a, b)$ .

Then  $\exists c \in (a, b)$  such that

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a},$$

or, equivalently,

$$f(b) - f(a) = f'(c)(b - a).$$

In English? MVT states  
that  $f(x)$  continuous + differentiable  
 $[a, b]$   $(a, b)$

$\Rightarrow$  the tangent line has slope  
equal to the slope of the secant  
line between endpoints at some  
point  $c \in (a, b)$ .

Ex:  $f(x) = x^2$  on  $[0, 1]$ .

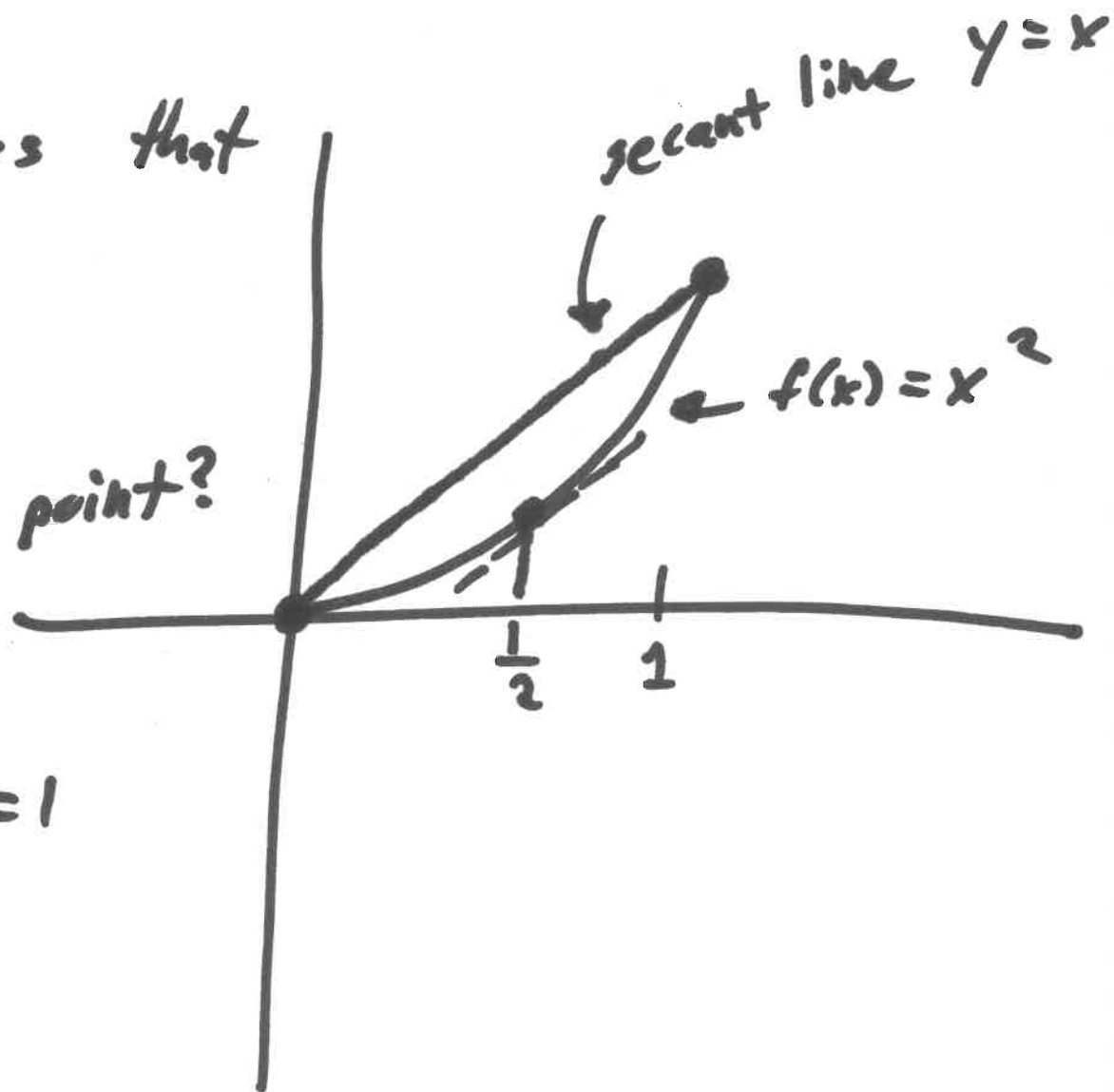
MVT guarantees that  
 $\exists c \in (0, 1)$  s.t.  
 $f'(c) = 1$ .

Where is this point?

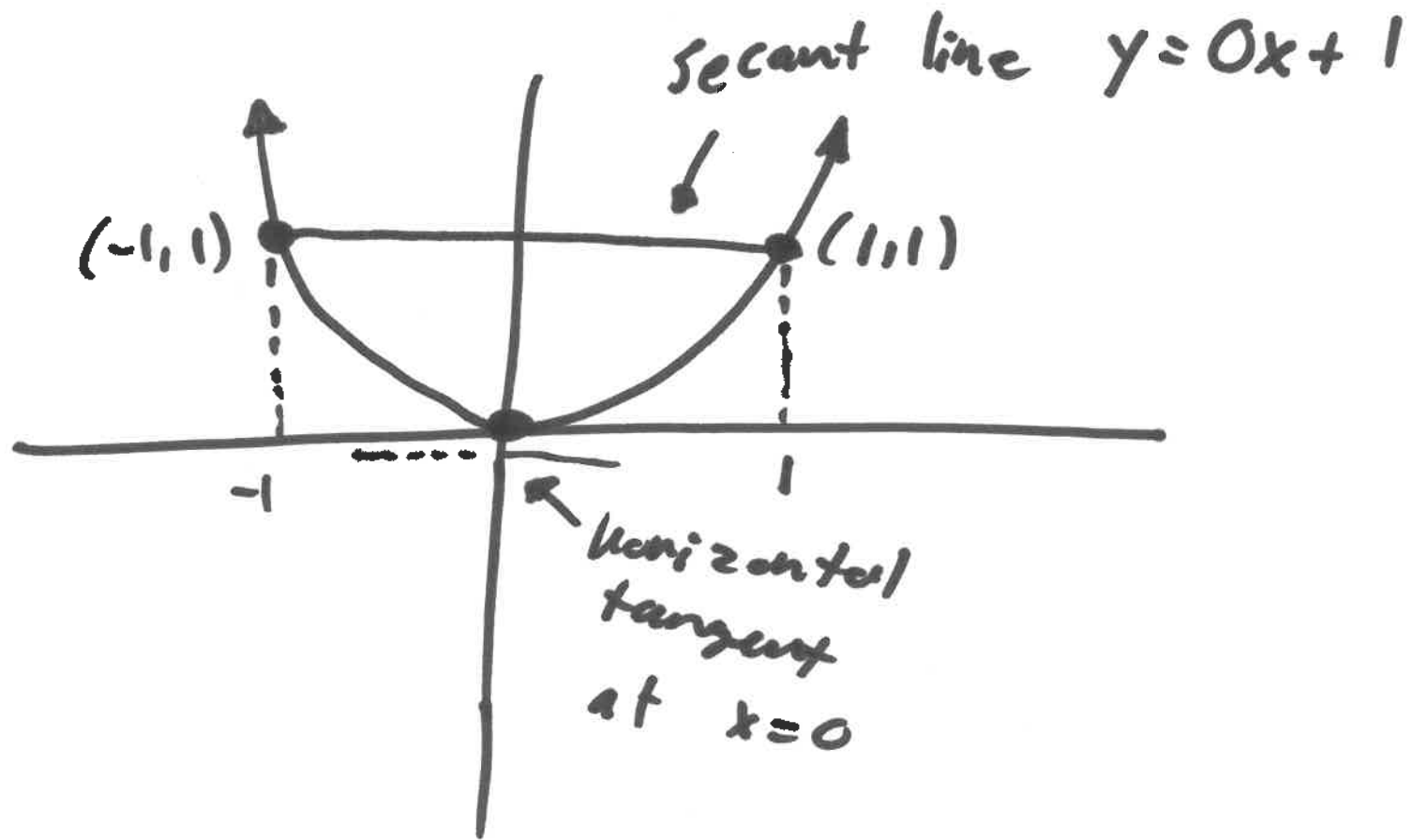
$$f'(x) = 2x,$$

$$f'(x) = 1 \Rightarrow 2x = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2}$$



Ex:  $f(x) = x^2$  on  $[-1, 1]$ .



Some facts proven using the MVT:

① If  $f'(x)=0$  on  $(a,b)$ , then  $f(x)$  constant on  $(a,b)$ .

② If  $f'(x)=g'(x) \forall x \in (a,b)$ , then  $f-g$  is constant on  $(a,b)$ .



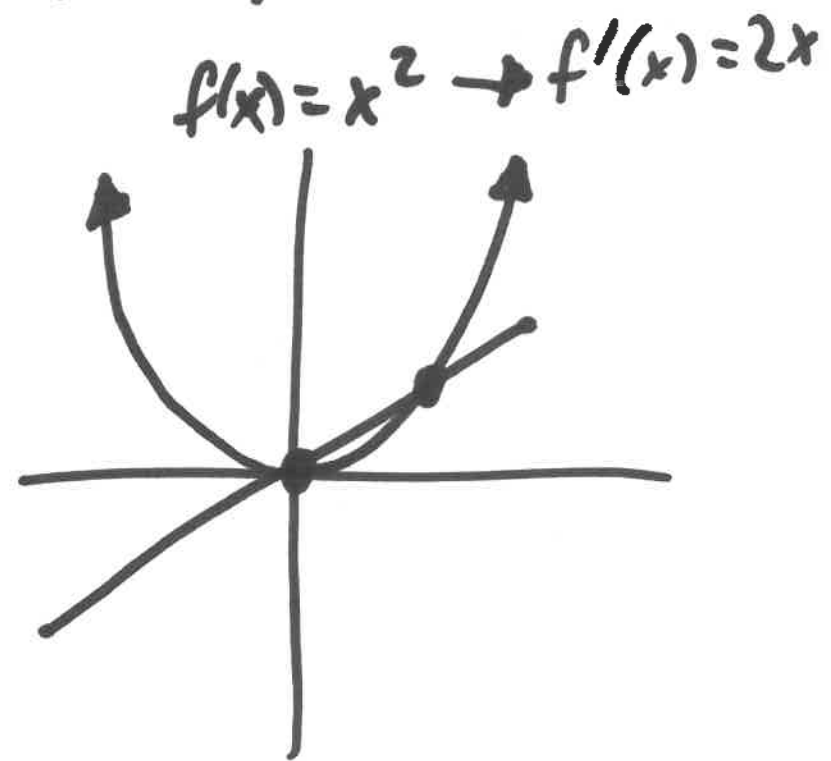
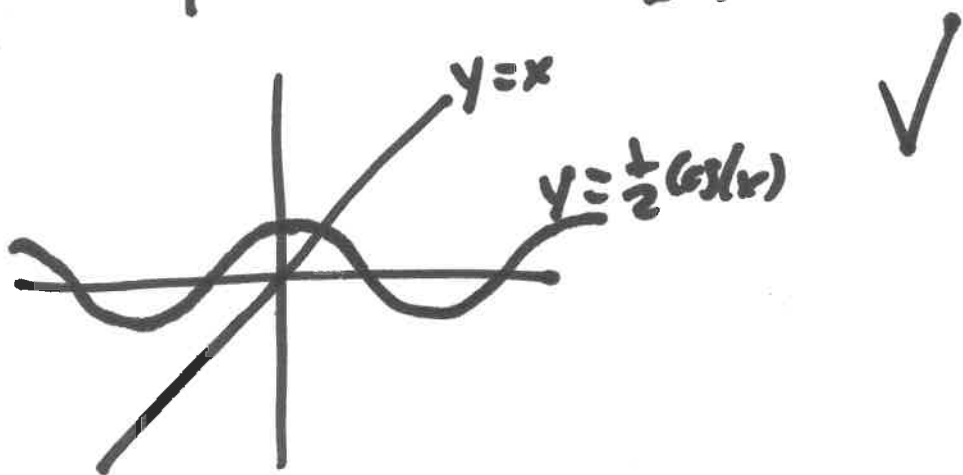
$f(x)=g(x)+c$  on  $(a,b)$ .



Q:  $a$  is a fixed point of  $f(x)$  if  $f(a) = a$ . Prove that if  $f'(x) \neq 1$  for all  $x \in \mathbb{R}$ , then  $f(x)$  has at most one fixed point.

A: Let's think of some examples before proving this.

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2} \cos(x) \rightarrow f' = -\frac{1}{2} \sin(x)$$



\* Recall that  $f(a) = a \Leftrightarrow \underbrace{f(a) - a}_{:=g(a)} = 0$

So condition that  $f'(x) \neq 1$  for any  $x$  is  
same as  $\underset{=f'(x)-1}{g'(x)} \neq 0$  for any  $x$ .

Suppose that  $g'(x) \neq 0$  for any  $x$ , and there  
are two distinct fixed points  $a_1 \neq a_2$  of  $f(x)$ .

(at least)  
 $\Rightarrow g(a_1) = g(a_2) = 0$ . But then by Rolle's  
Thm applied to  $(a_1, a_2)$ ,  $\exists c \in (a_1, a_2)$   
such that  $g'(c) = 0$ , a contradiction.  
 $\therefore$  There can only be at most  
one fixed point of  $f$ .

# Derivatives and the Shapes of Graphs

Question for this lecture:

What can you say about  $f(x)$   
given access to  $f'(x)$ ?

## Increasing / Decreasing Test:

Suppose  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$   
and  $f'(x)$  exists on  $(a, b)$ . Then:

$$\boxed{1} \quad \forall x \in (a, b) \quad f'(x) > 0 \Rightarrow f \text{ increasing on } [a, b].$$

$$\boxed{2} \quad \forall x \in (a, b) \quad f'(x) < 0 \Rightarrow f \text{ decreasing on } [a, b].$$

Proof of  $\square$ ? We want to show that  
 $f'(x) > 0$  on  $(a, b) \Rightarrow f(x)$  is increasing on  
 $(a, b)$ , i.e., that  $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) < f(x_2)$   
for  $x_1, x_2 \in [a, b]$ .

Idea: apply MVT to the interval  $[x_1, x_2]$ .

By the MVT (note hypotheses are satisfied!),  
we know that  $\exists c \in (x_1, x_2)$  such that

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1},$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x_2) - f(x_1) = f'(c)(x_2 - x_1).$$

Finally, note that  $f'(c) > 0$  by assumption and  $x_2 - x_1 > 0$ ,  
so  $f(x_2) - f(x_1) > 0$ .

Proof of [2]? Essentially mirrored from the previous. We want to show that  $f'(x) < 0$  on  $(a,b) \Rightarrow f(x)$  is decreasing on  $(a,b)$ , i.e., that  $x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) > f(x_2)$  for  $x_1, x_2 \in [a,b]$ .

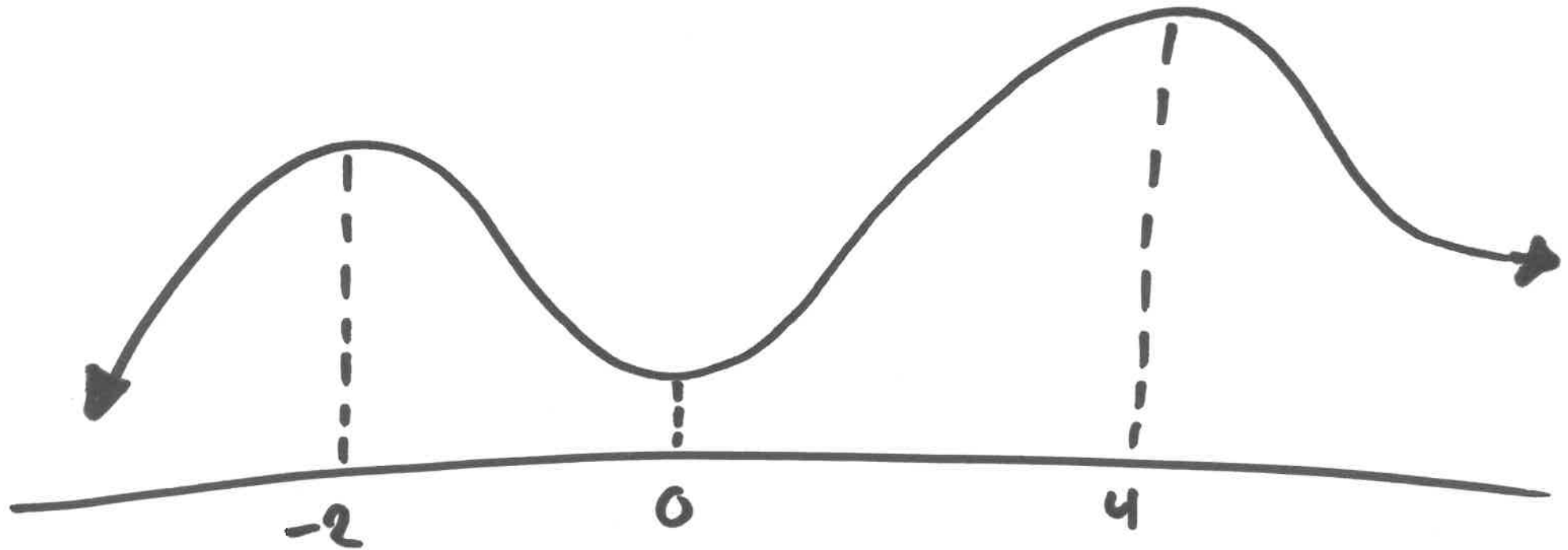
\* Applying MVT to interval  $[x_1, x_2]$ ,  $\exists c \in (x_1, x_2)$  such that  $f'(c) = \frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1}$ .

$$\Rightarrow f(x_2) - f(x_1) = f'(c)(x_2 - x_1).$$

Note  $f'(c) < 0$  &  $x_2 - x_1 > 0$ , so  $f(x_2) - f(x_1)$  must be ~~positive~~ <sup>negative</sup>, i.e.,  $f(x_2) - f(x_1) < 0$ .

$$\Rightarrow f(x_2) < f(x_1), \Rightarrow f(x_1) > f(x_2).$$

Where is this function increasing/decreasing?



$$S_{\text{inc}} = (-\infty, -2] \cup [0, 4]$$

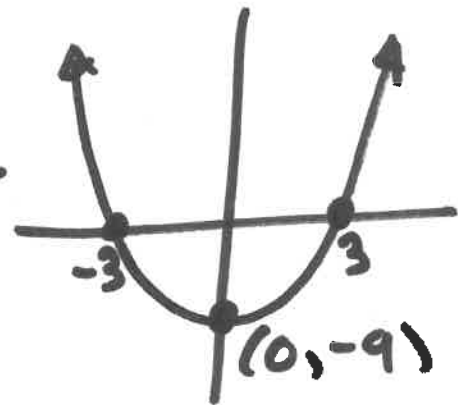
$$S_{\text{dec}} = [-2, 0] \cup [4, \infty)$$



Q: Find the sets on which  $f(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 - 9x$  is increasing / decreasing.

A: Look at the derivative!

$$f'(x) = x^2 - 9 = (x-3)(x+3). \rightarrow$$



From the graph of  $f'(x)$ ,  
we can see that  $f(x)$  is increasing on

$$S_{\text{inc}} = (-\infty, -3] \cup [3, \infty)$$

and decreasing on

$$S_{\text{dec}} = [-3, 3].$$

Q: Can you try to graph  $f(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 - 9x$  as accurately as possible, without using a calculator and without evaluating  $f(x)$  at many points? What is your thought process?

Some helpful information to have:

→ roots of  $f(x)$

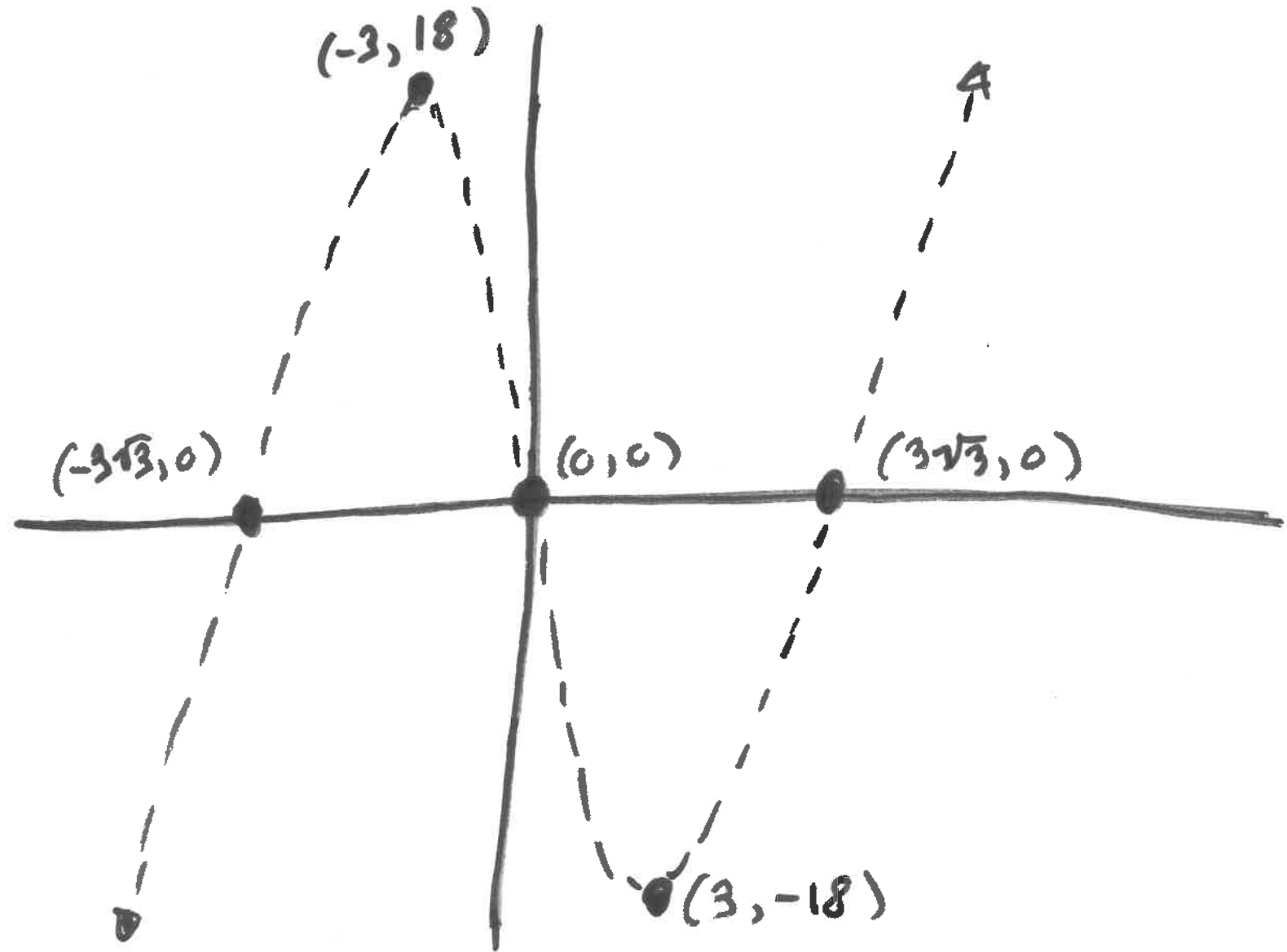
→ behavior at  $x \rightarrow \pm \infty$

→  $x$  &  $y$  intercepts

→ local max & min

→ Increasing set  
and decreasing set!

•  $f'(x) = x^2 - 9$ ,  $f'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = \pm 3$ .  $f(-3) = 18$ ,  $f(3) = -18$ .



• roots are  $x = 0$ ,  $x = \pm 3\sqrt{3}$  • y-intercept at  $(0,0)$

•  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = -\infty$ ,  
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = +\infty$

MATH 3

Lecture #18

10/20/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

## Review of last lecture's theorems:

MVT: Let  $f(x)$  satisfy

①  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$ .

②  $f'(x)$  exists on  $(a, b)$ .

Then  $\exists c \in (a, b)$  such that  $f'(c) = 0$ .

Rolle's Thm as special case? If also  $f(a) = f(b)$ ,  
then

Last lecture we ended with the increasing/decreasing test. Let's prove the first statement,

$$\boxed{\text{I}} \quad \forall x \in (a, b) \quad f'(x) > 0 \Rightarrow f(x) \text{ increasing on } [a, b].$$

Proof? We want to show that  $f'(x) > 0$  on  $(a, b) \Rightarrow f(x)$  increasing on  $[a, b]$ , i.e., that

$$x_1 < x_2 \Rightarrow f(x_1) < f(x_2) \quad \forall x_1, x_2 \in [a, b].$$

\* Ideas? What thm can we use?

Let's apply MVT to the interval  $[x_1, x_2]$ ,  
where  $x_1, x_2 \in [a, b]$  are arbitrary. ( $x_2 > x_1$ )

By the MVT (note hypotheses are satisfied!)  
we know that  $\exists c \in (x_1, x_2)$  such that

$$f'(c) = \frac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1}.$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x_2) - f(x_1) = f'(c)(x_2 - x_1).$$

But  $x_2 > x_1 \Rightarrow x_2 - x_1 > 0$ , and by assumption  
 $f'(c) > 0$ , so we must have  $f(x_2) - f(x_1) > 0$ .

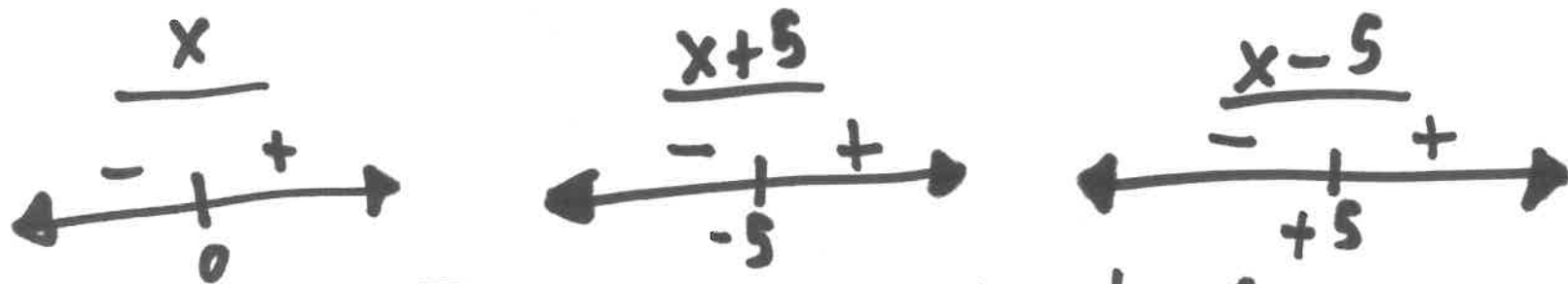
$\Rightarrow f(x_2) > f(x_1)$ . Thus  $f(x)$  must be increasing on  $[a, b]$ .

Q: Where is the function  $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 - \frac{25}{2}x^2$  increasing? Decreasing?

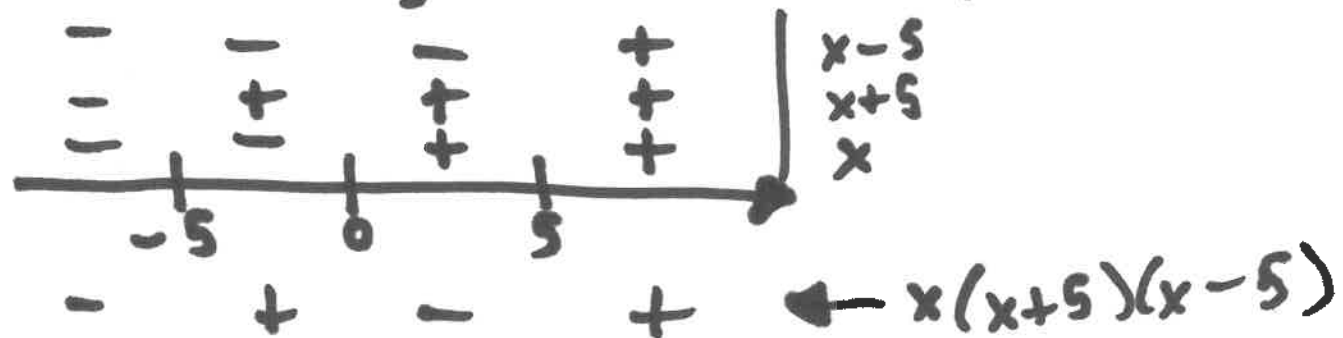
A:  $f'(x) = x^3 - 25x = x(x^2 - 25)$   
 $= x(x+5)(x-5).$

When is  $f'(x)$  positive or negative?

★ Idea: draw some number lines.



Overlay?

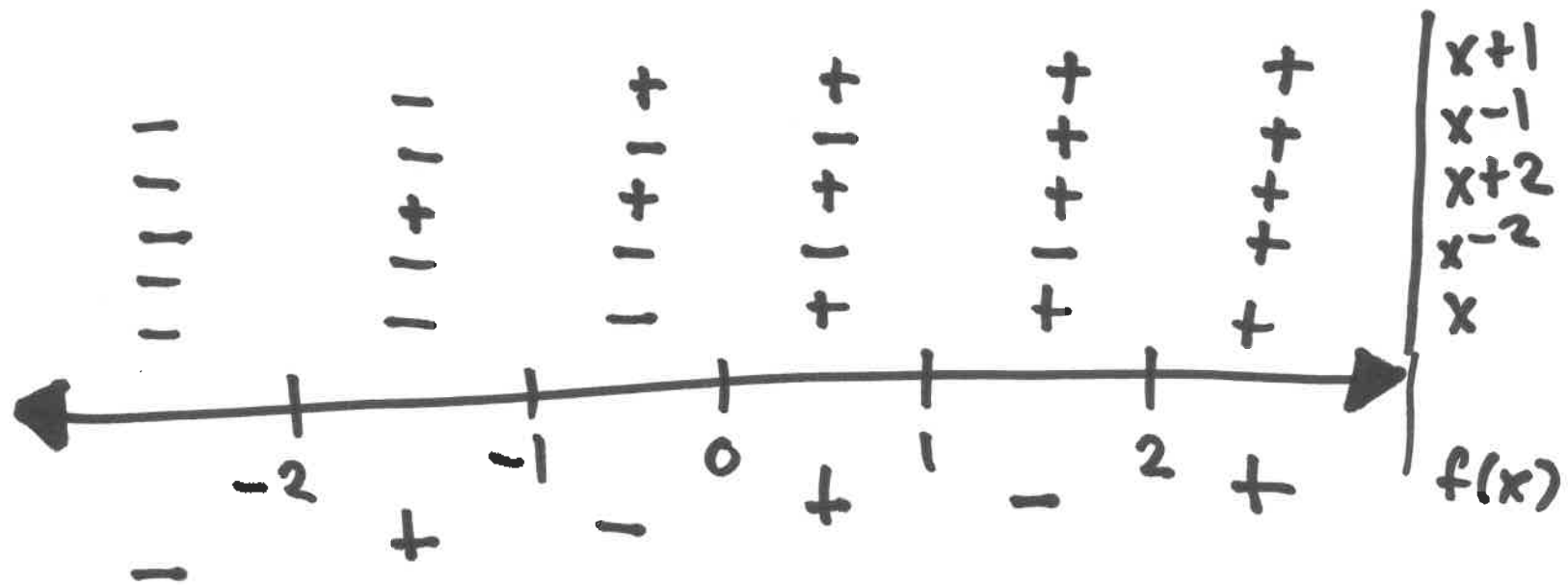




Q: Where is the function  $f(x) = \frac{1}{6}x^6 - \frac{5}{4}x^4 + 2x^2$  increasing? Decreasing?

A:

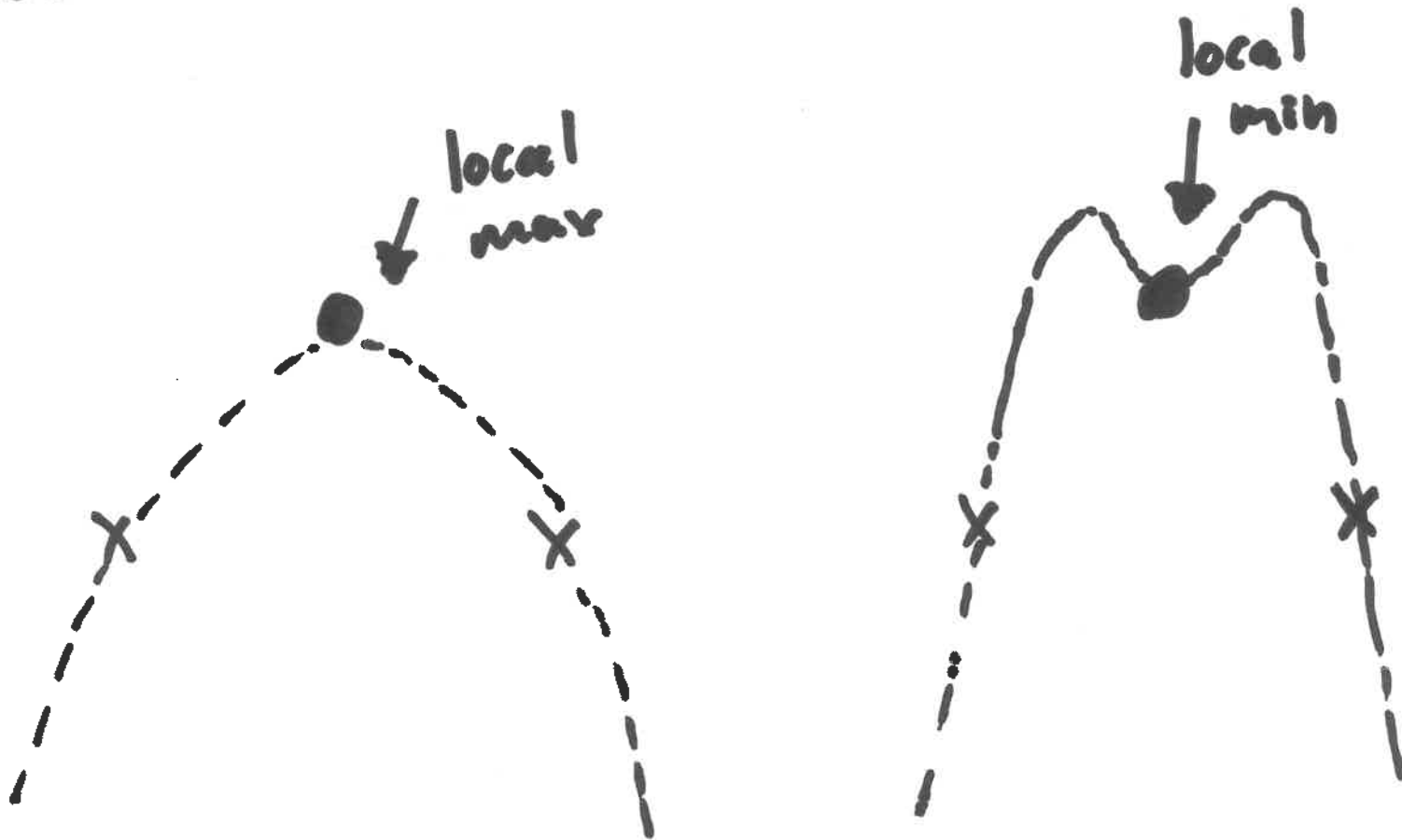
$$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= x^5 - 5x^3 + 4x \\ &= x(x^4 - 5x^2 + 4) \\ &= x(x^2 - 4)(x^2 - 1) \\ &= x(x-2)(x+2)(x-1)(x+1) \end{aligned}$$



Guiding question for this lecture:

How can we more effectively determine if a critical point is a local max/min (or neither)? Compared to just plugging in points near the critical points?

Caution: What can go wrong with just plugging in points near the critical point?



We have no good way to distinguish these two cases!

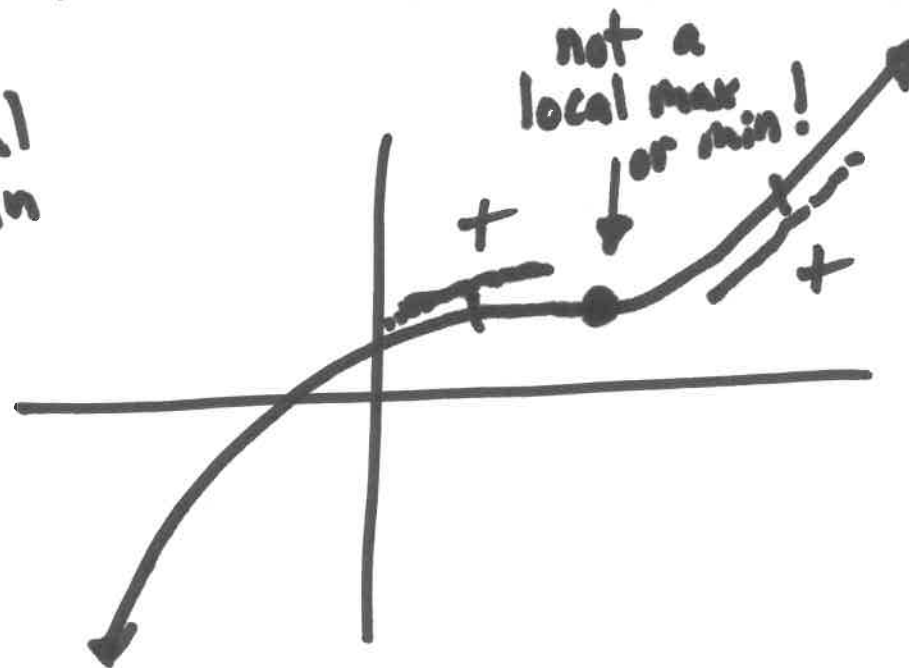
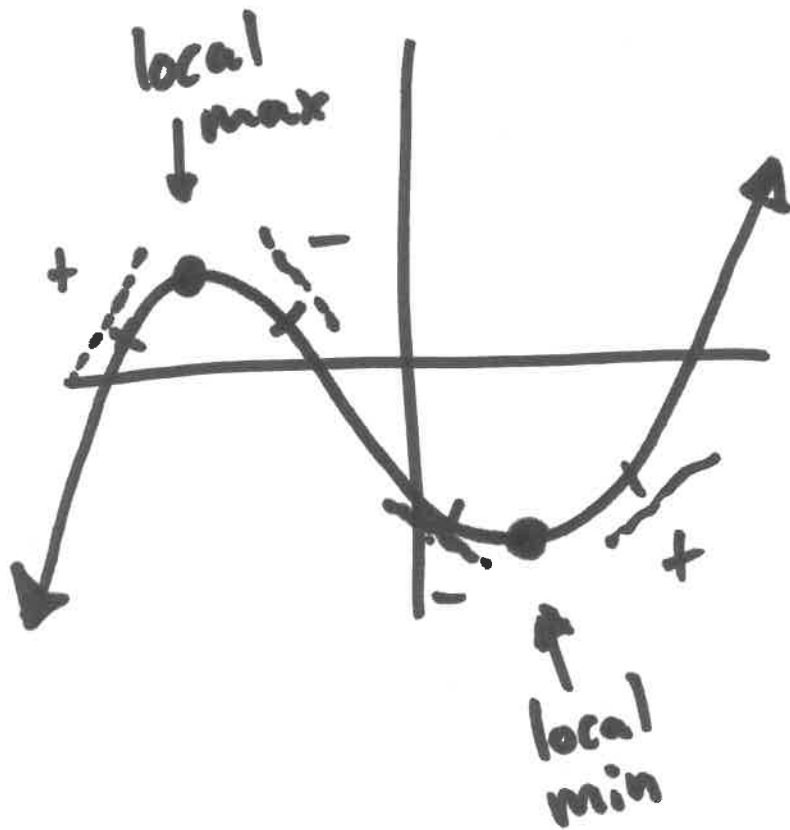
1st tool for  
determining local max/min

1st Derivative Test: Suppose  $c$  is a critical point of  $f(x)$ .

① If  $f'$  goes  $+\rightarrow -$  as you cross  $c$ , then  $c$  is a local maximum.

② If  $f'$  goes  $-\rightarrow +$  as you cross  $c$ , then  $c$  is a local minimum.

③ If sign of  $f'$  doesn't change as you cross  $c$ ,  $c$  is not a local max/min.



Q: Find the critical points of  $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 - \frac{9}{2}x^2 + 7$  and classify them as local max/min.

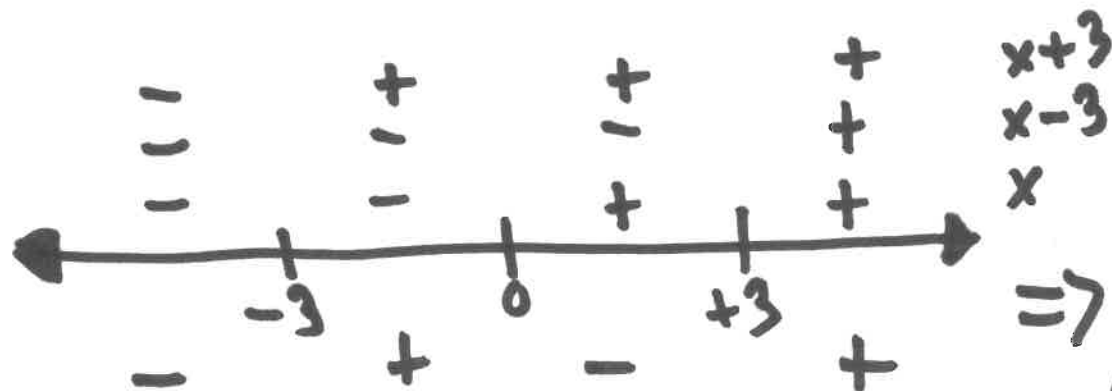
A: First, find critical points.  $f'(x) = x^3 - 9x$   
 $= x(x^2 - 9)$   
 $= x(x-3)(x+3).$

So the critical points are

$c_1 = 0, c_2 = -3, c_3 = 3$ . How to tell if local max/min?



Overlay:



$\Rightarrow$   $c_1 = 0$  is max  
 $c_2 = -3$  is min  
 $c_3 = 3$  is min



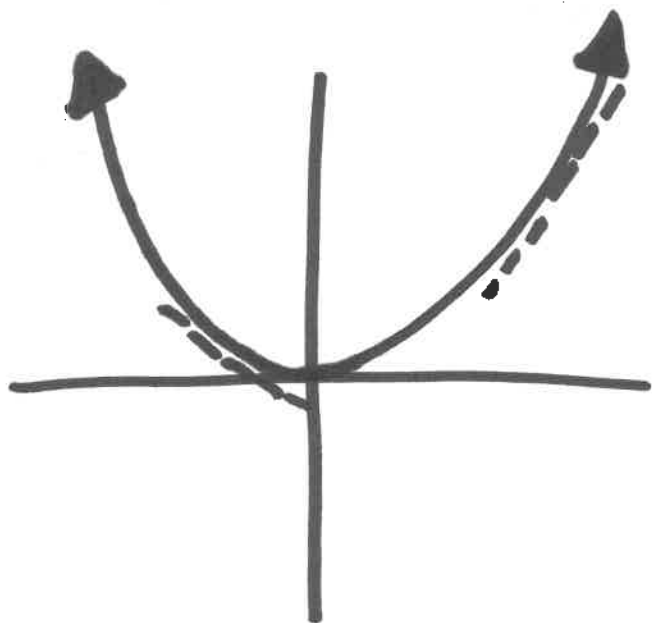
2nd tool for  
determining local max/min

Def:

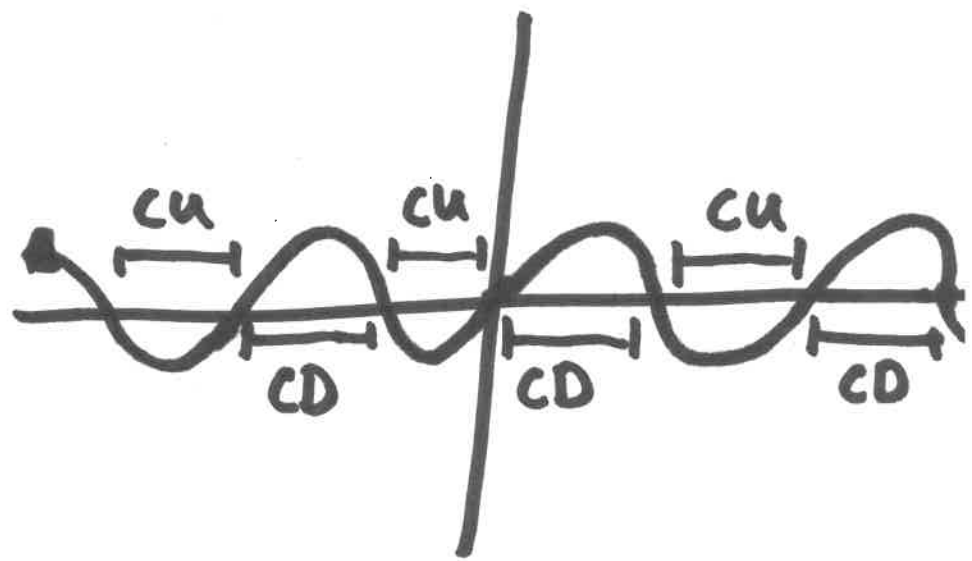
We say that  $f(x)$  is concave upward on an interval  $I$  if the graph of  $f(x)$  lies above all of its tangent lines on  $I$ . (also called convex)

We say that  $f(x)$  is concave ~~up~~ downward if its graph lies below all of its tangent lines on  $I$ .

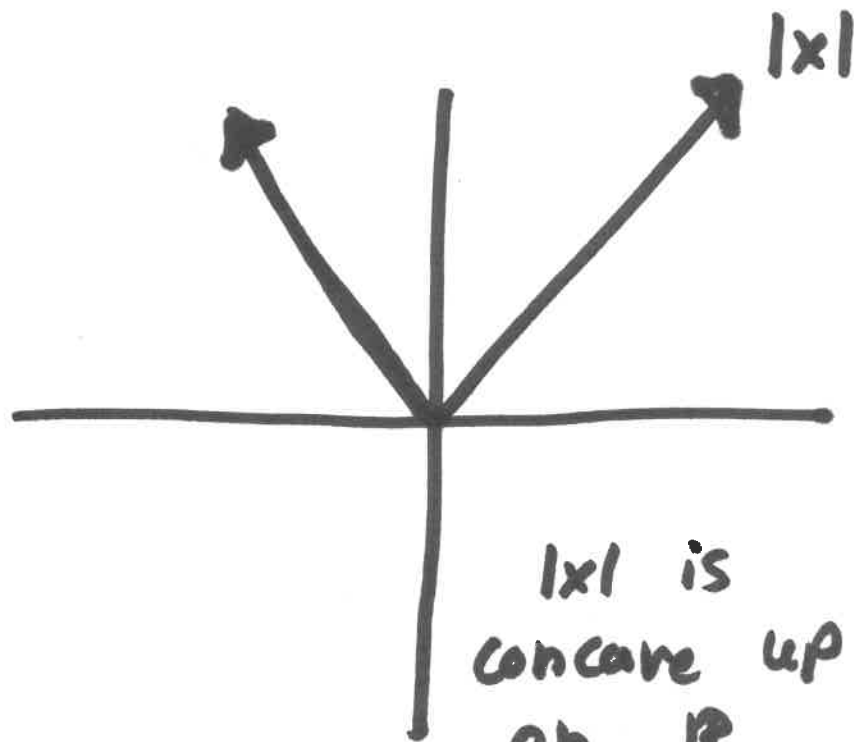
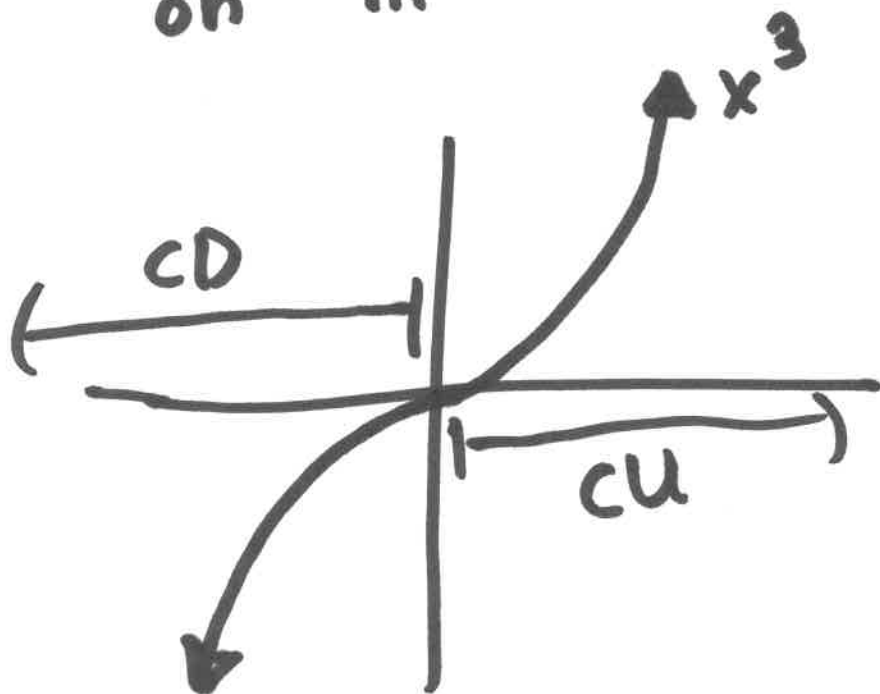
Def! A point  $P$  on a curve  $y = f(x)$  is an inflection point if  $f(x)$  is continuous at  $P$  and changes concavity there ( $CU \rightarrow CD$  or  $CD \rightarrow CU$ ).



$x^2$  is concave up on  $\mathbb{R}$

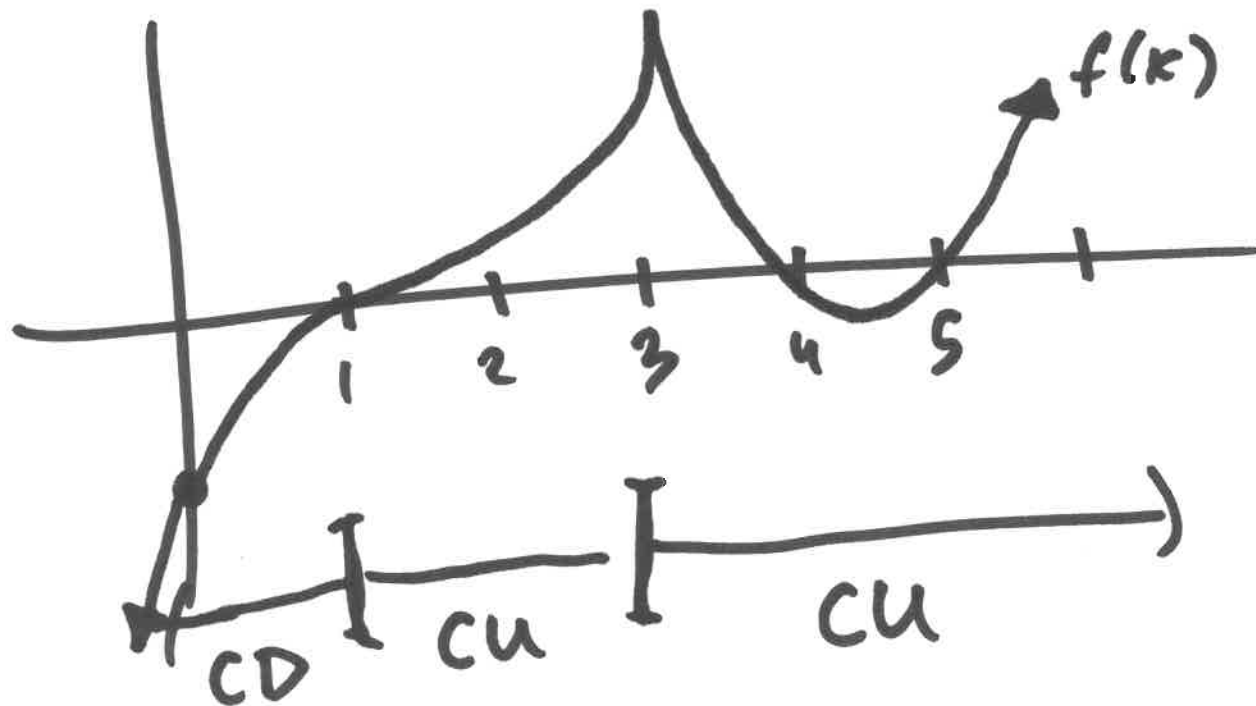


$\sin(x)$



$|x|$  is concave up on  $\mathbb{R}$

Where is  $f(x)$  concave up? Concave down?  
Are there any inflection points?



## Concavity Test:

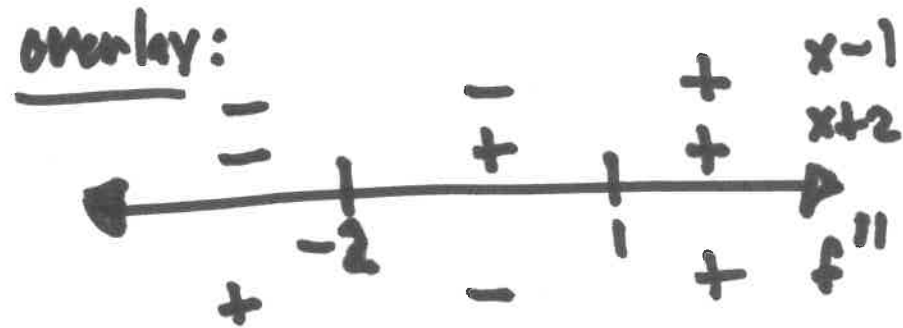
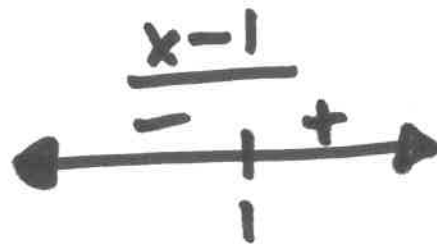
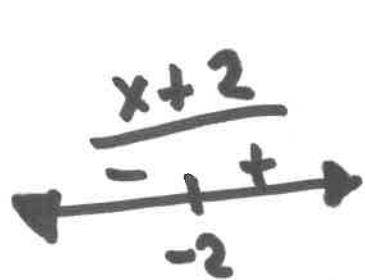
- ① If  $f''(x) > 0$  on an interval  $I$ ,  
then  $f(x)$  is concave upward on  $I$ .
- ② If  $f''(x) < 0$  on an interval  $I$ ,  
then  $f(x)$  is concave downward on  $I$ .

Q! When is  $f(x) = \frac{1}{12}x^4 + \frac{1}{6}x^3 - x^2$   
concave up? concave down? Are there any  
inflection points?

A: For concavity, we look at  $f''(x)$ .

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{1}{2}x^2 - 2x, \quad f''(x) = x^2 + x - 2.$$

Note  $f''(x) = x^2 + x - 2 = (x+2)(x-1)$ .



So  $f(x)$  is concave up on  $(-\infty, -2) \cup (1, \infty)$   
and concave down on  $(-2, 1)$ .

$\Rightarrow$  Inflection points are at  $-2$  and  $1$ .

2nd Derivative test: Assume  $f''$  continuous near  $c$ .

①  $f'(c)=0 + f''(c)>0 \Rightarrow c$  is a local minimum

②  $f'(c)=0 + f''(c)<0 \Rightarrow c$  is a local maximum

What can go wrong?

→ If  $f''(c)=0$ , can't conclude anything

→  $f''(c)$  may not exist



Q: Find the critical points of  $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^4 - \frac{9}{2}x^2 + 7$  and classify them as local max/min.

A: We already found critical points in previous example; they were  $\bullet$   $c_1 = 0$ ,  $c_2 = -3$ ,  $c_3 = 3$ .

Use 2nd derivative test?

$$f'(x) = x^3 - 9x \Rightarrow f''(x) = 3x^2 - 9.$$

$$f''(0) = -9 < 0 \Rightarrow c_1 = 0 \text{ is local max}$$

$$f''(-3) = 27 - 9 > 0 \Rightarrow c_2 = -3 \text{ is local } \text{min}$$

$$f''(3) = 27 - 9 > 0 \Rightarrow c_3 = 3 \text{ is local min.}$$

★ The 2nd derivative test is nice because if  $f''(x)$  is easy to compute, then it might be easy to determine if a critical point is a local max/min. But it might be inconclusive. This is why we need the 1st derivative test.

Q: Consider  $f(x) = \frac{1}{5}x^5 - \frac{1}{3}x^3$ .

- (a) On what intervals is  $f(x)$  increasing/decreasing?
- (b) What are the critical points of  $f(x)$ ?
- (c) On what intervals is  $f(x)$  concave up?  
Concave down?
- (d) Does  $f(x)$  have any inflection points?

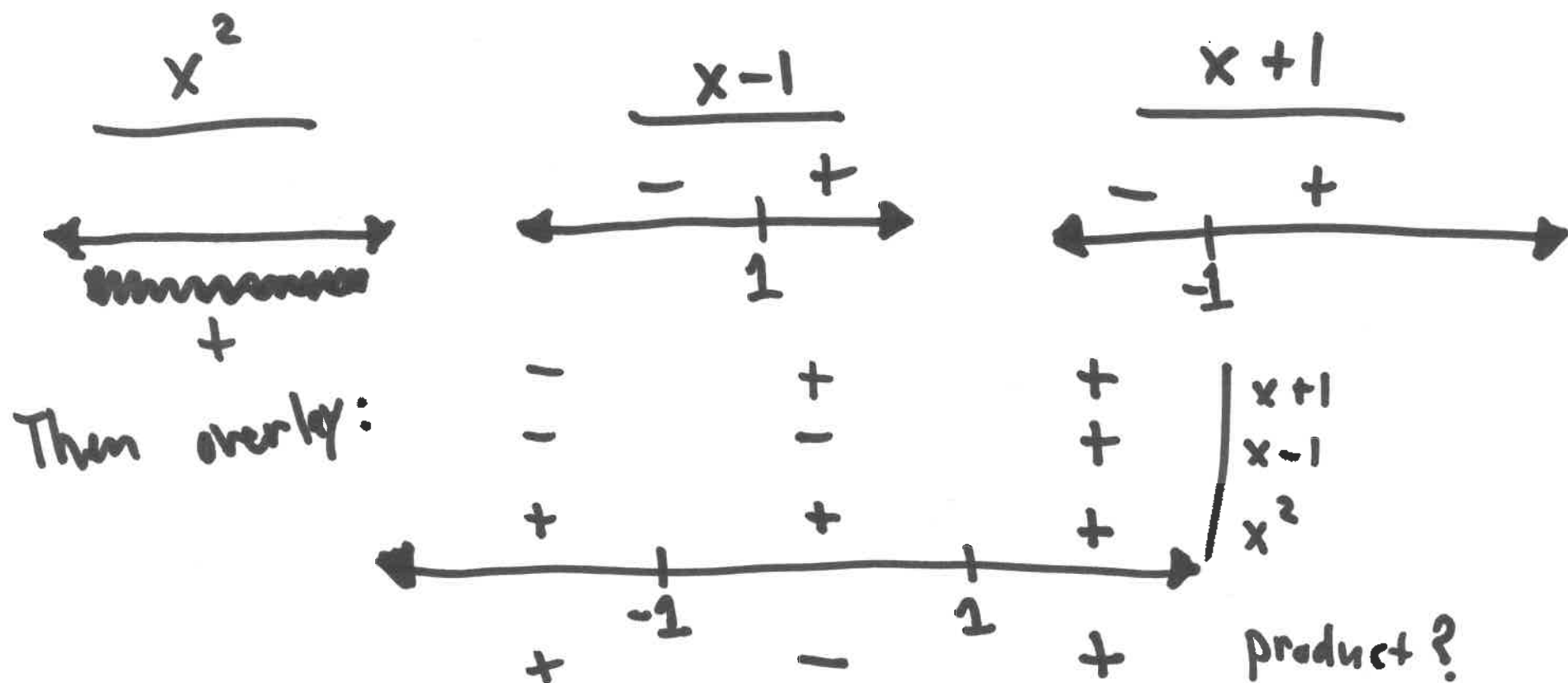
$$(a) \quad f(x) = \frac{1}{5}x^5 - \frac{1}{3}x^3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^4 - x^2$$

$$= x^2(x^2 - 1)$$

$$= x^2(x-1)(x+1).$$

Where is  $f'(x)$  positive or negative?

Consider each term individually.



So  $f(x)$  is increasing on  $(-\infty, -1] + [1, \infty)$   
and decreasing on  $[-1, 1]$ .

(b) What are the critical points?

Just  $c_1 = 0$ ,  $c_2 = -1$ ,  $c_3 = +1$ .

\* No points of non-differentiability.

(c) Where is  $f(x)$  concave up/down?

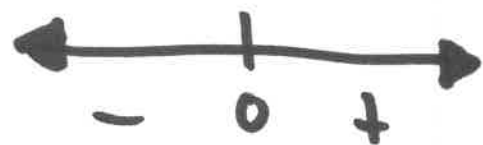
$$f''(x) = \frac{d}{dx} x^2(x-1)(x+1)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dx} x^4 - x^2$$

$$= 4x^3 - 2x$$

$$= 2x(2x^2 - 1)$$

$$\underline{2x}$$

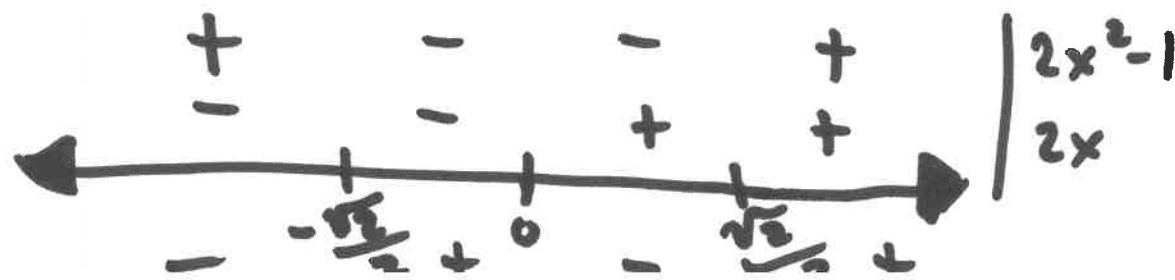


$$\underline{2x^2 - 1}$$

roots are  $\pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

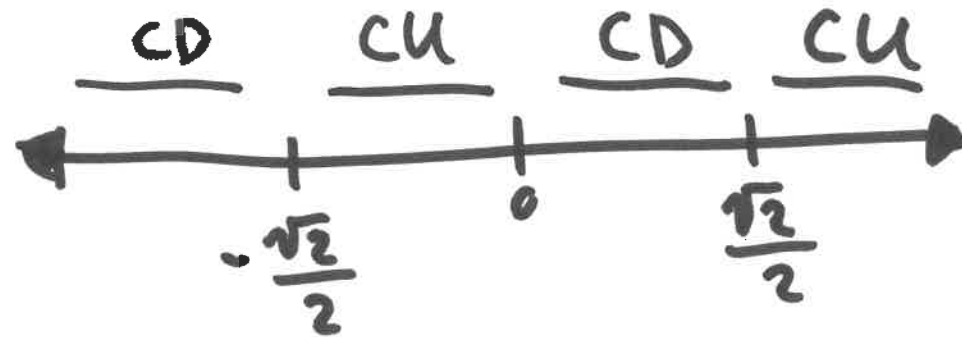


Overlay:



\* So  $f(x)$  is concave downward on the intervals  $(-\infty, -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2})$  and  $(0, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2})$ , and concave upwards on the intervals  $(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, 0)$  and  $(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \infty)$ .

(d)



So the two points of inflection are  $\pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ .

MATH 3

Lecture #19

10/23/23

Jonathan Lindbloom



# L'Hospital's Rule

Def: If  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  with both  
 $f(x) \rightarrow 0$  and  $g(x) \rightarrow 0$  as  $x \rightarrow a$ ,  
then  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  may or may not  
exist and we say that the limit  
is an indeterminate form of type  $\frac{0}{0}$ .

Def: If  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  with both

$f(x) \rightarrow \infty$  (or  $-\infty$ ) and  $g(x) \rightarrow \infty$  (or  $-\infty$ ),

then  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$  may or may not exist

and we say that the limit is

an indeterminate form of type  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$ .

L'Hospital's Rule: Suppose  $f(x)$  +  $g(x)$  are differentiable and  $g'(x) \neq 0$  on an open interval  $I$  that contains  $a$  (except possibly at  $a$ ). Suppose also that

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = 0 \text{ and } \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = 0,$$

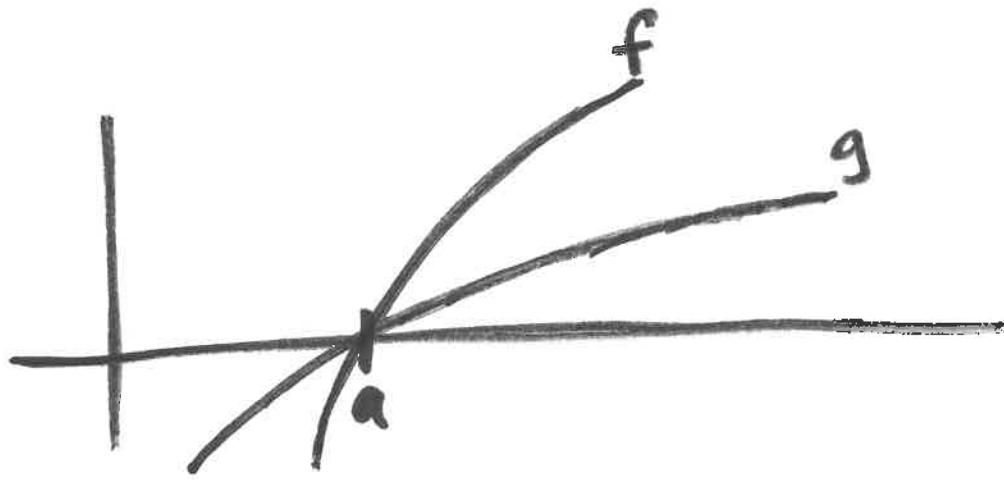
or that

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = \pm \infty \text{ and } \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = \pm \infty.$$

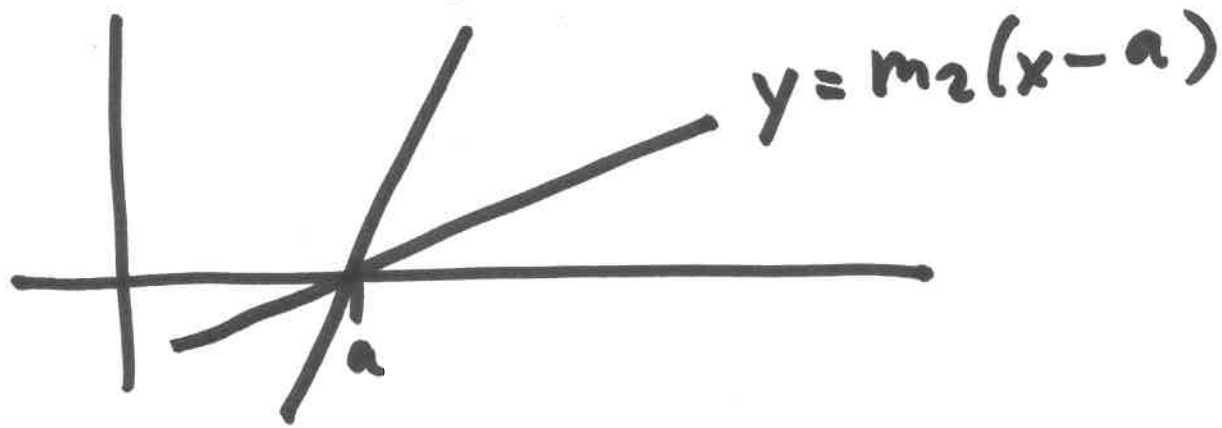
Then

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)}$$

if the limit on the right exists (or is  $\pm \infty$ ).



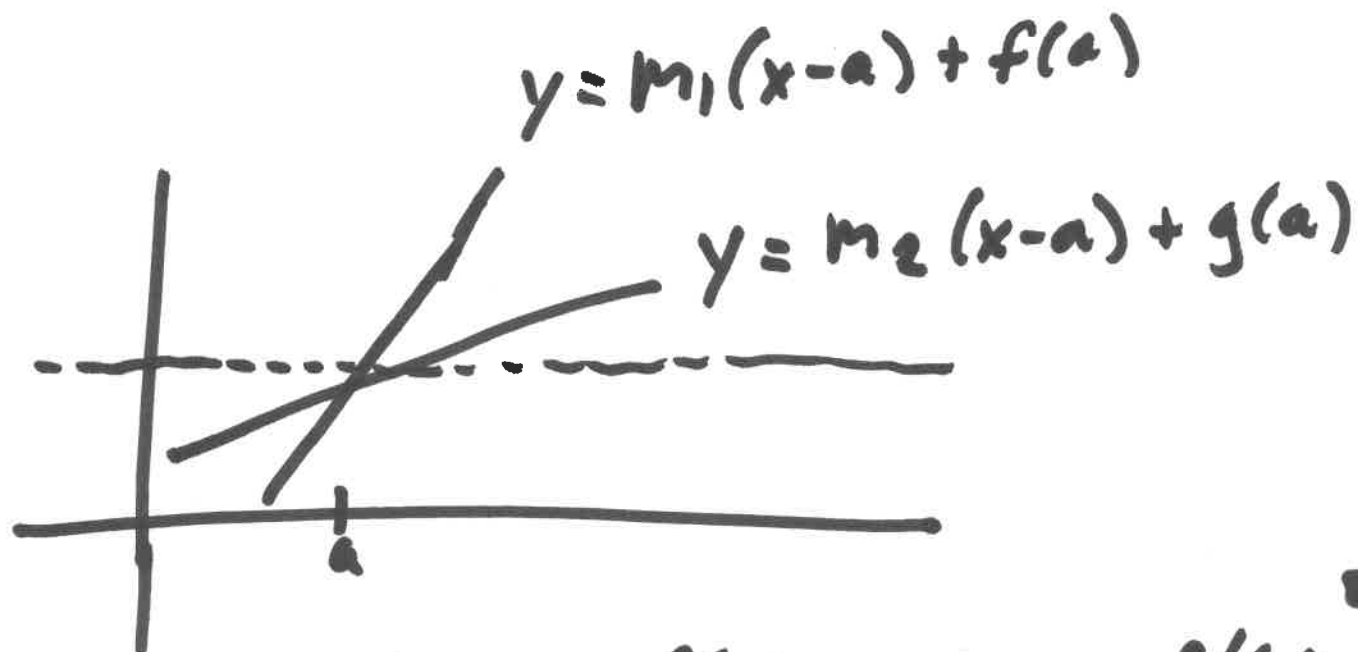
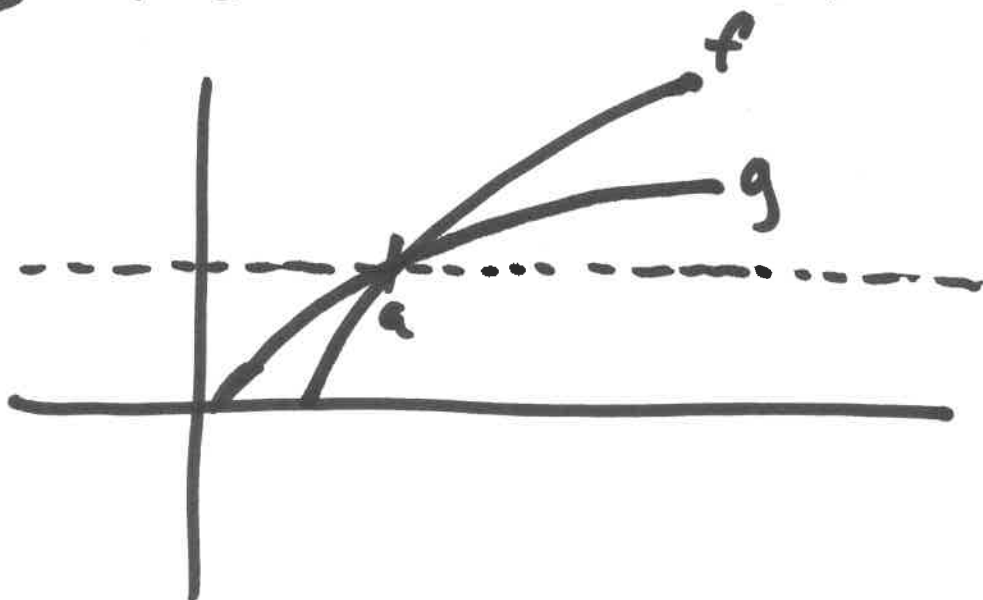
$$y = m_1(x - a)$$



In this case, L'Hospital's Rule tells us

that  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} = \frac{m_1}{m_2}.$

Why is the 0-value important?



Note  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{m_1(x-a) + f(a)}{m_2(x-a) + g(a)} \neq \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} !$

$\swarrow \frac{m_1}{m_2}$

## Cauchy's Mean Value Theorem:

Suppose that the functions  $f(x)$  and  $g(x)$  are continuous on  $[a, b]$  and differentiable on  $(a, b)$ , and  $g'(x) \neq 0 \quad \forall x \in (a, b)$ .

Then  $\exists c \in (a, b)$  such that

$$\frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)} = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{g(b) - g(a)}.$$

## Proof of L'Hospital's Rule ( $\frac{0}{0}$ case):

Suppose  $f(x) + g(x)$  are differentiable and  $g'(x) \neq 0$  on an open interval  $I$  containing  $a$  (except maybe at  $a$ ). Suppose also that  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = 0$ .

We want to show that  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = L$  where  $L = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)}$ .

Define the functions

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} f(x) & \text{if } x \neq a \\ 0 & \text{if } x = a \end{cases}$$

$$G(x) = \begin{cases} g(x) & \text{if } x \neq a \\ 0 & \text{if } x = a \end{cases}$$



Note that both  $F(x) + G(x)$  are continuous on the open interval  $I$ .

Let  $z \in I$  with  $z > a$ . Note  $F(x) + G(x)$  are continuous on  $[a, z]$  and differentiable on  $(a, z)$ , with  $G'(x) \neq 0$  on  $(a, z)$  (since  $F' = f' + G' = g'$ ).

By Cauchy's MVT,  $\exists c \in (a, z)$  such that

$$\frac{F'(c)}{G'(c)} = \frac{F(z) - F(a)}{G(z) - G(a)} \left( = \frac{F(z)}{G(z)} \right).$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} \frac{F(x)}{G(x)} = \lim_{c \rightarrow a^+} \frac{F'(c)}{G'(c)} = \lim_{c \rightarrow a^+} \frac{f'(c)}{g'(c)} = L.$$

Similarly, we can show also that

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = L \quad \text{as well.}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f(x)}{g(x)} = L = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} \frac{f'(x)}{g'(x)} \quad \text{as desired.}$$

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x)}{x}$  ?

A: We already know that this is 1.

But we can use L'Hospital's Rule:

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x)}{x} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\cos(x)}{1} \\ &= 1.\end{aligned}$$

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan(x)}{x}$  ?

A:

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\tan(x)}{x} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sec^2(x)}{1} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1}{\cos^2(x)} \\ &= 1.\end{aligned}$$

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos(x)}{x}$  ?

A:  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{1 - \cos(x)}{x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(x)}{1}$   
 $= 0.$

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi} \frac{\sin(x)}{1 - \cos(x)}$  ?

A: DON'T USE L'HOSPITAL'S RULE!

$\sin(x) \rightarrow 0$  as  $x \rightarrow \pi$ , but

$1 - \cos(x) \rightarrow 2$  as  $x \rightarrow \pi$ .

So the limit is just 0 by substitution.

Remark: L'Hospital's Rule is  
also valid when  $x \rightarrow a$  is replaced  
with  $x \rightarrow a^{\pm}$  or  $x \rightarrow \pm \infty$  !

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3x^2 - 2x + 1}{4x^2 + 7x - 9}$  ?

A: We already know that this is  $\frac{3}{4}$ !

But we can also apply L'Hospital's Rule:

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3x^2 - 2x + 1}{4x^2 + 7x - 9} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{6x - 2}{8x + 7}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{6}{8}$$

$$= \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4}.$$



Q: Prove that  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{x^n} = \infty$ . ( $n \in \mathbb{Z}_+$ )

A: This is of the form  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$ .

Applying L'Hospital's once (if  $n > 1$ ), we get

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{n x^{n-1}}$$

which is again of the form  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$ . We

can keep applying L'Hospital's Rule until

we get  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{(\text{constant})}$ , at which point

we conclude that  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^x}{x^n} = \infty$  for  $n \in \mathbb{Z}_+$ .

Q! What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$  ?

A! This is of the form  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$ .

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}(x^2+1)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot 2x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}}{x}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\frac{1}{2}(x^2+1)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot 2x}{1} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}.$$

Using L'Hospital's Rule just takes us in a circle!

Two observations:

$$\begin{aligned} \boxed{1} \quad \forall x, x^2 < x^2 + 1 &\Rightarrow x < \sqrt{x^2 + 1} \\ &\Rightarrow \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} < 1. \end{aligned}$$

$$\boxed{2} \quad f(x) = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} \Rightarrow f'(x) = \frac{1}{(x^2 + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$

which is strictly positive  $\forall x$ .

$\Rightarrow f(x)$  is strictly increasing.

$$\text{Together, } \boxed{1} \text{ and } \boxed{2} \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = 1.$$

What about products of the form  $0 \cdot \infty$ ?  
(Indeterminant products).

\* We can always convert to the forms  $\frac{0}{0}$  or  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$ !

Since  $fg = \frac{f}{\frac{1}{g}}$  +  $fg = \frac{g}{\frac{1}{f}}$ .

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^3 e^{-x^2}$ ?

A: This is of the form  $\infty \cdot 0$ .

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^3 e^{-x^2} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x^3}{e^{x^2}}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3x^2}{2x e^{x^2}}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3x}{2e^{x^2}}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3}{2 \cdot 2x \cdot e^{x^2}} = 0.$$

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{x}\right)$  ?

A: This is of the form  $\infty \cdot 0$  !

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{x}\right)}{x^{-1}} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{x}\right) \cdot -\pi x^{-2}}{-x^{-2}} \\ &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \pi \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{x}\right) \\ &= \pi. \end{aligned}$$

What about indeterminate differences of the form  $\infty - \infty$ ?

★ Try to convert to form  $\frac{0}{0}$  or  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$ .

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x e^{\frac{1}{x}} - x$  ?

A: This is of the form  $\infty - \infty$ .

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x e^{\frac{1}{x}} - x = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x(e^{\frac{1}{x}} - 1)$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^{\frac{1}{x}} - 1}{\frac{1}{x}} \quad \leftarrow \text{form } \frac{0}{0}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{e^{\frac{1}{x}} \cdot -1x^{-2}}{-1x^{-2}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{\frac{1}{x}} = 1.$$



Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left[ \frac{x}{x-1} - \frac{1}{\ln(x)} \right]$  ?

A:  $\frac{x}{x-1} - \frac{1}{\ln(x)} = \frac{x \ln(x)}{(x-1) \ln(x)} - \frac{(x-1)}{(x-1) \ln(x)}$

$= \frac{x \ln(x) - x + 1}{(x-1) \ln(x)}$   $\leftarrow$  as  $x \rightarrow 1$ , is form  $\frac{0}{0}$ !

$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left[ \frac{x}{x-1} - \frac{1}{\ln(x)} \right] = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left[ \frac{x \ln(x) - x + 1}{(x-1) \ln(x)} \right]$   $\swarrow$  still  $\frac{0}{0}$ !

$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left[ \frac{\ln(x) + x \cdot \frac{1}{x} - 1}{\ln(x) + x \cdot \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x}} \right] = \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \left[ \frac{\ln(x)}{\ln(x) + 1 - \frac{1}{x}} \right]$

$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\frac{1}{x}}{\frac{1}{x} + x^{-2}} = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2}.$

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{e^x - 1} \right)$ ?

A: This is of the form  $\infty - \infty$ .

$$\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{e^x - 1} = \frac{(e^x - 1)}{x(e^x - 1)} - \frac{x}{x(e^x - 1)}$$

$$= \frac{e^x - x - 1}{x(e^x - 1)} \rightarrow \text{as } x \rightarrow 0^+, \text{ is of form } \frac{0}{0}!$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{e^x - 1} \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^x - x - 1}{x(e^x - 1)}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^x - 1}{e^x - 1 + x e^x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{e^x}{e^x + e^x + x e^x} = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2}.$$

What about indeterminate forms  
 $0^0$ ,  $\infty^0$ ,  $1^\infty$ ?

★ Note that

$$[f(x)]^{g(x)} = e^{\ln([f(x)]^{g(x)})} = e^{g(x) \ln(f(x))}.$$

How does this help us?

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^{\sqrt{x}}$ ?

type ~~0/0~~  
 $0 \cdot -\infty$   
 $\downarrow$

A: This is of form  $0^0$ .

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^{\sqrt{x}} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} e^{\sqrt{x} \ln(x)} = e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \sqrt{x} \ln(x) \right]}$$

$$= e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\ln(x)}{x^{-\frac{1}{2}}} \right]} = e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{3}{2}}} \right]}$$

$$= e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} -2x^{-1}x^{\frac{3}{2}} \right]} = e^{\left[ -2 \cdot \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} x^{\frac{1}{2}} \right]}$$

$$= e^0 = 1$$

Q: What is  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{\frac{1}{x}}$ ?

A: This is of the form  $\infty^0$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^{\frac{1}{x}} &= \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} e^{\frac{1}{x} \ln(x)} = e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{x} \ln(x) \right]} \\ &= e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{\ln(x)}{x} \right]} = e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{x} \right]} = e^0 = 1.\end{aligned}$$



What about the form  $0^\infty$ ?

★ This is not indeterminate!

Proposition: Suppose  $f(x) > 0 \forall x$ .

If  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) = 0$  and  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) = \infty$ ,

then  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x)]^{g(x)} = 0$ .

Proof?  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} [f(x)]^{g(x)} = \lim_{x \rightarrow a} e^{g(x) \ln(f(x))}$

$$= e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \ln(f(x)) \right]}.$$

Note that  $g(x) \ln(f(x))$  grows arbitrarily negative as  $x \rightarrow a$ , i.e.,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \ln(f(x)) = -\infty$ .

$$\Rightarrow e^{\left[ \lim_{x \rightarrow a} g(x) \ln(f(x)) \right]} = 0.$$

MATH 3

Lecture #20

10/25/23

Jonathan Lindbloom



MATH 3

Lecture #21

10/27/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Optimization

## General Idea:

We have already solved 1-dimensional optimization problems of the form

$$\min_{x \in [a, b]} f(x).$$

Now we will look at bivariate optimization problems with 1 constraint, i.e.,

$$\min_{C(x)=y} F(x, y).$$

For general  $n$ -dimensional optimization (with constraints), will have to wait until vector calculus.

Q: You have 100 ft. of fencing and you are told to fence off a rectangular plot of land to maximize the total area enclosed. What should the side lengths be?

A:  $\ell$    $A = \ell w$

Want to maximize area. Constraint says

$$2\ell + 2w = 100 \Rightarrow 2w = 100 - 2\ell \Rightarrow w = 50 - \ell.$$

$$A(\ell) = \ell(50 - \ell) = 50\ell - \ell^2, \quad A'(\ell) = 50 - 2\ell.$$

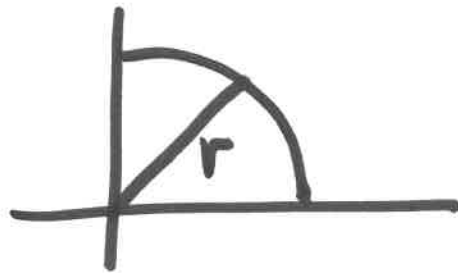
$$A'(\ell) = 0 \Rightarrow 50 - 2\ell = 0 \Rightarrow \ell = 25 \quad + \quad w = 50 - \ell = 25.$$

So sides should be 25 ft.  $\times$  25 ft., and max area is  $25^2$ .

Q: What is the area of the largest rectangle that can be inscribed in a circle of radius  $r$ ?

★ Just consider the 1st quadrant.

A:



Any point  $(x, y)$  on the quarter circle defines a rectangle. We also know on this quadrant that  $y = \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} = (r^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ .

$$\text{So } A(x) = x(r^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \quad A'(x) = (r^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{x}{2}(r^2 - x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} - 2x \\ = (r^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} - x^2(r^2 - x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}.$$

$$A' = 0 \Rightarrow \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} - \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2}} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow r^2 - x^2 - x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r^2 = 2x^2$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 = \frac{r^2}{2} \Rightarrow x = r \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \Rightarrow y = \sqrt{r^2 - x^2} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}r^2} = r \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}.$$

So the largest rectangle inscribed by the circle of radius  $r$  (in 1st quadrant) has area  $A = r \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot r \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{r^2}{2}$ .

Considering the whole circle, the total area is  $\hat{A} = 4 \frac{r^2}{2} = 2r^2$ .

Q: Find the point on the curve  $y = \sqrt{x}$  closest to the point  $(3, 0)$ .

A: Define  $d(x) = \text{distance}((3, 0), (x, y(x)))$ .  
 $\Rightarrow d(x) = ((3-x)^2 + (0-y(x))^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

We want to find the point  $(x^A, y(x^A))$  that minimizes this distance.

$$\begin{aligned} d'(x) &= \frac{d}{dx} [(3-x)^2 + (\sqrt{x})^2]^{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{d}{dx} [(3-x)^2 + x]^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} [(3-x)^2 + x]^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot (-2(3-x) + 1) \\ &= \frac{2x - 6 + 1}{2 d(x)} = \frac{2x - 5}{2 d(x)}. \end{aligned}$$

$$d'(x)=0 \Rightarrow \frac{2x-5}{2d(x)} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2x-5=0 \Rightarrow x^* = \frac{5}{2}.$$

$$\Rightarrow y(x^*) = \sqrt{\frac{5}{2}}.$$

So the closest point is  $(\frac{5}{2}, \sqrt{\frac{5}{2}})$ .



Q: What is the max distance between any two points on the unit circle?

A: If we are not careful, we will run into problems with  $y = \pm\sqrt{1-x^2}$  (which one to choose?)

Instead, we can think of each point as determined by just an angle  $\theta$ . Let the first point have angle  $\theta_1 = 0$ .  $\Rightarrow P_1 = (1, 0)$ . What angle  $\theta$  for the second point maximizes the distance between the two points?

First find  $d(P_1, P_2)$  as a function of  $\theta$ .

$$\tilde{d}(P_1, P_2(\theta)) = \left( (1 - \cos \theta)^2 + (0 - \sin \theta)^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\tilde{d}'(\theta) = \frac{1}{2} \left( (1 - \cos \theta)^2 + \sin^2 \theta \right)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot (2(1 - \cos \theta) \sin \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta)$$

$$= \frac{2 \sin \theta - 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta}{2 \tilde{d}(\theta)}$$

$$= \frac{\sin \theta}{\tilde{d}(\theta)}$$

$$\tilde{d}'(\theta) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{\sin \theta}{\tilde{d}(\theta)} = 0 \Rightarrow \sin \theta = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \theta = \pi k, \quad k \in \mathbb{Z}.$$

\* But not all points  $\theta = \pi k$ ,  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$  give maximum distance! Only the odd  $k$  do.

Newton's Method

Suppose you want to solve  $x - \ln(x) = 2$  for  $x$ . How can you do this?

★ We cannot isolate  $x$ .

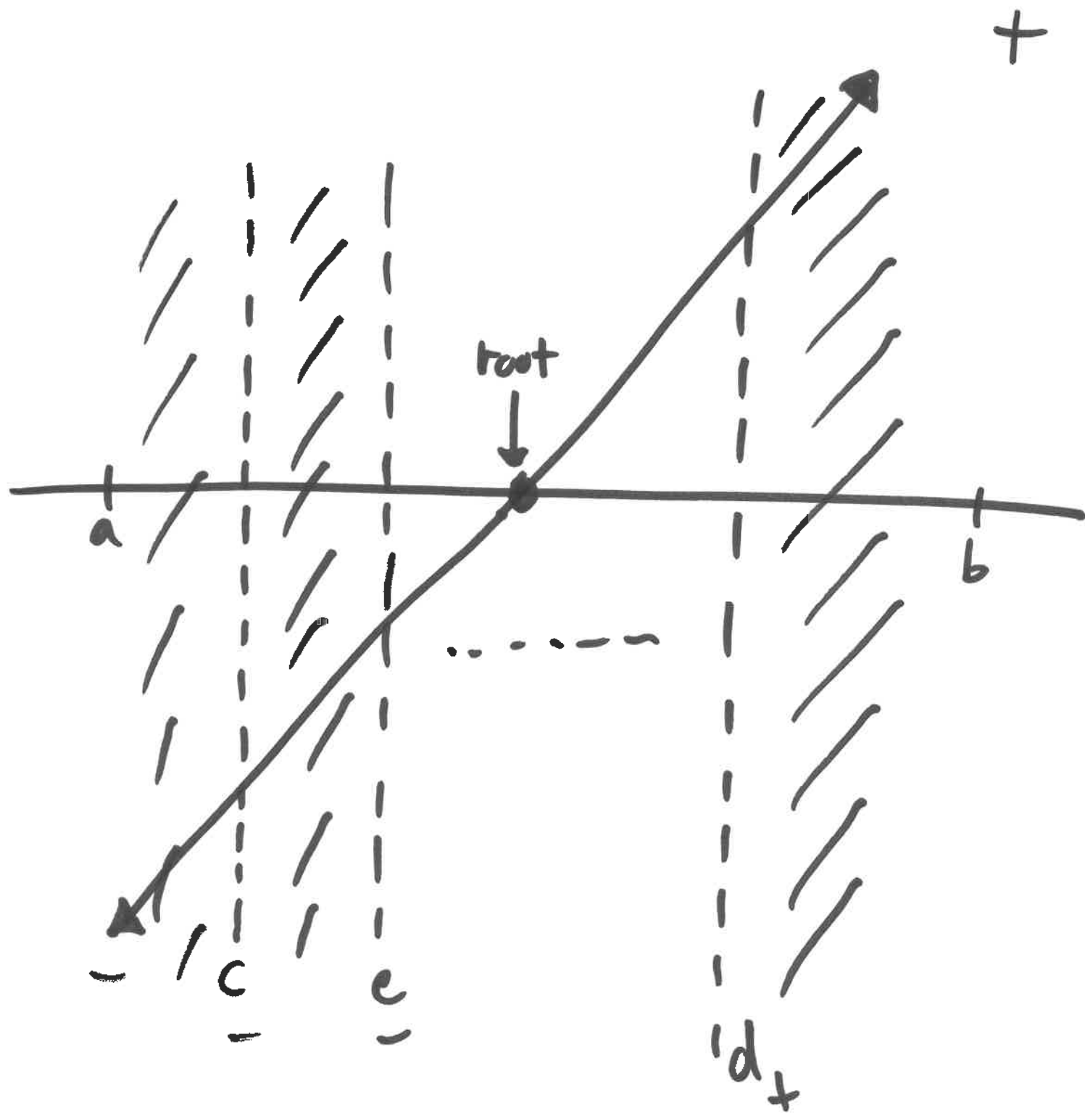


In general, the best we can do is employ numerical methods.

What idea did we mention earlier in the class?

Bisection method, since  $x$  solves  $x - \ln(x) = 2$

$\Leftrightarrow x$  is a root of  $G(x) = x - \ln(x) - 2$ .



Game: In 5 minutes, try to calculate the solution to  $\cos(x) = x$  to as many correct decimal places as you can!

$$x \approx 0.73908513321516064166$$

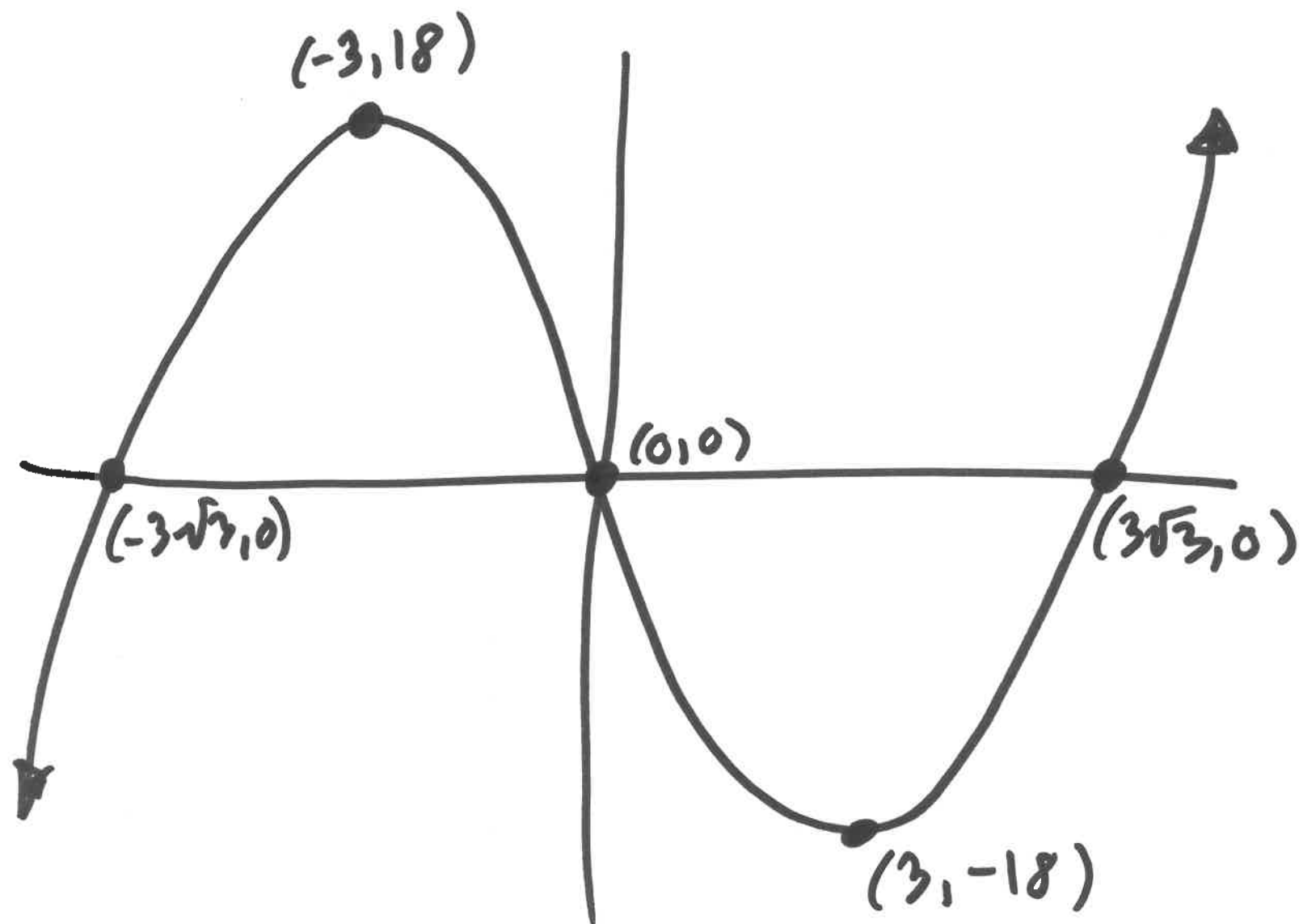
Q: Sketch the graph of  $f(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 - 9x$ .

A:  
→ roots?  $f = x(\frac{1}{3}x^2 - 9) \Rightarrow$   $r_1 = -3\sqrt{3}$   
 $r_2 = 3\sqrt{3}$

→ local max/min?  $f'(x) = x^2 - 9$ ,  
 $f' = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 - 9 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \pm 3$  are  
critical points.

$f''(x) = 2x$ ,  $f''(-3) = -6 < 0 \Rightarrow -3$  is local max  
 $f''(3) = 6 > 0 \Rightarrow 3$  is local min

→  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = -\infty$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = +\infty$ .





Q: Consider  $f(x) = \frac{1}{5}x^5 - \frac{1}{3}x^3$

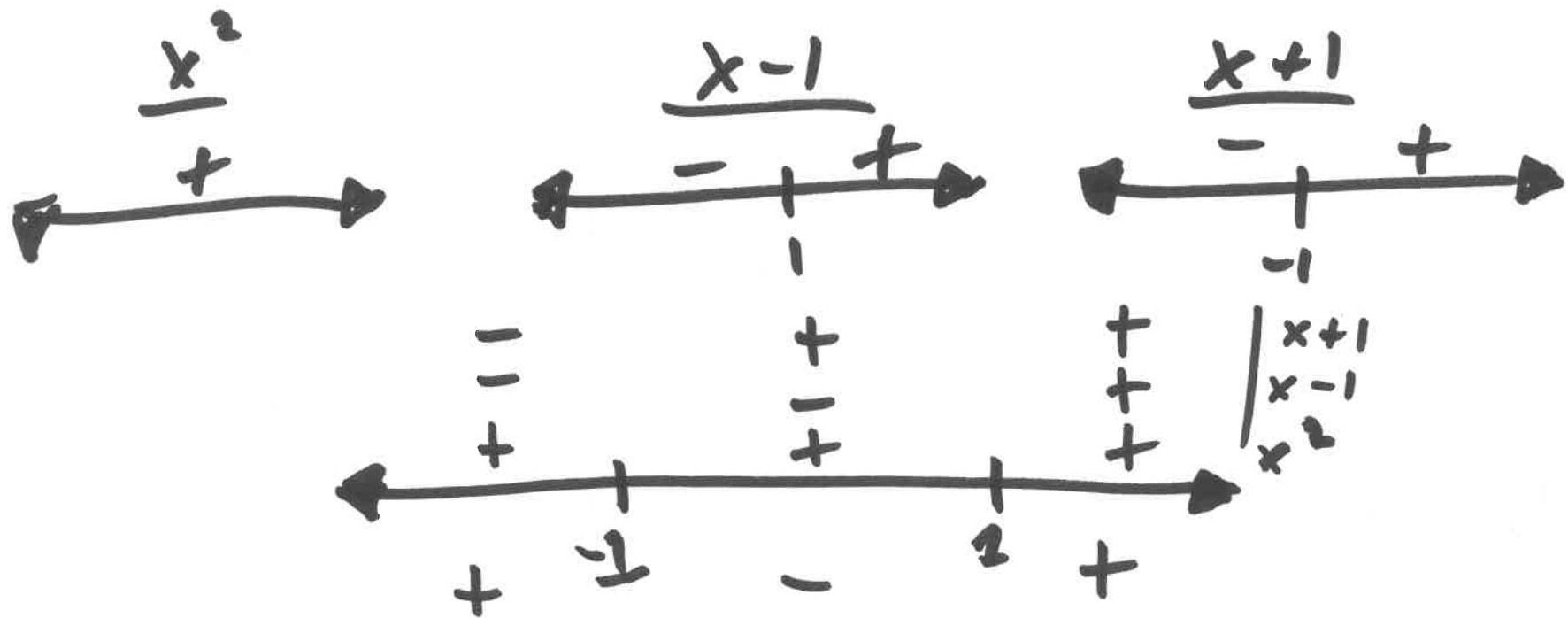
- (a) On what intervals is  $f(x)$  increasing/decreasing?
- (b) What are the critical points of  $f(x)$ ?  
Local max, local min, neither?
- (c) On what intervals is  $f(x)$  concave up?  
Concave down?
- (d) Does  $f(x)$  have any inflection points?
- (e) Determine local min/max using 2nd derivative test?

**(a)**  $f(x) = \frac{1}{5}x^5 - \frac{1}{3}x^3 \Rightarrow f'(x) = x^4 - x^2$

$\Rightarrow f'(x) = x^2(x^2 - 1) = x^2(x+1)(x-1).$

Where is  $f'(x)$  positive or negative?

Consider each term individually.



Increasing on  $(-\infty, -1) \cup (1, \infty)$ ; Decreasing on  $(-1, 1)$

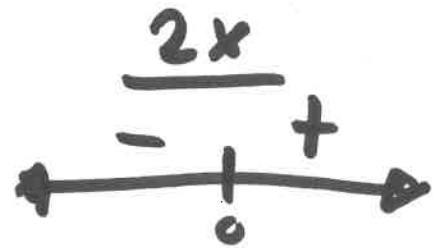
(b) Critical points are  $c_1=0$ ,  $c_2=-1$ ,  $c_3=1$ .

By 1st derivative test,

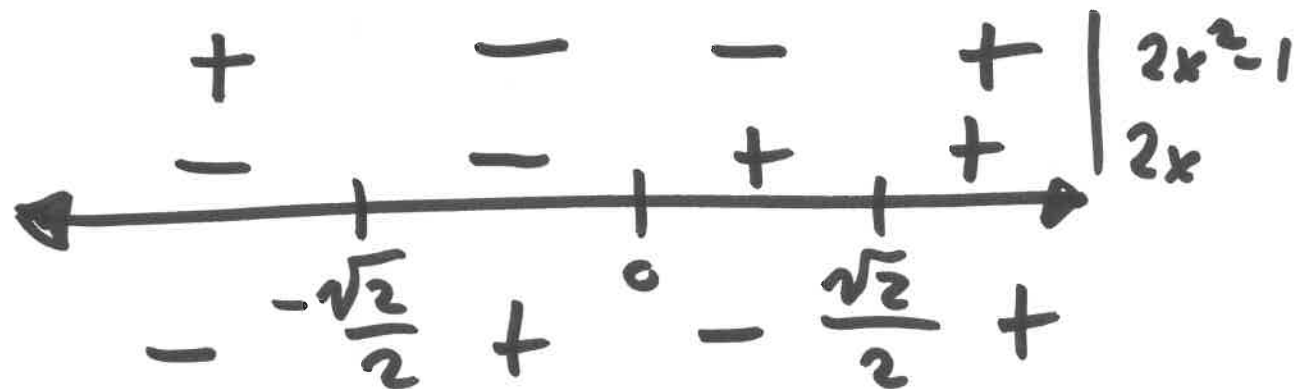
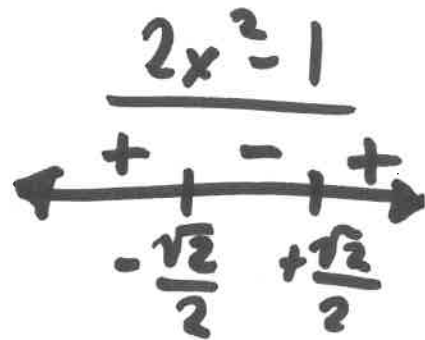
$c_1=0$  is neither

$c_2=-1$  is local max

$c_3=1$  is local min



(c)  $f''(x) = 4x^3 - 2x = 2x(2x^2 - 1)$



$\Rightarrow$  Concave up on  $(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, 0) \cup (\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \infty)$ ; Concave down on  $(-\infty, -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}) \cup (0, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2})$ .

**(d)** The only two inflection points are  $\pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$  .... 0 is not an inflection point!

**(e)** Using the 2nd derivative test,  
 $f''(0) = 0 \Rightarrow$  inconclusive for  $c_1$   
 $f''(-1) = 4(-1)^3 - 2(-1) = -4 + 2 = -2 < 0$   
 $\Rightarrow c_2 = -1$  is a local max  
 $f''(1) = 4(1)^3 - 2(1) = 4 - 2 = 2 > 0$   
 $\Rightarrow c_3 = 1$  is a local min.

(f) Can you graph the function?

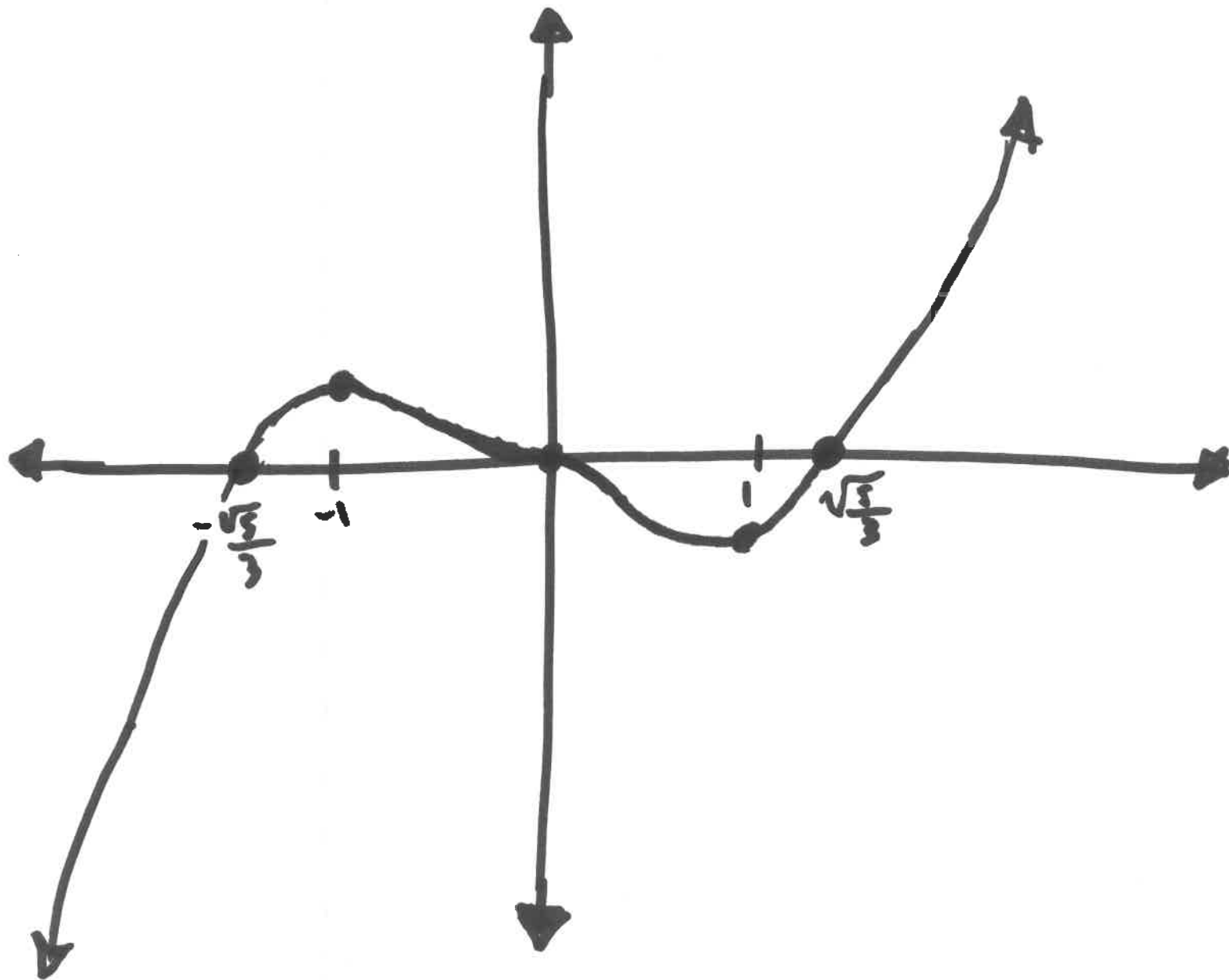
→ roots?  $f(x) = x^3 \left( \frac{1}{5}x^2 - \frac{1}{3} \right)$

$$\Rightarrow r_1 = 0, \quad r_2 = -\sqrt{\frac{5}{3}}, \quad r_3 = \sqrt{\frac{5}{3}}.$$

→ No horizontal or vertical asymptotes

→ x & y -intercepts are (0,0).

$$\rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = -\infty, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = +\infty.$$



# Sketching curves?

- $x + y$ -intercepts
- Asymptotes
- Increasing/decreasing intervals
- Local max/min
- Concavity intervals, inflection points

Q: Sketch the curve  $y = \frac{2x^2}{x^2-1}$ .

A:

→ x-intercept? (0,0)

→ y-intercept? (0,0)

→ Critical points / increasing + decreasing?

$$f'(x) = \frac{4x(x^2-1) - 2x(2x^2)}{(x^2-1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{4x^3 - 4x - 4x^3}{(x^2-1)^2} = \frac{-4x}{(x^2-1)^2}.$$



$\Rightarrow C_1 = 0$  is the only critical point.

Note  $f'(x)$  is positive for  $x < 0$  and negative for  $x > 0$ ,  $\Rightarrow f(x)$  increasing on  $(-\infty, 0)$  and decreasing for  $(0, \infty)$ .

$\Rightarrow C_1 = 0$  is local max!

$\rightarrow$  Asymptotes?  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = 2$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = 2$ .

So  $y=2$  is only horizontal asymptotes.

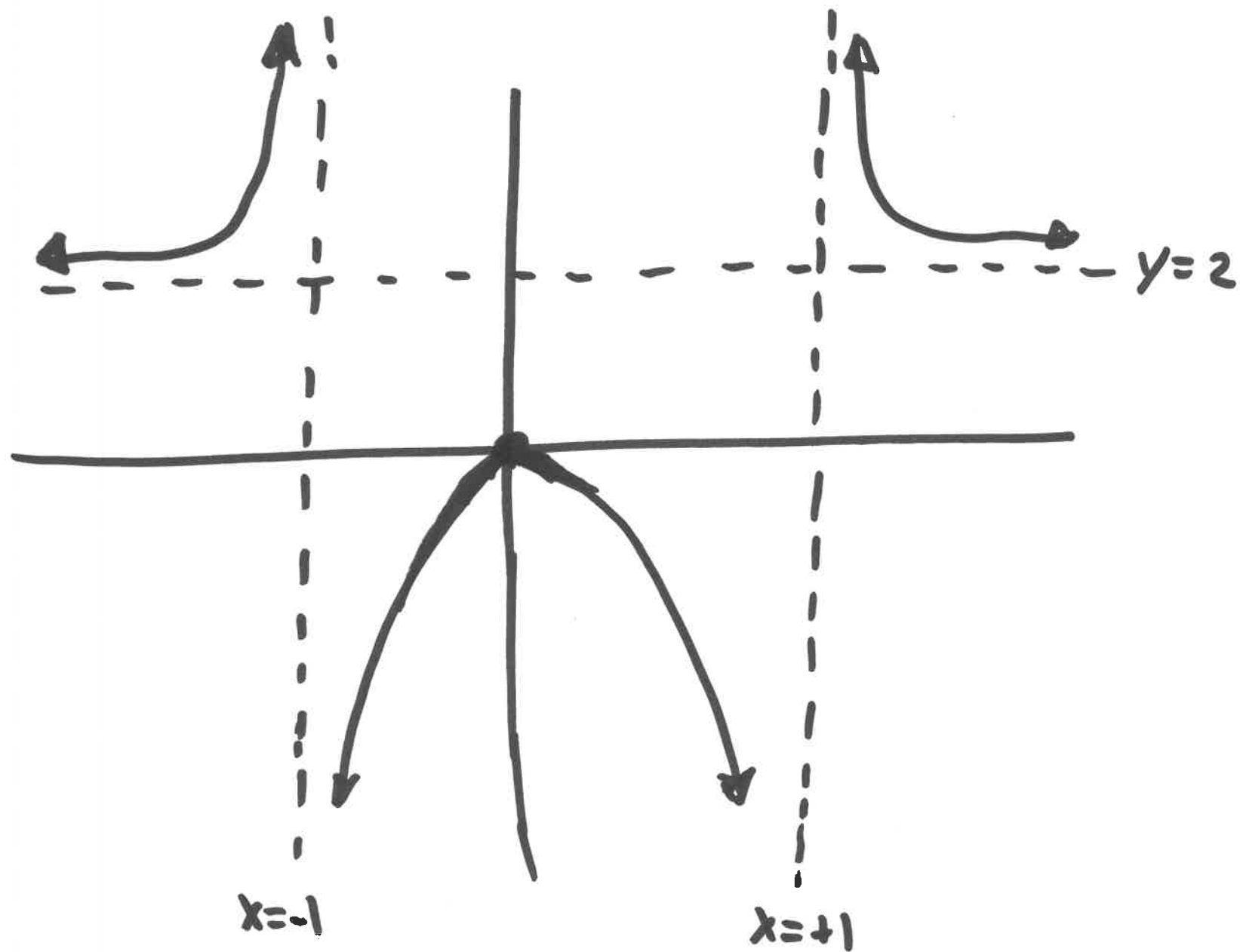
Vertical ones?

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^+} f(x) = \infty$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow 1^-} f(x) = -\infty$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^+} f(x) = -\infty$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -1^-} f(x) = \infty$$



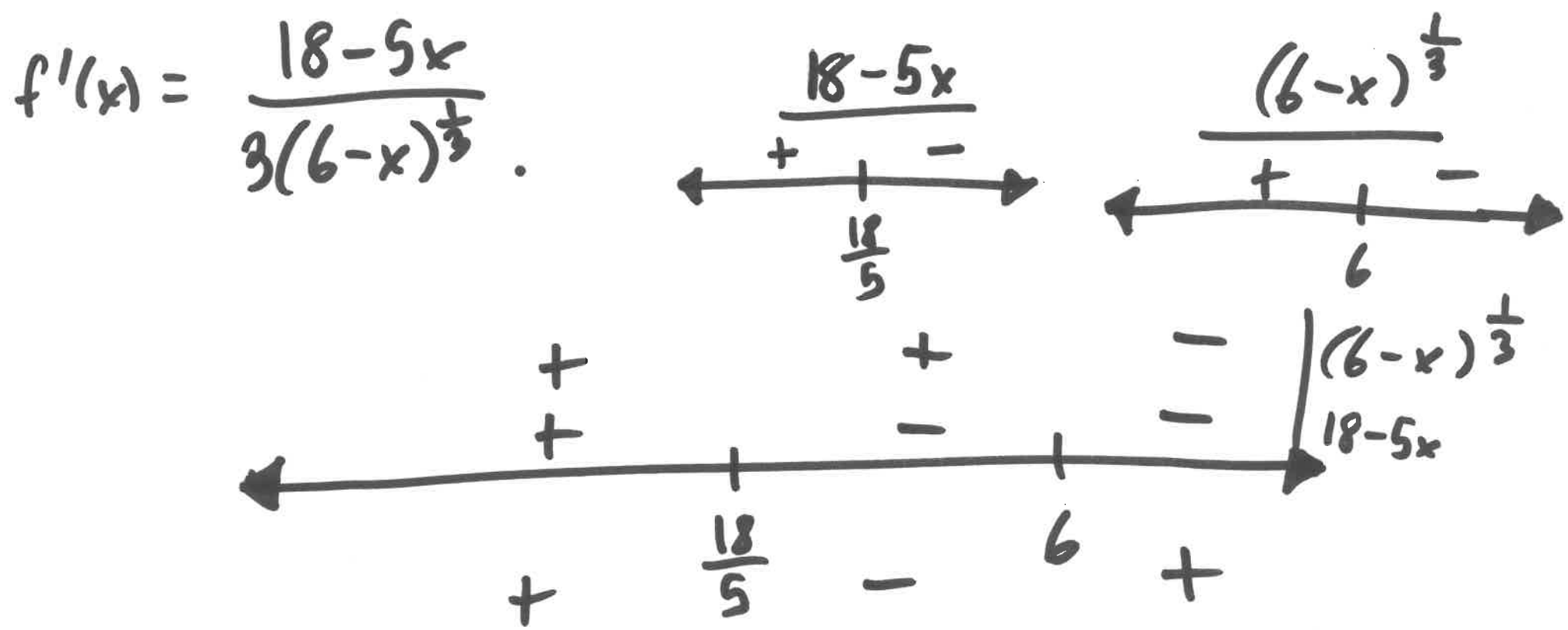
Q: Find & classify the critical points of  $f(x) = x(6-x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$ . Then find any inflection points. Finally, sketch the curve.

A:  $f'(x) = \frac{18-5x}{3(6-x)^{\frac{1}{3}}}$ ,  $f''(x) = \frac{10x-72}{9(6-x)^{\frac{4}{3}}}$ .

What are the critical points? When  $f'(x) = 0$   
OR when  $f'(x)$  DNE. So  $c_1 = \frac{18}{5} = 3.6$   
and  $c_2 = 6$ !

$f''(\frac{18}{5}) = -1.245 < 0 \Rightarrow c_1 = \frac{18}{5}$  is a local max.

But we can't use the 2nd derivative test for  $c_2 = 6$ !



So  $c_1 = \frac{18}{5}$  is local max

and  $c_2 = 6$  is a local min!

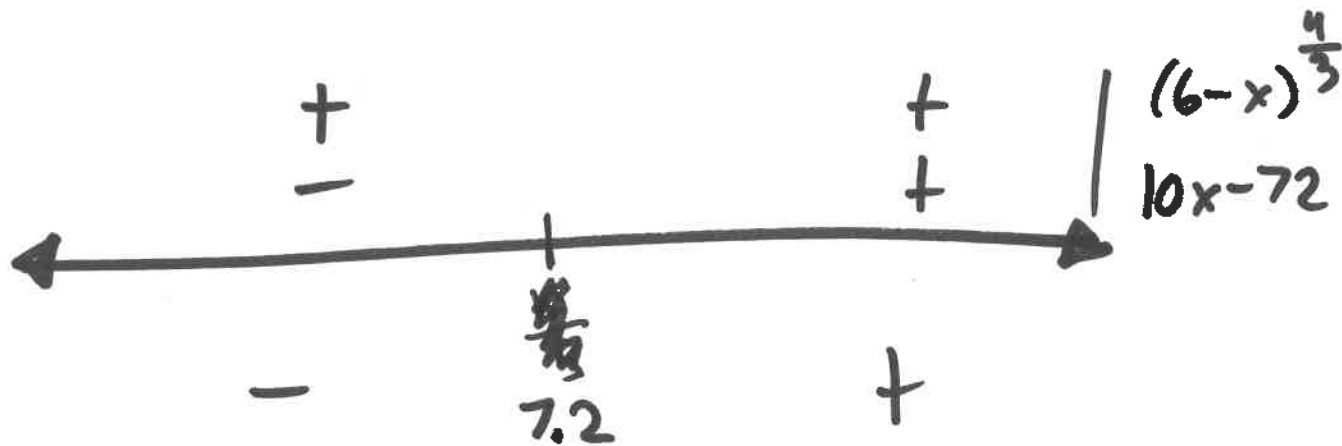
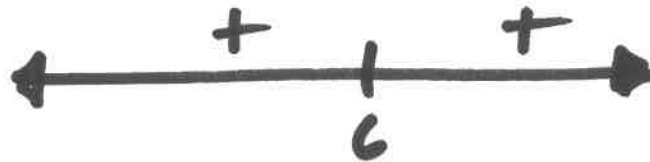
## Concavity and inflection points?

$$f''(x) = \frac{10x-72}{9(6-x)^{\frac{4}{3}}}.$$

$$\frac{10x-72}{9}$$



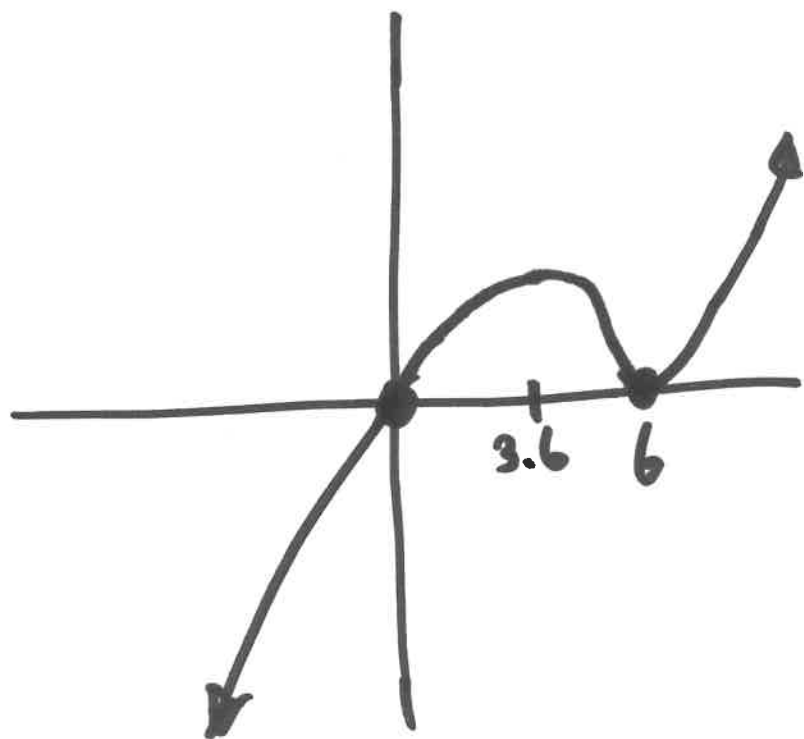
$$(6-x)^{\frac{4}{3}}$$



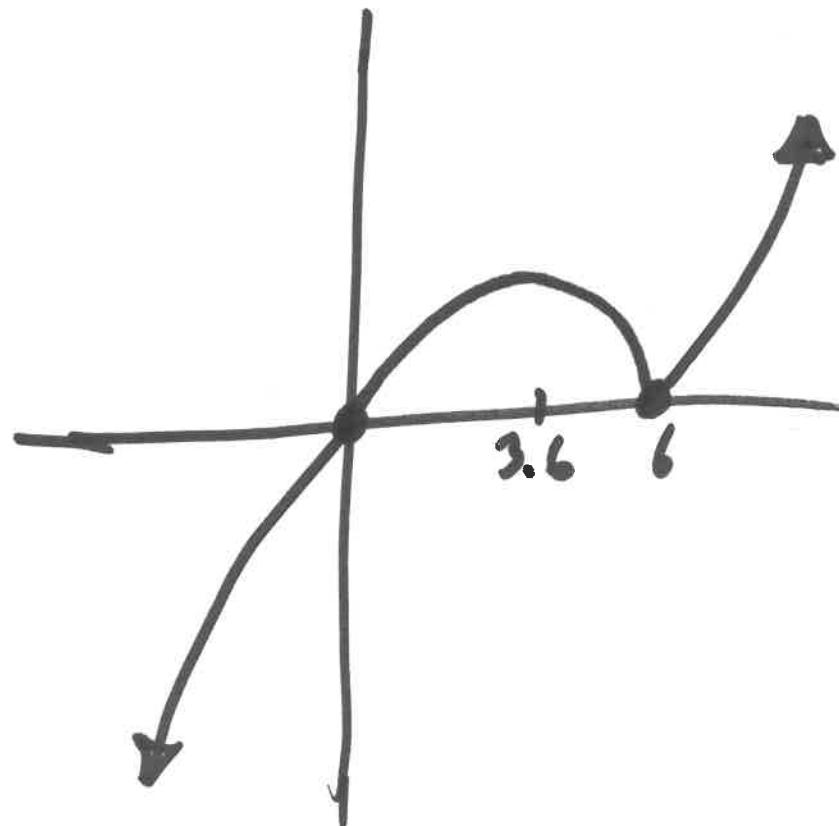
$\Rightarrow$  7.2 is an inflection point.  $f(x)$  is concave down on  $(-\infty, 7.2)$ , concave up on  $(7.2, \infty)$ .

Graph?

- x-intercepts at  $x=0$  +  $x=6$
- y-intercept at  $y=0$
- No horizontal / vertical ~~asymptotes~~ asymptotes
- $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = -\infty$  ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = +\infty$



OR



correct

Q1 Consider  $f(x) = x^2 - x - \ln(x)$ .

- (a) Find where  $f(x)$  is increasing/decreasing.
- (b) Find the local max/min values of  $f(x)$ .
- (c) Find where  $f(x)$  is CU/CD + inflection points.
- (d) sketch the curve.

A:  $f'(x) = 2x - 1 - \frac{1}{x}$

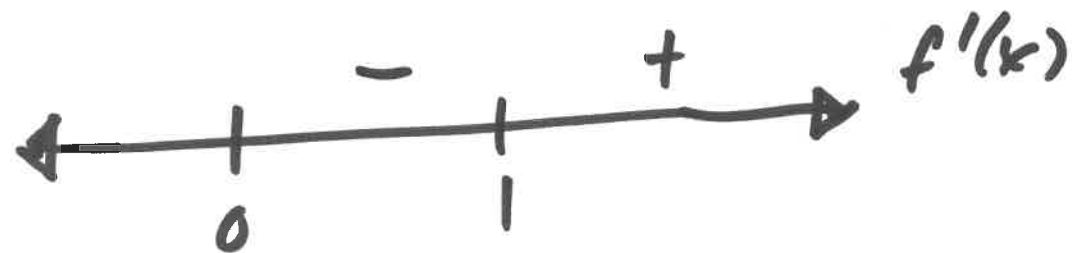
$$f' = 0 \Rightarrow 2x - 1 - \frac{1}{x} = 0 \Rightarrow 2x^2 - x - 1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (2x+1)(x-1) = 0 \Rightarrow \left. \begin{matrix} x = -\frac{1}{2} \\ x = 1 \end{matrix} \right\} \text{ are critical points}$$

(a)

irrelevant, since  $f(x)$   
not defined here!





(b) local max/min? Just at  $x=1$ .

$$f''(x) = 2 + \frac{1}{x^2}, \quad f''(1) = 2 + \frac{1}{1} = 3 > 0$$

$\Rightarrow x=1$  is a local min.

(c) Since  $f''(x) = 2 + \frac{1}{x^2} > 0$ ,  $f(x)$  is concave up on  $(0, \infty)$ .

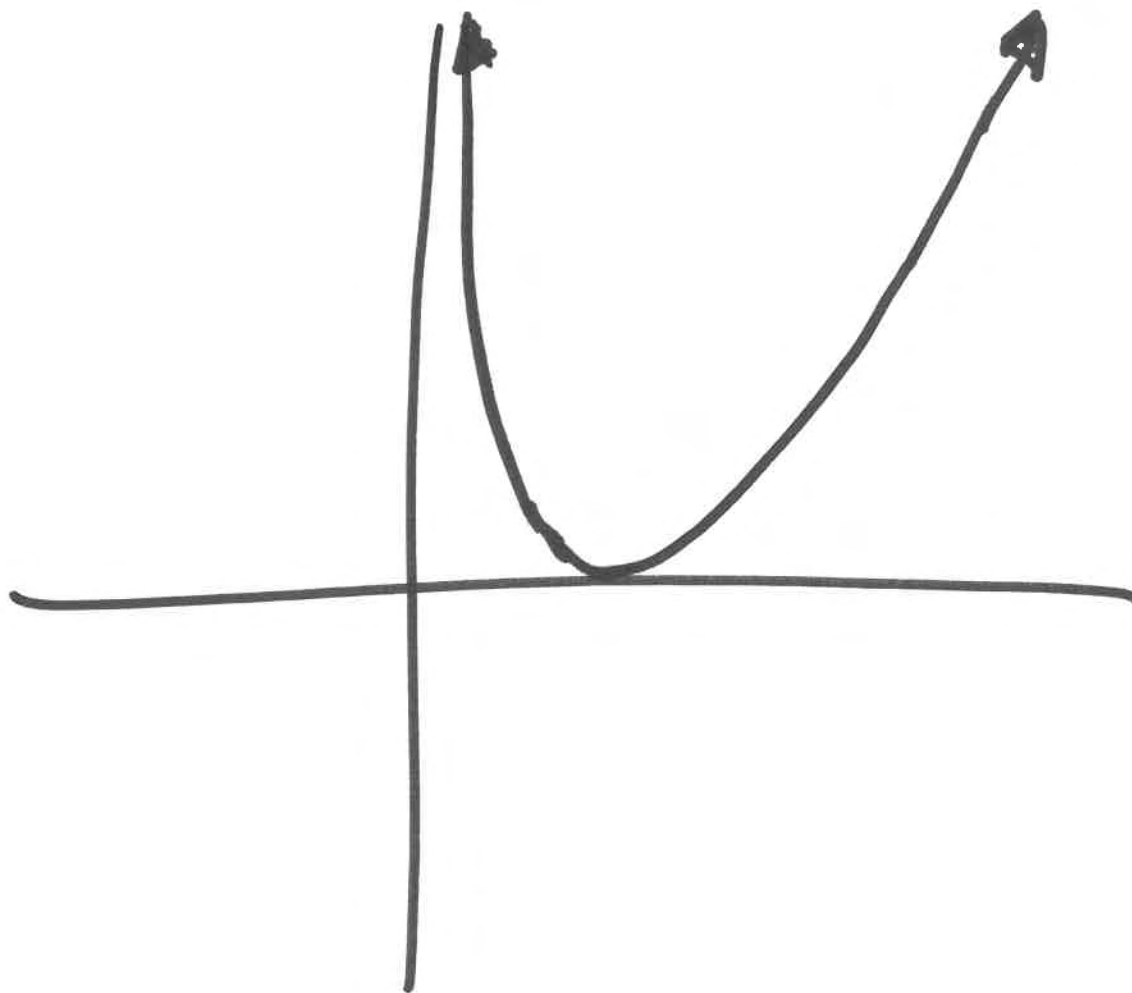
No inflection points.

Graph? (d)

→ x-intercept? Hard to find.

→ Defined only for ~~some~~  $x > 0$ .

→  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} f(x) = +\infty$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x) = +\infty$ .



Q: Find ~~any/all~~ all critical points of the function  $f(x) = \cos(x + \cos(3x))$  on the interval  $[0, 1.3]$ .

A:

$$f'(x) = -\sin(x + \cos(3x))(1 - 3\sin(3x))$$

$f' = 0 \Rightarrow \begin{cases} 1 - 3\sin(3x) = 0 & \begin{cases} c_1 \approx 0.1133 \\ c_2 \approx 0.9339 \end{cases} \\ \sin(x + \cos(3x)) = 0 & \begin{cases} c_3 \approx \cancel{0.8877} \\ 0.8877 \\ c_4 \approx 0.9794 \end{cases} \end{cases}$

Q: What does the graph of  $f(x) = kx^4 - 4x^2 + 1$  look like for varying  $k$ ? Draw all qualitatively different curves.

A: Critical points?  $f'(x) = 4kx^3 - 8x$   
 $= 4x(kx^2 - 2)$

$$\Rightarrow C_1 = 0$$

$$C_2 = -\sqrt{\frac{2}{k}}$$

$$C_3 = +\sqrt{\frac{2}{k}}.$$

★  $C_1 = 0$  is always a critical point, but  $C_2$  &  $C_3$  are only critical points when  $k > 0$ !

So there are 2 cases to think about:

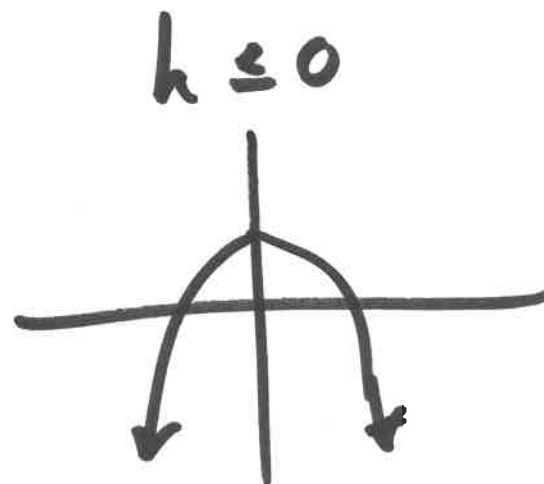
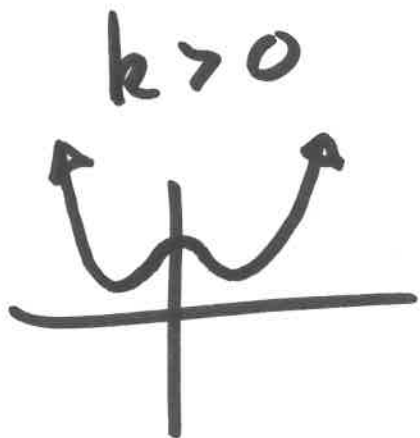
①  $k > 0$  and ②  $k \leq 0$ .  $f''(x) = 12kx^2 - 8$ .

In ①,  $f''(0) = -8 < 0 \Rightarrow c_1 = 0$  is local max

$f''(-\sqrt{\frac{2}{k}}) = 24 - 8 > 0 \Rightarrow c_2$  is local min

$f''(\sqrt{\frac{2}{k}}) = 24 - 8 > 0 \Rightarrow c_3$  is local min

In ②,  $f''(0) = -8 < 0$  again, so local max.



MATH 3

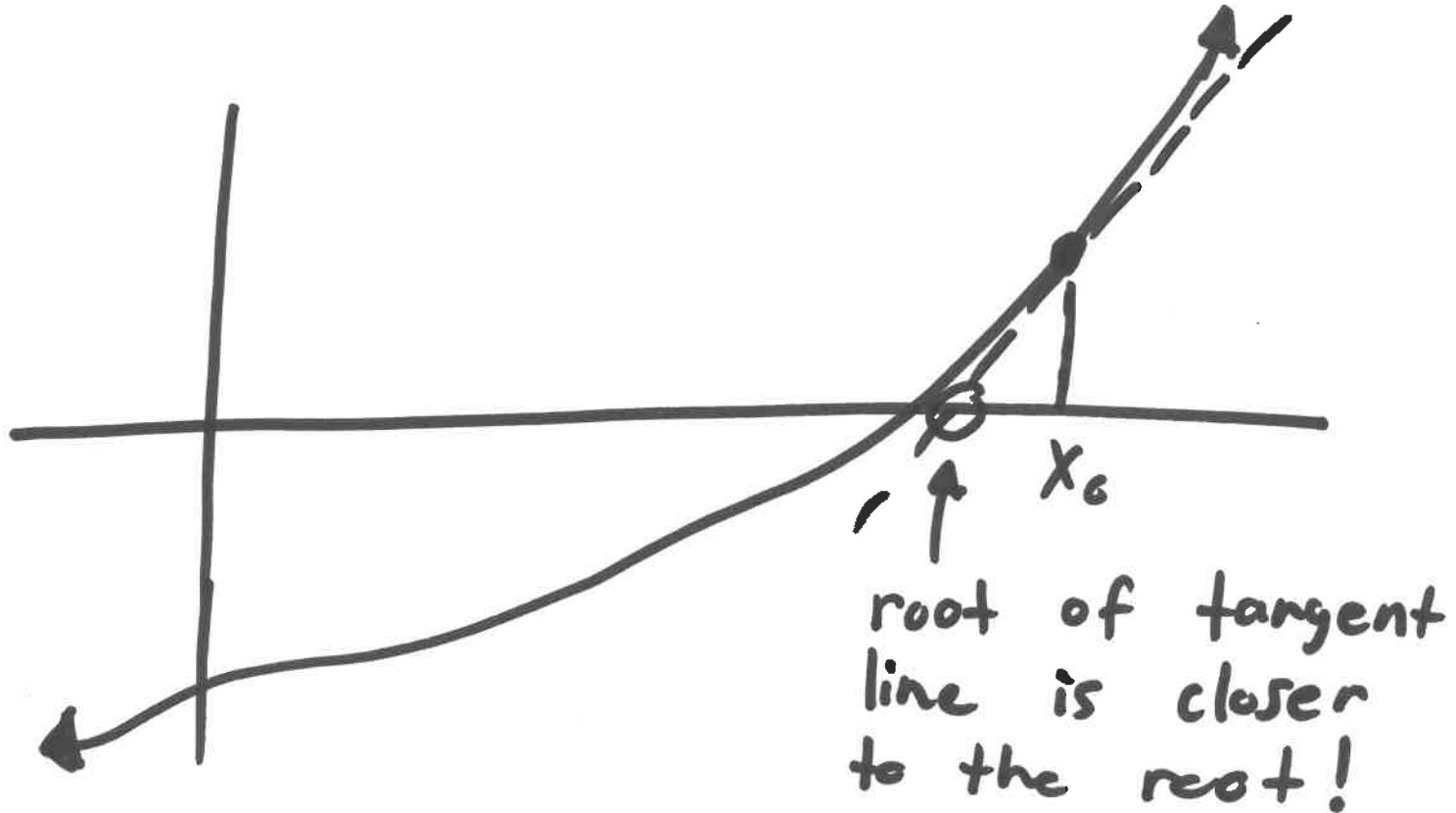
Lecture #22

10/30/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Newton's method is a root-finding method that uses gradient information to help find the roots of a function.

Idea?





Start at  $x_0$ . Build linearization of  $f(x)$  around  $x_0$ ,  $L_0(x) = f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0)$ .

What is the root of the linearization?

$$L_0(x) = 0 \Rightarrow f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x - x_0 = -\frac{f(x_0)}{f'(x_0)}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = x_0 - \frac{f(x_0)}{f'(x_0)}.$$

So take our approximate root to be  $x_1 = x_0 - \frac{f(x_0)}{f'(x_0)}$ .

Rinse and repeat!  $x_{k+1} = x_k - \frac{f(x_k)}{f'(x_k)}$ .

Hopefully it gets better.

Game! In 5 minutes, try to calculate the solution to  $\cos(2x) = x$  to as many correct decimal places as possible!  
(using Newton's method)

$$x \approx 0.51493326466112941380$$

We just discussed Newton's method for root-finding of a function  $f(x)$ ,

$$x_{k+1} = x_k - \frac{f(x_k)}{f'(x_k)}.$$

Can we also use it for optimization?  
i.e., to solve

$$x^* = \operatorname{argmax}_x g(x)?$$

Yes! Want to find roots of  $g'(x)$ ; applying Newton's method to  $g'(x)$  we get the iteration

$$x_{k+1} = x_k - \frac{g'(x_k)}{g''(x_k)}.$$

Antiderivatives

Def: A function  $F(x)$  is called an antiderivative of  $f(x)$  on an interval  $I$  if  $F'(x) = f(x) \forall x \in I$ .

Prop: If  $F_1(x)$  and  $F_2(x)$  are both antiderivatives of  $f(x)$  on  $I$ , then  $F_1(x) = F_2(x) + C$  on  $I$  for some  $C \in \mathbb{R}$ .

Q: What are the antiderivatives of the following functions?

$$f(x) = \cos(x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad F(x) = \sin(x) + C$$

$$f(x) = 2x \quad \Rightarrow \quad F(x) = x^2 + C$$

$$f(x) = e^x \quad \Rightarrow \quad F(x) = e^x + C$$

$$f(x) = \sec^2(x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad F(x) = \tan(x) + C$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad F(x) = \arctan(x) + C$$

Q: What is the antiderivative of  $f(x) = x^n$ ?

If  $n \neq -1$ ,

$$f(x) = x^n \Rightarrow F(x) = \frac{1}{n+1} x^{n+1} + C$$

If  $n = -1$ ,

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{x} \Rightarrow F(x) = \ln|x| + C.$$

If  $f(x) = g(x) + h(x)$  and  $G(x), H(x)$   
are the antiderivatives of  $g + h$ ,  
then the antiderivative of  $f(x)$  is

$$F(x) = G(x) + H(x) + C.$$

---

If  $f(x) = c g(x)$  and  $G(x)$  is the  
antiderivative of  $g$ , then the antiderivative  
of  $f(x)$  is

$$F(x) = c G(x) + C.$$



## "Inverse" Chain Rule:

If  $f(x) = g'(h(x)) \cdot h'(x)$  for some functions  $g(x)$  and  $h(x)$ , then the antiderivative of  $f(x)$  is

$$F(x) = g(h(x)).$$

Q: What is the antiderivative of the following functions?

$$f(x) = 2x \cos(x^2) \Rightarrow F(x) = \sin(x^2) + C$$

$$f(x) = 4e^{4x} \Rightarrow F(x) = e^{4x} + C$$

$$f(x) = \frac{5}{2} x^{\frac{3}{2}} \Rightarrow F(x) = x^{\frac{5}{2}} + C$$

$$f(x) = \frac{\sin(x) \cos(\cos(x))}{\sin(\sin(\cos(x)))} \Rightarrow F(x) = \cos(\sin(\cos(x))) + C$$

$$f(x) = \frac{3}{9x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow F(x) = \arctan(3x) + C$$

## "Inverse" Product Rule:

$$\text{If } f(x) = g'(x)h(x) + g(x)h'(x)$$

for some functions  $g(x)$  and  $h(x)$ ,  
then the antiderivative of  $f(x)$  is

$$F(x) = g(x)h(x) + C.$$

Q: What are the antiderivatives of the following functions?

$$f(x) = \sin(x) + x \cos(x) \Rightarrow F(x) = x \sin(x) + C$$

$$f(x) = x e^x + e^x \Rightarrow F(x) = x e^x + C$$

$$f(x) = \cos^2(x) - \sin^2(x) \Rightarrow F(x) = \sin(x) \cos(x) + C$$

## "Inverse" Quotient Rule:

$$\text{If } f(x) = \frac{g'(x)h(x) - g(x)h'(x)}{[h(x)]^2}$$

for some functions  $g(x)$  &  $h(x)$ , then  
the antiderivative of  $f(x)$  is

$$F(x) = \frac{g(x)}{h(x)} + C.$$

Q: What is the antiderivative of

$$f(x) = \frac{e^x(\cos(x) + \sin(x))}{\cos^2(x)}?$$

A:  $F(x) = \frac{e^x}{\cos(x)}$ . Check by  
differentiating!

## Multiple antidifferentiation:

Let  $f(x)$  be a function and  $F(x) + C_1$  denote its antiderivatives.

What is the antiderivative of  $F(x) + C_1$ ? If  $G'(x) = F(x)$ , then the antiderivative of  $F(x) + C_1$  is

$$H(x) = G(x) + C_1 x + C_2.$$

## Relation to linear motion?

Velocity is derivative of position

$\Rightarrow$  position is antiderivative of velocity.

Also, position is second antiderivative of acceleration.

$$v(t) = k$$

$$\Rightarrow p(t) = kt + C$$

$$a(t) = k$$

$$\Rightarrow v(t) = kt + C_1$$

$$\Rightarrow p(t) = \frac{k}{2}t^2 + C_1t + C_2.$$



Q: If a particle has constant acceleration  $a(t) = k$ , initial position  $p(0) = 1$ , and initial velocity  $v(0) = 1$ , what is the position function?

A:  $a(t) = k \Rightarrow v(t) = kt + C_1$   
 $\Rightarrow p(t) = \frac{k}{2}t^2 + C_1t + C_2$ .

$$p(0) = 1 \Rightarrow 0 + 0 + C_2 = 1 \Rightarrow C_2 = 1.$$

$$v(0) = p'(0) = 1 \Rightarrow k(0) + C_1 = 1 \Rightarrow C_1 = 1.$$

$$\text{So } p(t) = \frac{k}{2}t^2 + t + 1.$$

MATH 3

Lecture #23

11/1/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Computing  
Areas

## Summation notation:

If we have a sum of a sequence of numbers

$$a_1 + a_2 + \dots + a_{n-1} + a_n,$$

we can abbreviate this by

$$\sum_{i=1}^n a_i.$$

Ex: If  $f(x) = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + \dots + a_nx^n$ ,  
then  $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^n a_i x^i$ .

Q: What is the sum

$$1 + 2 + 3 + \dots + N-1 + N?$$

A: Idea: play a matching game.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} (0) + N & = & N \\ 1 + N-1 & = & N \\ 2 + N-2 & = & N \\ \vdots & & \\ N/2 - 1 + N/2 + 1 & = & N \\ \hline & = & N/2 \end{array} \left. \begin{array}{l} \text{there are} \\ \frac{N}{2} \text{ } N\text{'s here,} \\ \text{sum to } \frac{N^2}{2} \end{array} \right\}$$

add  
 $\downarrow$   
 $\frac{N^2}{2} + \frac{N}{2} = \boxed{\frac{N(N+1)}{2}}$

Assuming  $N$  even!

## Some Sums:

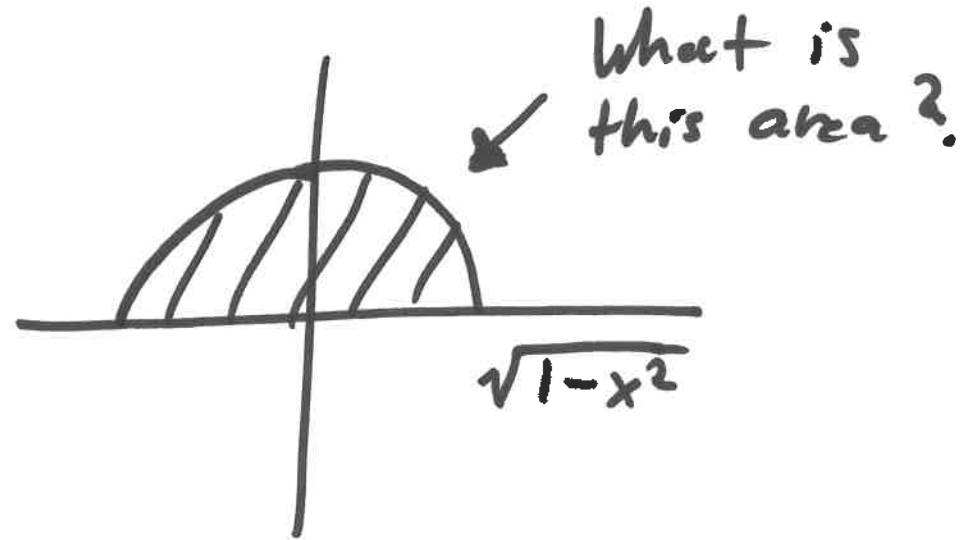
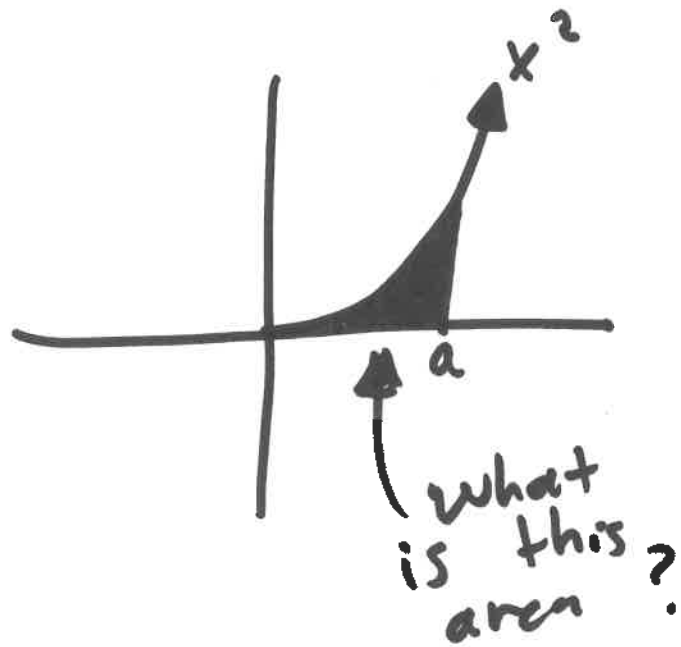
$$\sum_{i=1}^N i = \frac{N(N+1)}{2}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^N i^2 = \frac{N(N+1)(2N+1)}{6}$$

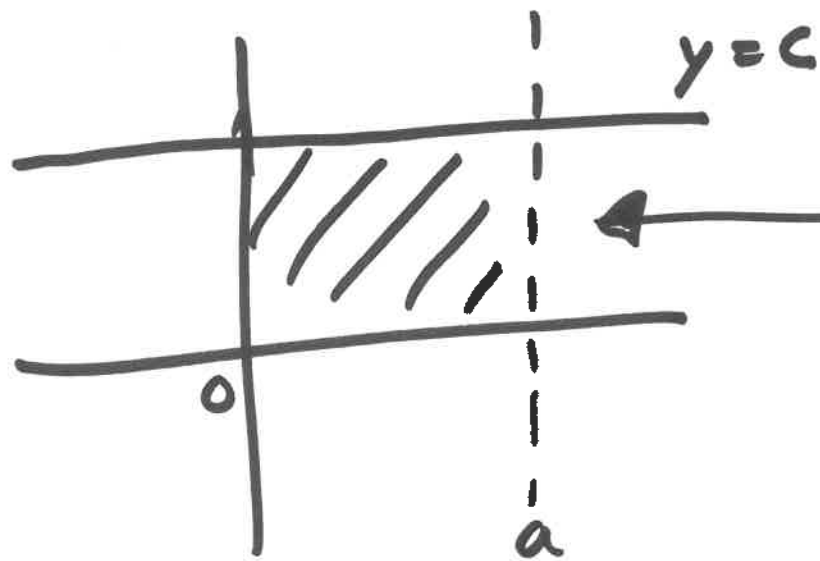
$$\sum_{i=1}^N i^3 = \left[ \frac{N(N+1)}{2} \right]^2$$

$$\sum_{i=0}^{N-1} r^i = \text{[scribbled out]} = \frac{1-r^N}{1-r}.$$

Question: How can we estimate areas using limits?



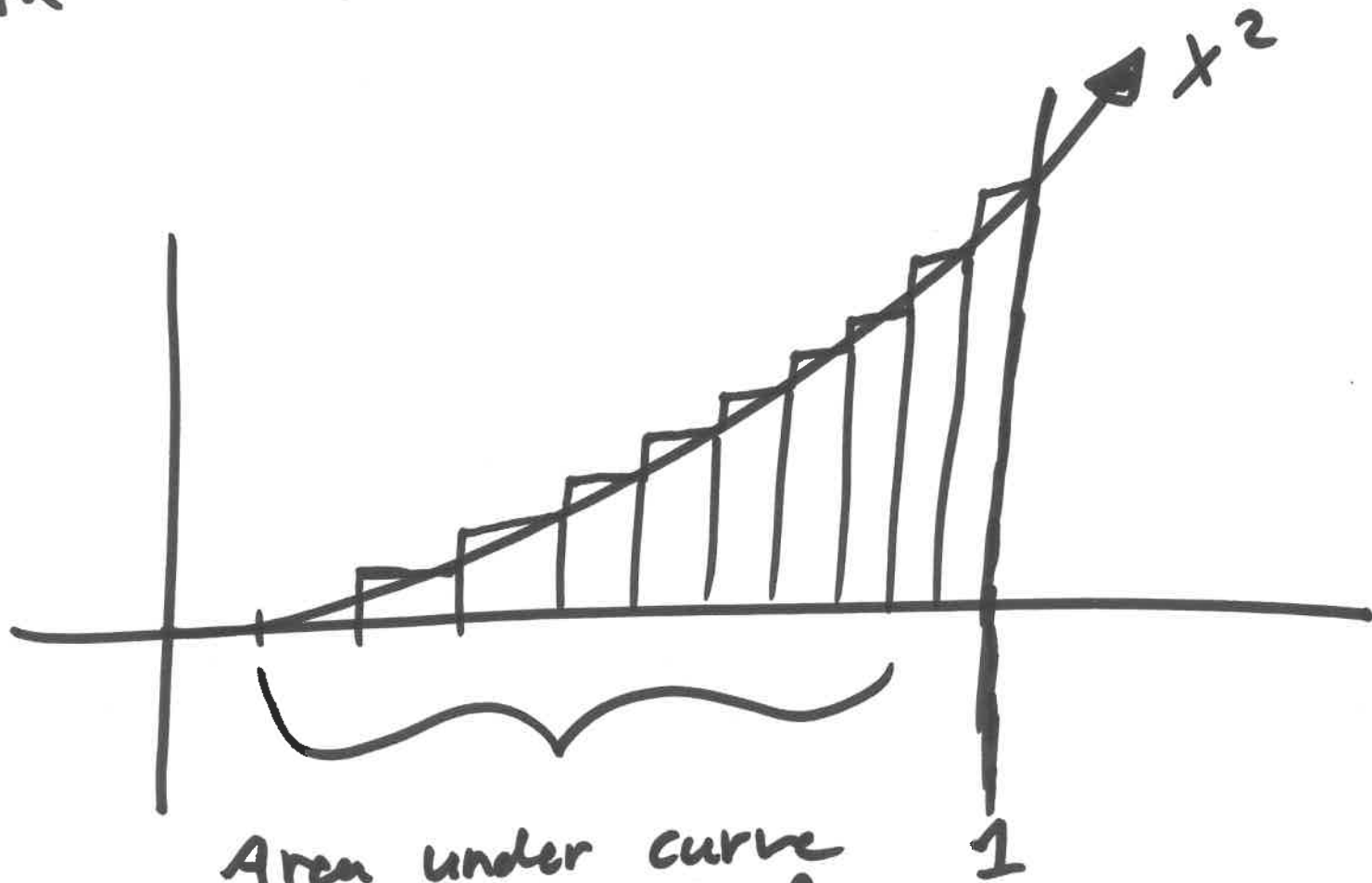
Simpler question: What is the  
area bounded by a constant  
function?



area is  $= c \cdot a$ .

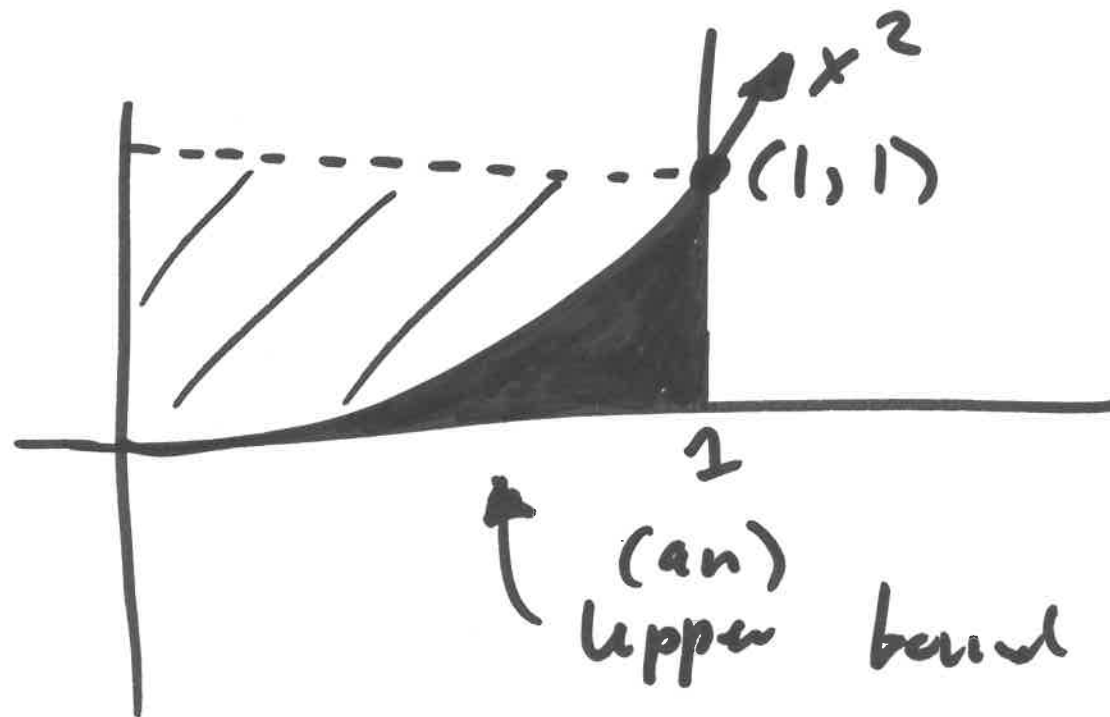


Idea: approximate area under a curve  
with a suitable set of rectangles.



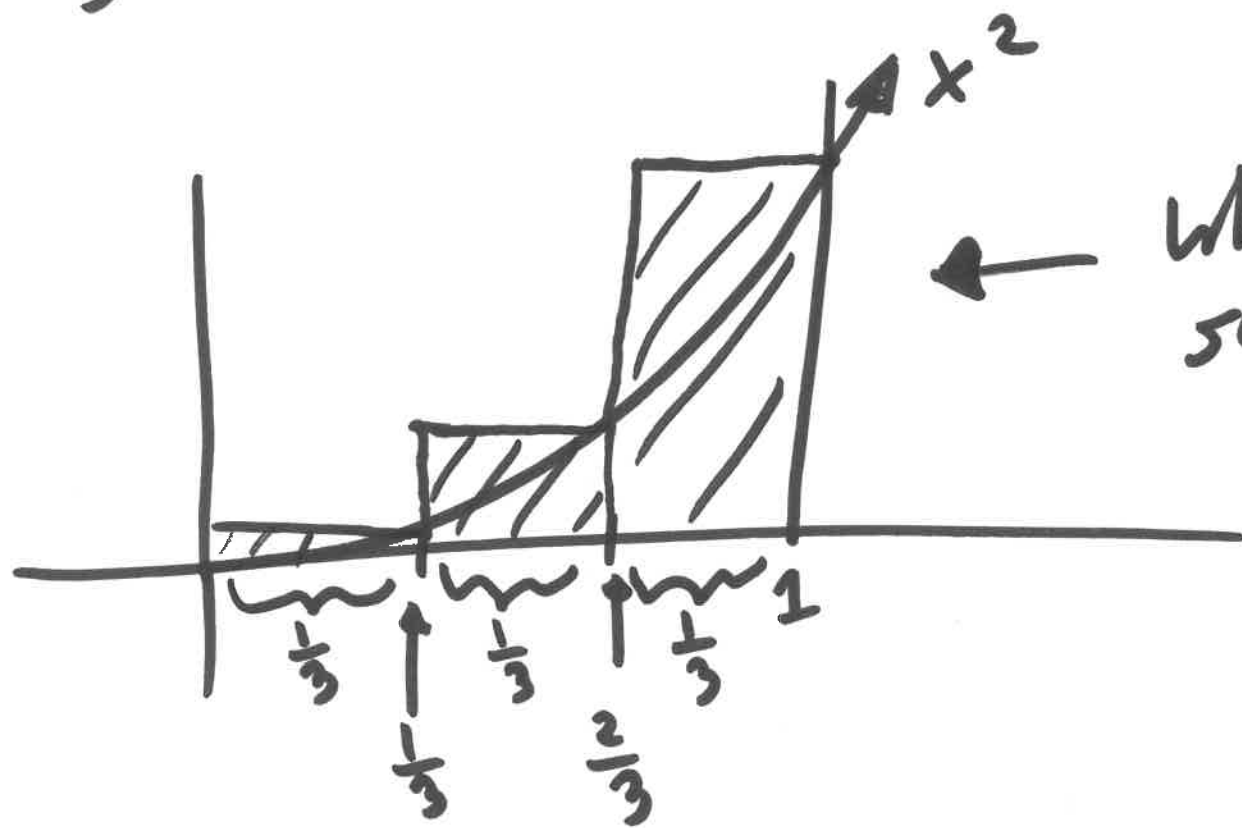
Area under curve  
is  $\approx \sum$  area of  
rectangles

Using just 1 rectangle? Upper bound on area under curve?



↑  
(an)  
upper bound  
on area is 1!

Using just 3 rectangles?

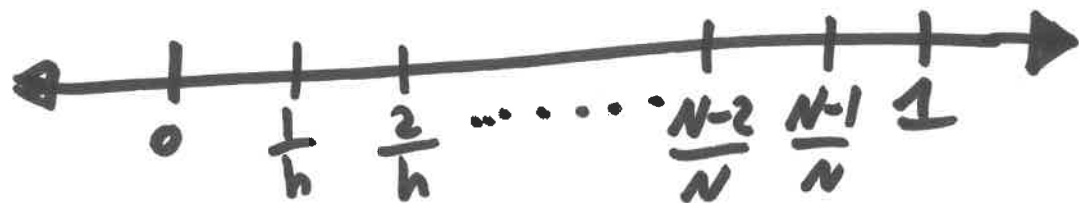


What is the sum of the areas?

$$\begin{aligned}\sum \text{ areas} &= \frac{1}{3} \times \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3} \times \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3} \times (1)^2 \\ &= \frac{14}{27} \approx 0.5185\end{aligned}$$

Take the interval  $[0, 1]$  and partition it into  $N$  equal-sized subintervals.

Define  $h = \frac{1}{N}$  &  $x_i = \frac{i}{N}$  for  $i = 0, \dots, N$ .



★ All rectangles will have the same base width of  $\frac{1}{N}$ .

★ What is height of rectangle? Must make a decision, e.g., left or right endpoint.

Right endpoint? Height of the rectangle on interval  $[x_i, x_{i+1}]$  is  $f(x_{i+1})$ .

$$\underbrace{\text{rectangle from } x_0 \text{ to } x_1}_{f(x_1)} + \underbrace{\text{rectangle from } x_1 \text{ to } x_2}_{f(x_2)} + \underbrace{\text{rectangle from } x_2 \text{ to } x_3}_{f(x_3)} + \dots + \underbrace{\text{rectangle from } x_{N-1} \text{ to } x_N=1}_{f(x_N)}$$

How to express the sum?

Sigma notation!

$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{1}{N} \cdot f(x_i) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N x_i^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N \left(\frac{i}{N}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{N^3} \sum_{i=1}^N i^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{N^3} \sum_{i=1}^N i^2 = \frac{1}{N^3} \cdot \frac{N(N+1)(2N+1)}{6}$$

$$= \frac{(N+1)(2N+1)}{6N^2} = \frac{2N^2 + 3N + 1}{6N^2}$$

Question: What happens as we send  
# of rectangles  $N$  to  $+\infty$ ?

$$\lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{2N^2 + 3N + 1}{6N^2} \right] = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

In this example, does the choice of where we evaluate  $f(x)$  on each  $[x_i, x_{i+1}]$  matter?

Let's re-do this example, but now use the midpoint rule, which is to pick the height of each rectangle to be  $\frac{f(x_i) + f(x_{i+1})}{2}$ .

Will this change the sum as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ?

Why is midpoint rule valid? Since the IVT!

The total area is

$$A = \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} \left[ \frac{1}{N} \cdot \frac{f(x_i) + f(x_{i+1})}{2} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2N} \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} \left[ \left( \frac{i}{N} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{(i+1)}{N} \right)^2 \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2N} \left( \frac{1}{N^2} \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} i^2 + \frac{1}{N^2} \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} (i+1)^2 \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2N} \left( \frac{1}{N^2} \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} i^2 + \frac{1}{N^2} \sum_{i=1}^N i^2 \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2N^3} \cdot \left( \frac{(N-1)N(2(N-1)+1)}{6} + \frac{N(N+1)(2N+1)}{6} \right)$$



$$= \frac{1}{2N^3} \left( \frac{(N-1)N(2N-1) + N(N+1)(2N+1)}{6} \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{12N^2} \cdot \left( (N-1)(\cancel{N}2N-1) + (N+1)(2N+1) \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{12N^2} \left( 2N^2 - 3N + 1 + 2N^2 + 3N + 1 \right)$$

$$= \frac{4N^2 + 2}{12N^2}$$

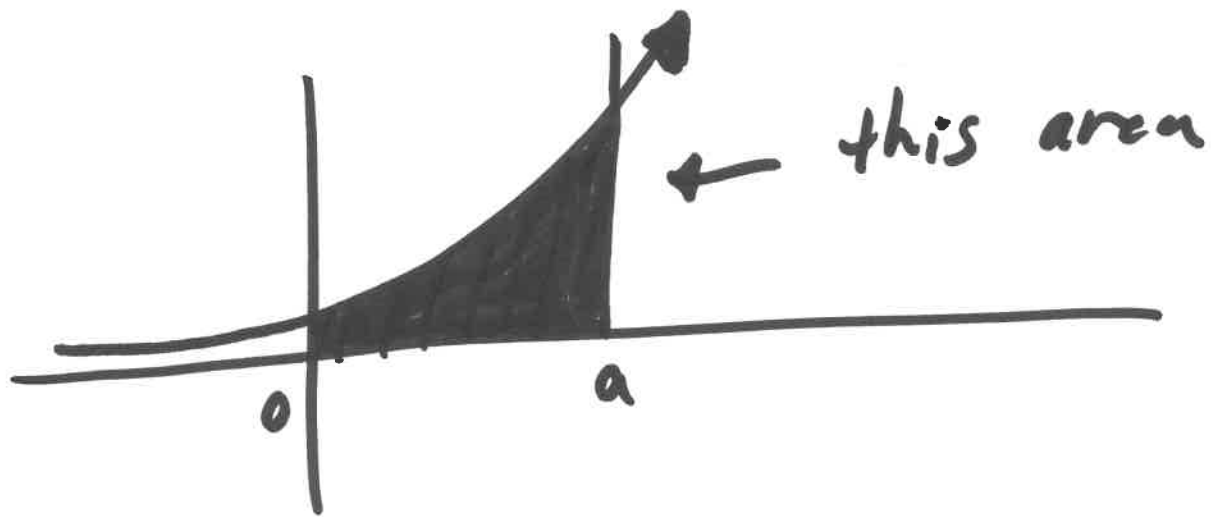
$$= \frac{2N^2 + 1}{6N^2}$$

$$\lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2N^2 + 1}{6N^2} = \frac{2}{6}$$

$$= \left( \frac{1}{3} \right) \text{ The same!}$$

Let's do a trickier example.

Let  $f(x) = e^x$ , and suppose we want the area under the curve from  $x = 0$  to  $x = a$ .



Same idea. Split the interval  $[0, a]$  into  $N$  equal-sized parts. What are the endpoints?

$$x_i = \frac{ia}{N}, \quad i = 0, \dots, N.$$

$$\text{A } x_0 = 0, \quad x_N = a.$$

Let's use the left endpoints to determine the height of each rectangle, i.e., the rectangle on interval  $[x_i, x_{i+1}]$  to have height

$$f(x_i) = e^{x_i}.$$

What is the sum of all the rectangles?

$$A = \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} \left( \frac{a}{N} \right) f(x_i)$$

↑                      ↑  
base width          height

$$= \frac{a}{N} \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} e^{x_i} = \frac{a}{N} \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} e^{\frac{ia}{N}}$$

$$= \frac{a}{N} \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} \left( e^{\frac{a}{N}} \right)^i$$

Can we evaluate this sum?

Yes! Using geometric series formula.

$$= \frac{a}{N} \frac{1 - (e^{\frac{a}{N}})^N}{1 - e^{\frac{a}{N}}} = \frac{a}{N} \frac{1 - e^a}{1 - e^{\frac{a}{N}}}.$$

Now, what is the limit as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ?

$$\lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \left[ \frac{a}{N} \cdot \frac{1 - e^a}{1 - e^{\frac{a}{N}}} \right] = a(1 - e^a) \cdot \left[ \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} N(1 - e^{\frac{a}{N}}) \right].$$

What is  $\lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} N(1 - e^{\frac{a}{N}})$ ?

L'Hopital's Rule! Is of form  $\infty \cdot 0$ .

$$\lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} N(1 - e^{\frac{a}{N}}) = \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1 - e^{\frac{a}{N}}}{\frac{1}{N}}$$

$$= \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1 - e^{aN^{-1}}}{N^{-1}} = \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{-e^{aN^{-1}} \cdot a \cdot \cancel{1} \cdot \cancel{N^{-2}}}{\cancel{-N^{-2}}}$$

$$= \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} -ae^{\frac{a}{N}} = -a.$$

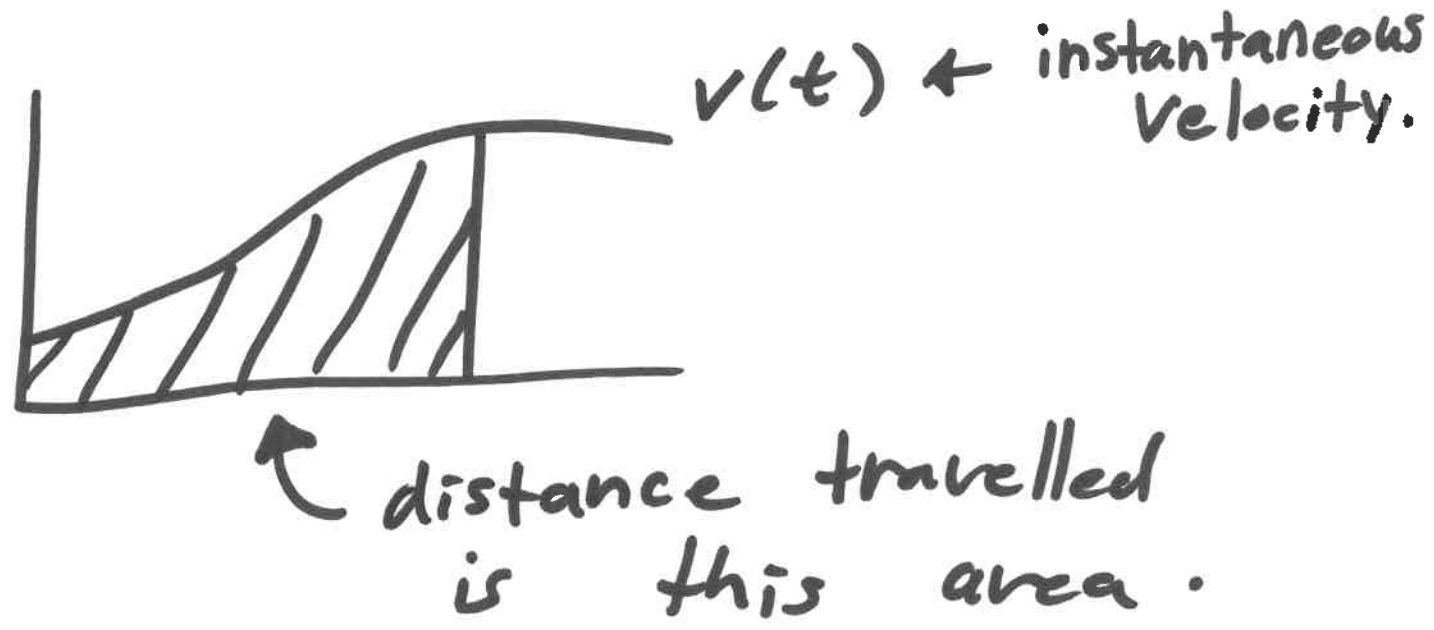
So the limit of the area as  $N \rightarrow \infty$  is

$$a(1 - e^a) \cdot [-a]^{-1} = -(1 - e^a) = e^a - 1. \\ (= e^a - e^0)$$

Velocity  
+  
Distance

Question: Given initial position and velocity, can you determine distance travelled?

★ Fact:



How to approximate distance travelled?  
Estimate the area under this curve.



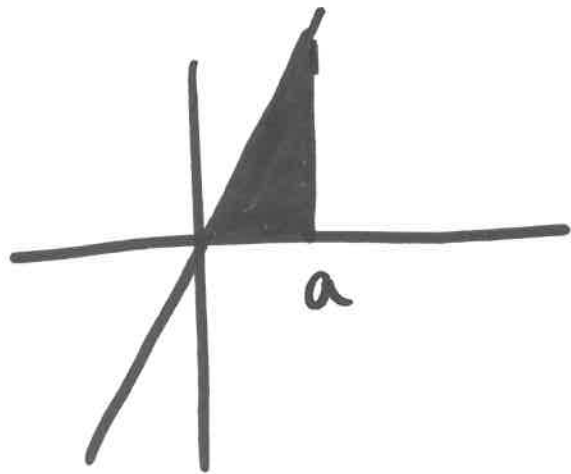
MATH 3

Lecture #24

11 / 3 / 23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Ex: What is the area under the curve  $f(x) = 3x$  from  $x=0$  to  $x=a$ ?  
(<sup>+</sup>above  $x$ -axis)



Partition the interval  $[0, a]$  into  $N$  equal subintervals.



The  $i$ th interval  $[x_i, x_{i+1}]$  looks like  $[\frac{i}{N}a, \frac{i+1}{N}a]$ .

Build our Riemann sum approximation: (right endpoint)

$$A_N = \sum_{i=1}^N \underbrace{\left(\frac{a}{N}\right)}_{\text{base}} \cdot \underbrace{f(x_i)}_{\text{height}} = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{a}{N} \cdot 3x_i$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{a}{N} \cdot 3 \cdot \frac{i}{N} a = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{3a^2}{N^2} \cdot i$$

$$= \frac{3a^2}{N^2} \sum_{i=1}^N i = \frac{3a^2}{N^2} \cdot \frac{N(N+1)}{2}$$

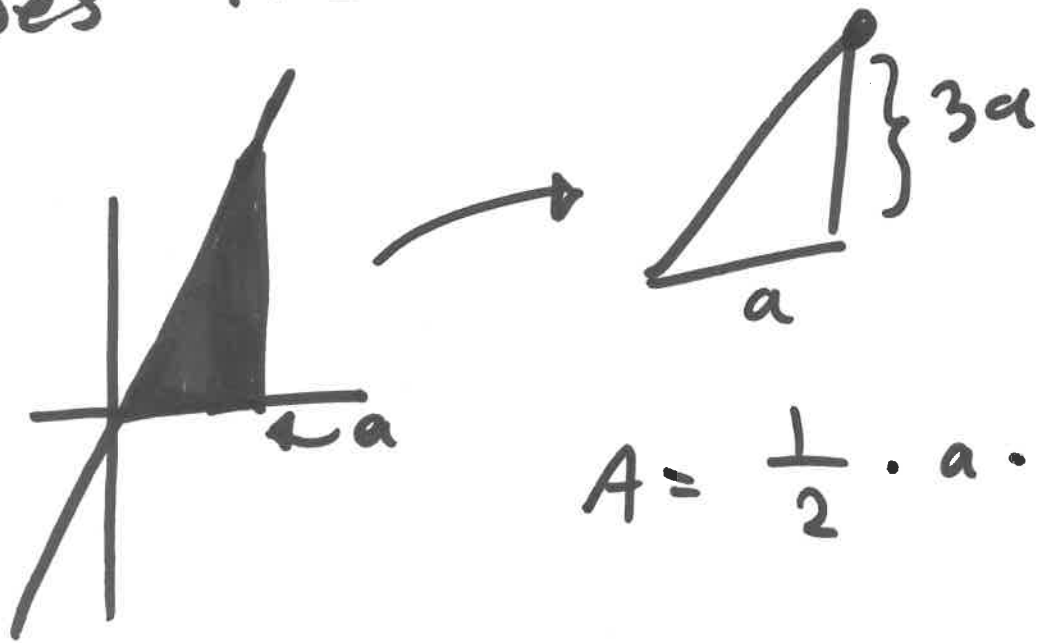
$$= \frac{3a^2 N^2 + 3a^2 N}{2 N^2}$$

What happens as  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ?

$$\lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} A_N = \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} \frac{3a^2 N^2 + 3a^2 N}{2N^2}$$

$$= \frac{3a^2}{2}$$

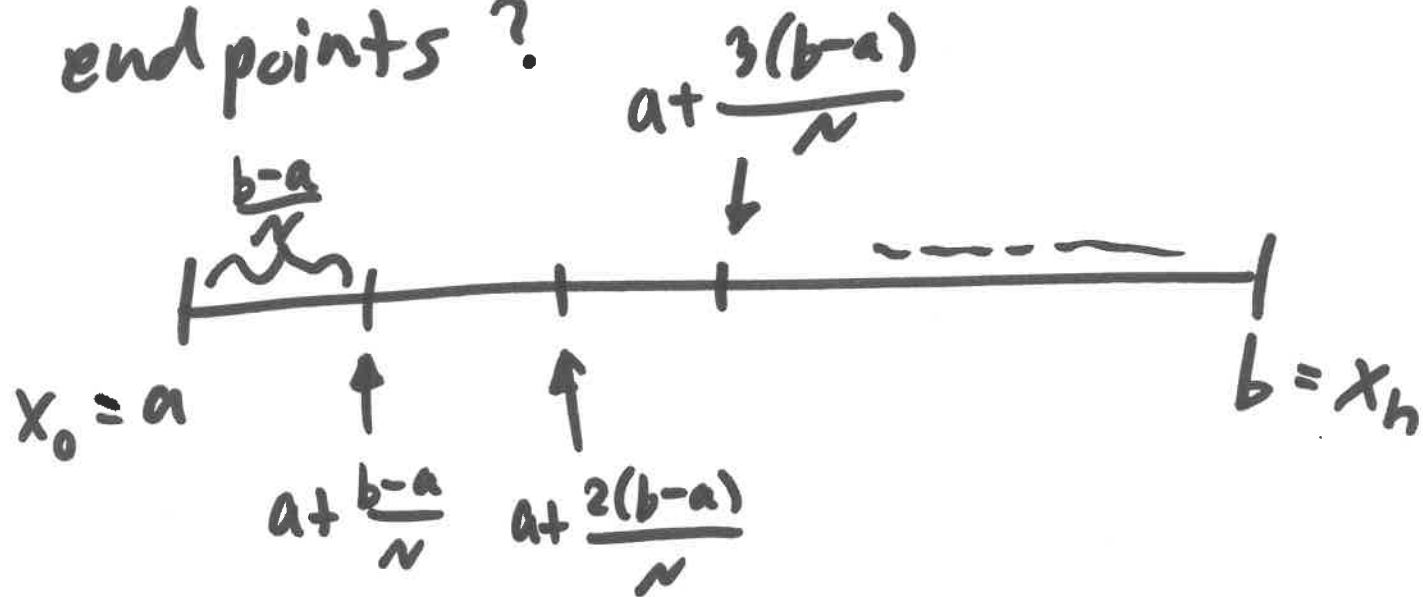
Does this make sense?



$$A = \frac{1}{2} \cdot a \cdot 3a = \left( \frac{3a^2}{2} \right) \checkmark$$

# The Definite Integral

If we divide the interval  $[a, b]$  into  $n$  equal subintervals, what are the endpoints?  
(-lengthed)



$$x_i = a + \frac{i}{n}(b-a), \quad i = 0, \dots, n.$$

Definite integral: Let  $f(x): [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ .

→ Divide  $[a, b]$  into  $n$  equal subintervals with endpoints  $x_i = a + \frac{i}{n}(b-a)$ ,  $i=0, \dots, n$ .

→ For each subinterval  $[x_{i-1}, x_i]$ , pick arbitrarily a "sample point"  $x_i^* \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$ .

→ Then we write that

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n f(x_i^*) \cdot \underbrace{\frac{(b-a)}{n}}_{(\Delta x)}.$$

if the limit exists and is identical under any choice of the  $x_i^*$ . We say that  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  is the definite integral of  $f$  from  $a$  to  $b$ , and that  $f(x)$  is integrable on  $[a, b]$ .

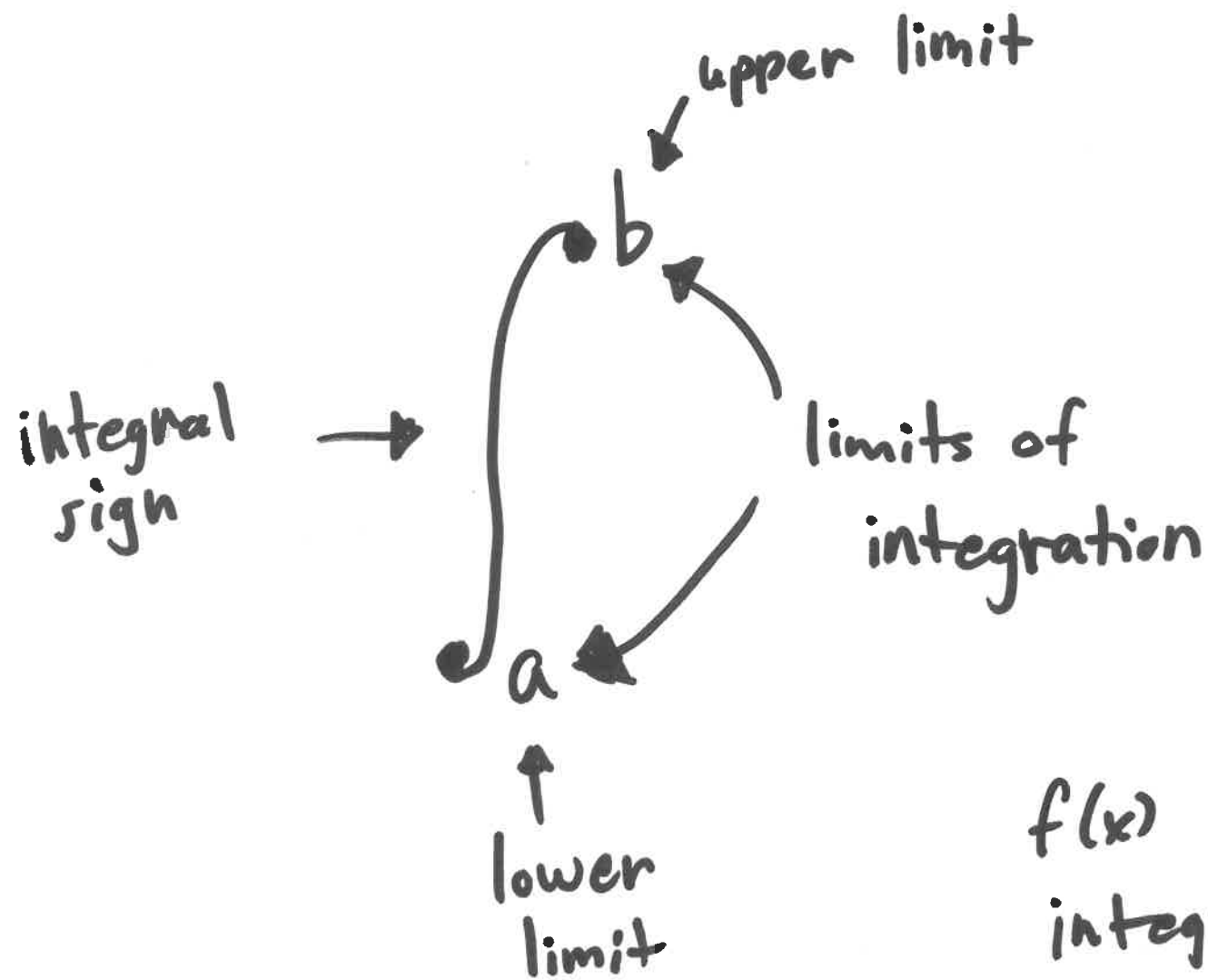
★ Limit definition:

$\forall \epsilon > 0, \exists N$  s.t.  $n > N$  AND any  $x_i^*$ ,

$$\Rightarrow \left| \int_a^b f(x) dx - \sum_{i=1}^n f(x_i^*) \overbrace{\frac{b-a}{n}}^{(\Delta x)} \right| < \epsilon.$$

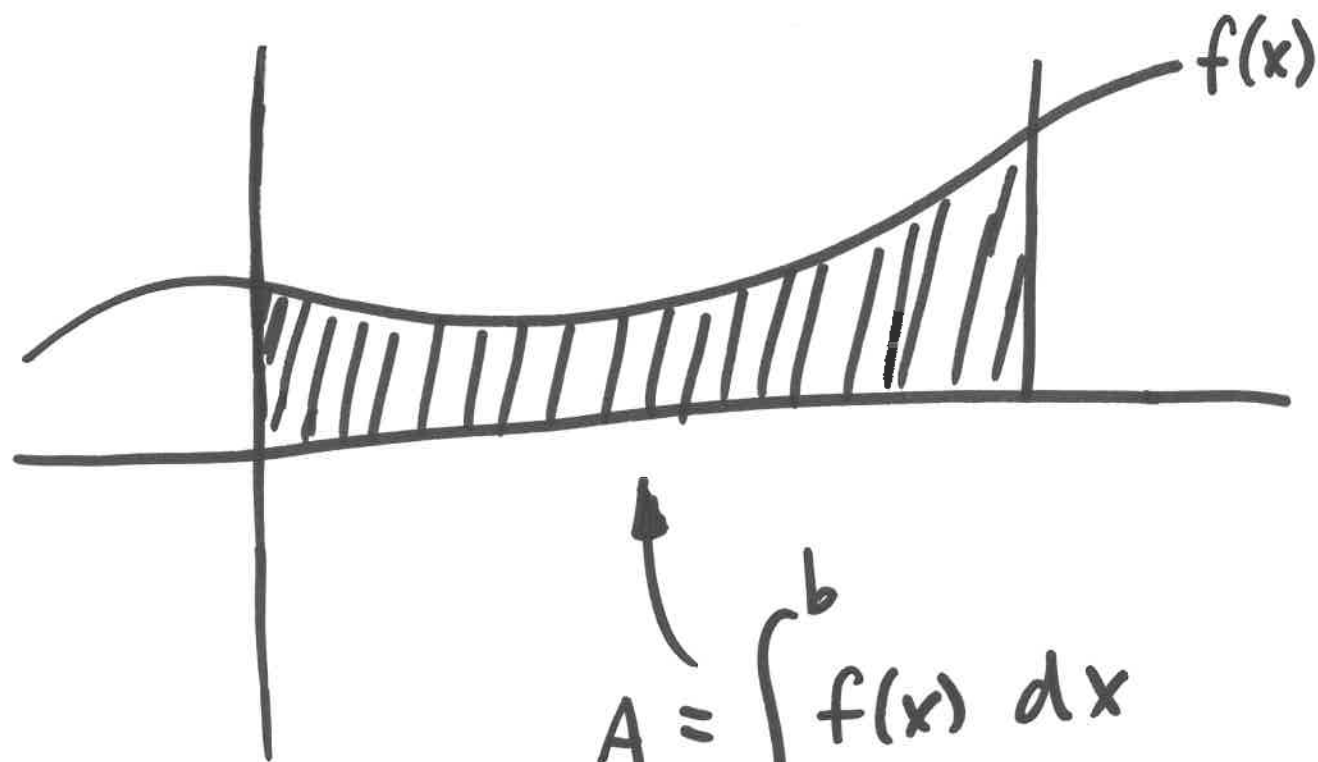
We can make the sum as close to the integral as we like by using more & thinner rectangles.





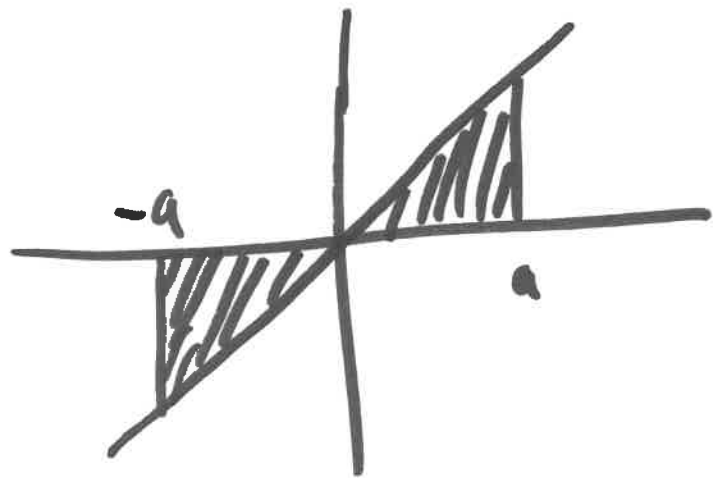
$f(x)$  is the integrand

$dx$  tells us the variable of integration



$$A = \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

What is the integral of  $f(x) = x$  from  $x = -a$  to  $x = a$ ?



Let's approximate with a Riemann sum.

① Split the interval  $[-a, a]$  into  $n$  equal-length subintervals. Endpoints are  $x_i = -a + \frac{i}{n} \cdot 2a$ .

② Right endpoint method?  $A_n = \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\frac{2a}{n}\right) \cdot f(x_i)$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^n \left( \frac{2a}{n} \right) \left( -a + \frac{2a}{n} i \right)$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^n \left[ -\frac{2a^2}{n} + \frac{4a^2}{n^2} i \right]$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^n -\frac{2a^2}{n} + \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{4a^2}{n^2} i$$

$$= -\frac{2a^2}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n 1 + \frac{4a^2}{n^2} \sum_{i=1}^n i$$

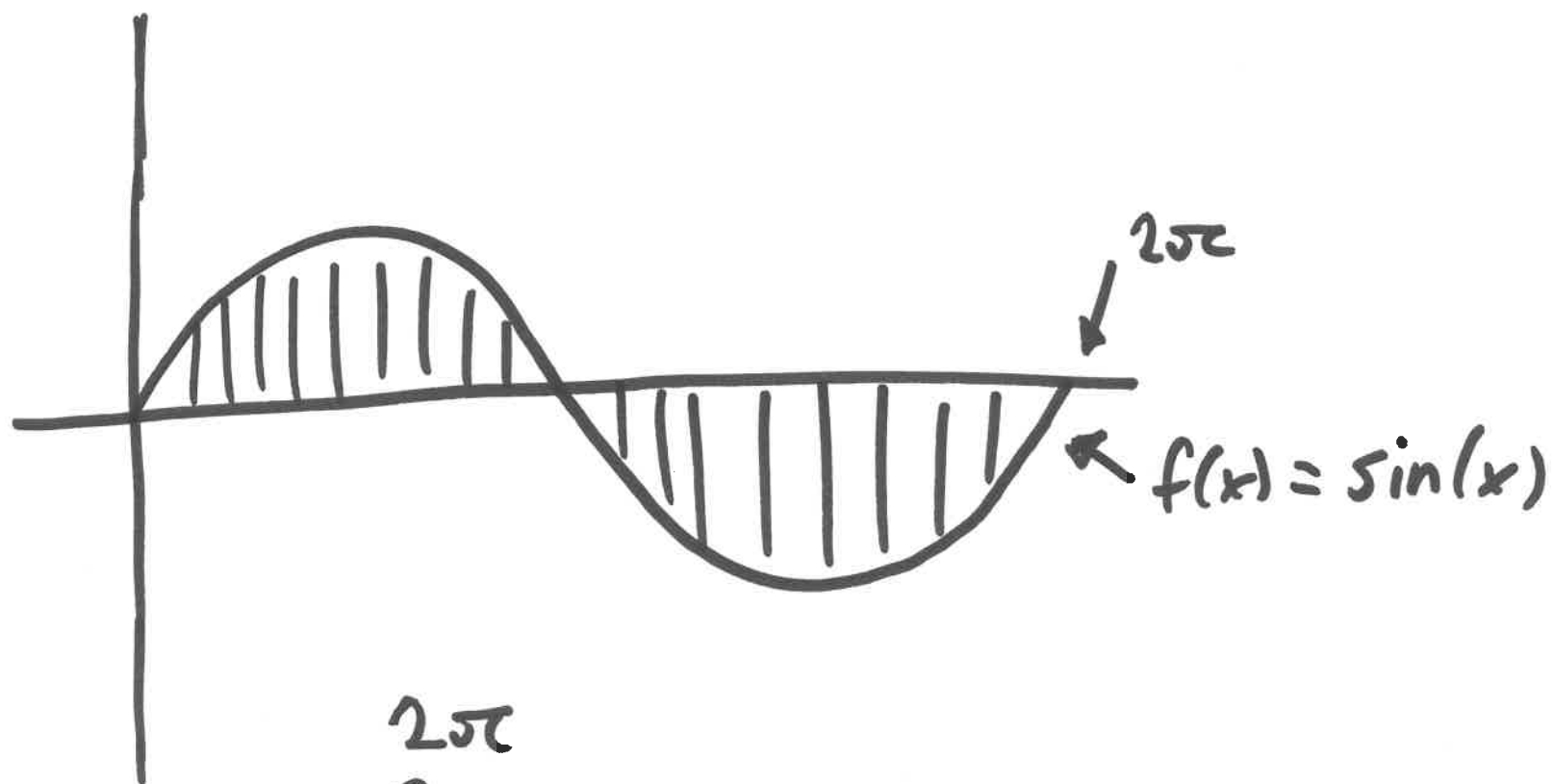
$$= -\frac{2a^2}{n} \cdot n + \frac{4a^2}{n^2} \cdot \frac{n(n+1)}{2}$$

$$= -2a^2 + \frac{2a^2(n+1)}{n}$$

What is the limit as  $n \rightarrow \infty$ ?

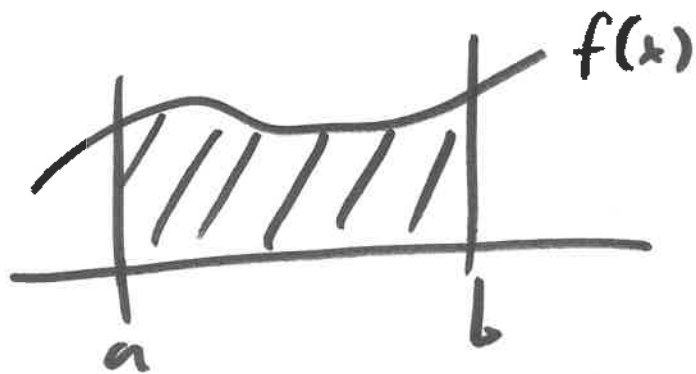
$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} A_n &= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left[ -2a^2 + \frac{2a^2(n+1)}{n} \right] \\ &= -2a^2 + 2a^2 \\ &= 0.\end{aligned}$$

So  $\int_{-a}^a x \, dx = 0$  for all choices of  $a$ .



$$\int_0^{2\pi} \sin(x) dx = 0$$

Thm : If  $f$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$ ,  
or if  $f$  has only a finite number of  
jump discontinuities, then  $f$  is  
integrable on  $[a, b]$ , i.e.,  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  exists.



## Some properties:

$$\boxed{1} \int_b^a f(x) dx = - \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

$$\boxed{2} \int_a^a f(x) dx = 0$$

$$\boxed{3} \int_a^b c dx = c \int_a^b 1 dx = c(b-a)$$

$$\boxed{4} \int_a^b [f(x) \pm g(x)] dx = \int_a^b f(x) dx \pm \int_a^b g(x) dx$$

$$\boxed{5} \int_a^b c f(x) dx = c \int_a^b f(x) dx$$



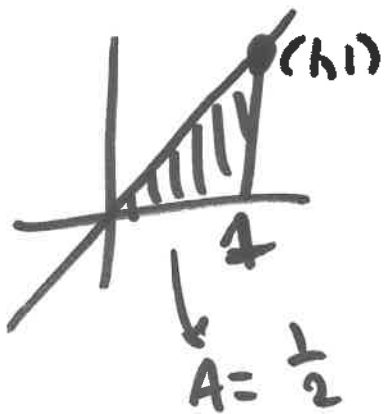
Q: What is  $\int_0^1 x + x^2 dx$ ?

A:  $= \int_0^1 x dx + \int_0^1 x^2 dx$  .

last lecture,  
we saw this  
was  $\frac{1}{3}$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}$$

$$= \left( \frac{5}{6} \right)$$



$$\boxed{6} \quad \int_a^c f(x) dx = \int_a^b f(x) dx + \int_b^c f(x) dx$$

for  $a \leq b \leq c$ .

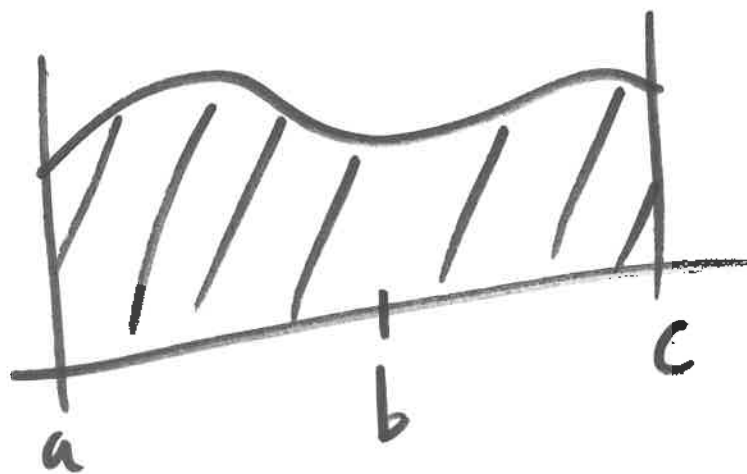
$$\boxed{7} \quad \forall x \in [a, b] \quad f(x) \geq 0 \Rightarrow \int_a^b f(x) dx \geq 0$$

$$\boxed{8} \quad \forall x \in [a, b] \quad f(x) \geq g(x) \Rightarrow \int_a^b f(x) dx \geq \int_a^b g(x) dx$$

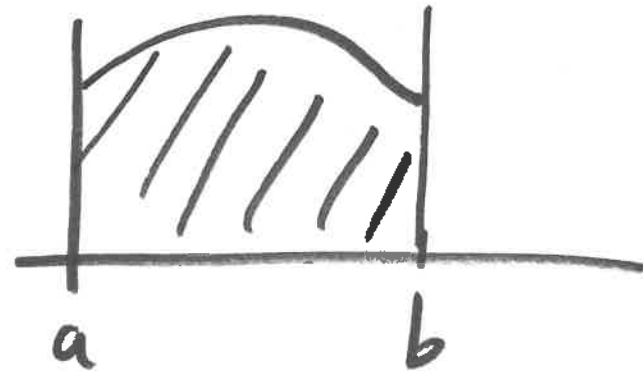
$$\boxed{9} \quad \forall x \in [a, b] \quad m \leq f(x) \leq M \Rightarrow$$

$$m(b-a) \leq \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq M(b-a)$$

Diagram for #6



=



+

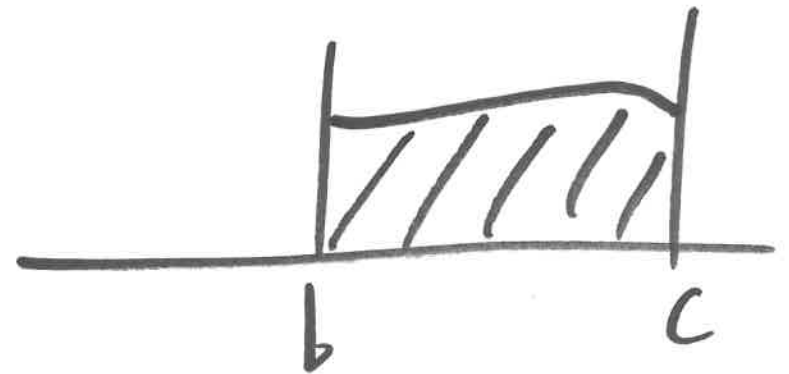
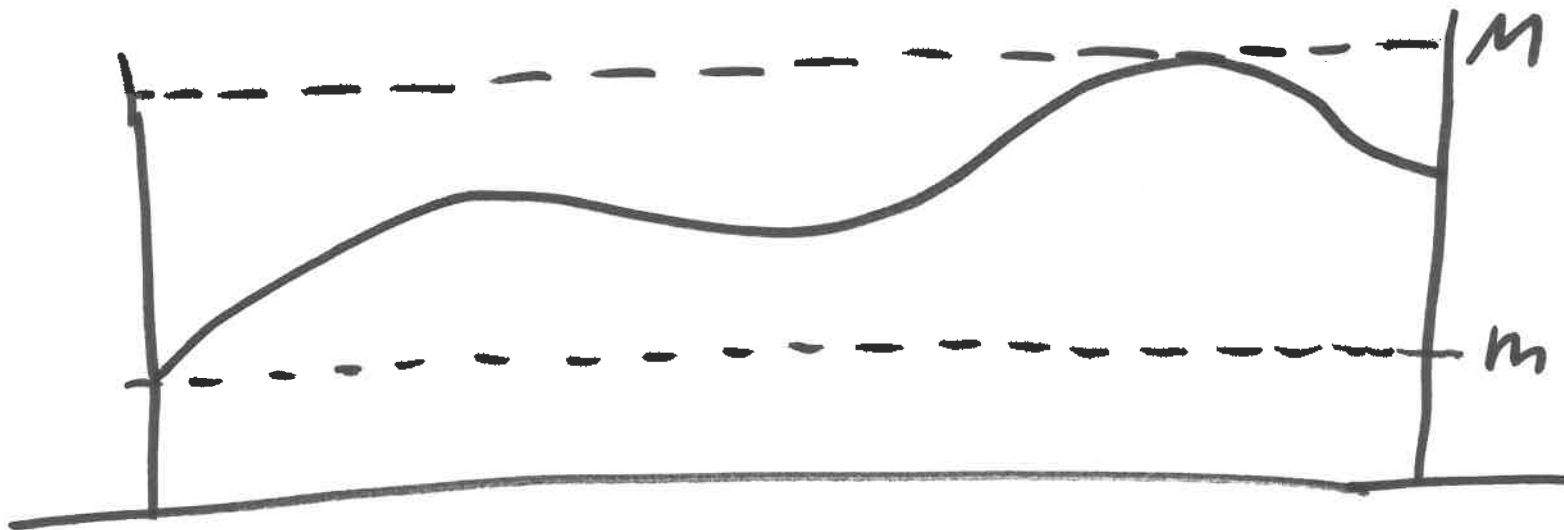
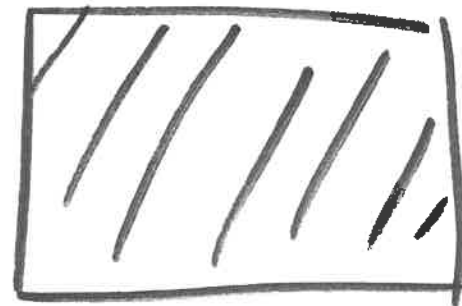


Diagram for #9:



← Is less than  
(bounded  
within)



← Is greater than



Can you think of a bounded function  $f(x): [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  that is not Riemann integrable over  $[a, b]$ ?

---

Consider  $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x \text{ is rational} \\ 0 & \text{if } x \text{ is irrational.} \end{cases}$

Recall that  $\int_a^b f(x) dx = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n f(x_i^*) \frac{b-a}{n}$

if the limit exists, and recall that the limit needs to be the same for all choices of the  $x_i^*$  for the limit to exist.

Consider always choosing the sample points  $x_i^* \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$  to be rational numbers.

Then

$$\sum_{i=1}^n f(x_i^*) \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{b-a}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n 1 = \frac{b-a}{n} \cdot n = b-a,$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n f(x_i^*) \frac{b-a}{n} = b-a.$$

But now consider always choosing the sample points  $x_i^* \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$  to be irrational numbers.

$$\text{Then } \sum_{i=1}^n f(x_i^*) \frac{b-a}{n} = \frac{b-a}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n 0 = 0,$$

$$\Rightarrow \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{i=1}^n f(x_i^*) \frac{b-a}{n} = 0! \text{ Since this is different, } f(x) \text{ is not Riemann integrable.}$$

MATH 3

Lecture #25

11/6/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

# Fundamental Theorem of Calculus



FTC, Part 2: If  $f(x)$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$ , then

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a)$$

where  $F$  is any antiderivative of  $f(x)$ ,  
i.e., any function  $F(x)$  s.t.  $F'(x) = f(x)$ .

Q: What is  $\int_2^6 \frac{1}{x^2} dx$ ?

A: This was from a written assignment! Let  $f(x) = x^{-2}$ .

Then  $F(x) = -x^{-1}$  is an antiderivative of  $f(x)$ , and

$$\begin{aligned}\int_2^6 \frac{1}{x^2} dx &= F(6) - F(2) \\ &= -\frac{1}{6} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Q: What is  $\int_0^1 x^2 dx$ ?

A: We did this before using Riemann sums! Let  $f(x) = x^2$ . Then  $F(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^3$  is an antiderivative of  $f(x)$ , and by FTC (part 2) we have

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1 x^2 dx &= F(1) - F(0) \left( = \left[ \frac{1}{3}x^3 \right]_0^1 \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{3} - 0 \\ &= \frac{1}{3}.\end{aligned}$$

Q: What is  $\int_0^a e^x dx$ ?

A: We computed this before using Riemann sums! Let  $f(x) = e^x$ . Then  $F(x) = e^x$  is an antiderivative of  $f(x)$ , and by FTC (part 2) we have

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^a e^x dx &= F(a) - F(0) \\ &= e^a - e^0 \\ &= e^a - 1.\end{aligned}$$

Q: Let  $f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & 0 \leq x \leq 1, \\ x^2, & 1 < x \leq 2. \end{cases}$

What is  $\int_0^2 f(x) dx$ ?

A: A strategy: break up integral onto subintervals.

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^2 f(x) dx &= \int_0^1 f(x) dx + \int_1^2 f(x) dx = \int_0^1 x dx + \int_1^2 x^2 dx \\ &= \left[ \frac{1}{2} x^2 \right]_0^1 + \left[ \frac{1}{3} x^3 \right]_1^2 = \frac{1}{2} (1)^2 - \frac{1}{2} (0)^2 + \frac{1}{3} (2)^3 - \frac{1}{3} (1)^3 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{8}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{17}{6}. \end{aligned}$$

FTC, Part 1: If  $f$  is continuous on  $[a, b]$ ,  
then the function  $g(x)$  defined by

$$g(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt, \quad a \leq x \leq b$$

is continuous on  $[a, b]$  and differentiable on  $(a, b)$ ,  
and  $g'(x) = f(x)$ .

Fresnel function: Consider  $S(x) = \int_0^x \sin(\pi t^2/2) dt$ .  
What is  $S'(x)$ ?

$$\begin{aligned} S'(x) &= \frac{d}{dx} S(x) = \frac{d}{dx} \int_0^x \sin(\pi t^2/2) dt \\ &= \sin(\pi x^2/2). \end{aligned}$$

# Proof of FTC 1?

We want to show that  $\frac{d}{dx} \underbrace{\int_a^x f(t) dt}_{g(x)} = f(x)$   
for continuous  $f(x)$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Note that } g(x+h) - g(x) &= \int_a^{x+h} f(t) dt - \int_a^x f(t) dt \\ &= \left( \int_a^x f(t) dt + \int_x^{x+h} f(t) dt \right) - \int_a^x f(t) dt \\ &= \int_x^{x+h} f(t) dt,\end{aligned}$$

so

$$\boxed{\frac{g(x+h) - g(x)}{h} = \frac{1}{h} \int_x^{x+h} f(t) dt.}$$

**1**

shows up in  
limit def. of derivative!



Assume  $h > 0$ . By the EVT,  $\exists u_h, v_h \in [x, x+h]$   
s.t.  $f(u_h) \leq f(x) \leq f(v_h) \quad \forall x \in [x, x+h]$ .

From the integral properties, we can "integrate  
this inequality" to get

$$\int_x^{x+h} f(u_h) dt \leq \int_x^{x+h} f(t) dt \leq \int_x^{x+h} f(v_h) dt$$
$$\overset{\parallel}{f(u_h)} \int_x^{x+h} 1 dt \leq \int_x^{x+h} f(t) dt \leq \underset{\parallel}{f(v_h)} \int_x^{x+h} 1 dt$$

$$\overset{\parallel}{f(u_h)} h \leq \int_x^{x+h} f(t) dt \leq f(v_h) h.$$

2

Since  $h > 0$ , dividing inequality by  $h$  gives

$$f(u_h) \leq \frac{1}{h} \int_x^{x+h} f(t) dt \leq f(v_h)$$

Using  $\boxed{1}$ , we insert to get

$$\boxed{3} \quad f(u_h) \leq \frac{g(x+h) - g(x)}{h} \leq f(v_h).$$

---

What happens as we send  $h \rightarrow 0$ ?

$$f(u_h) \rightarrow f(x) \quad \text{and} \quad f(v_h) \rightarrow f(x) !$$

$$\parallel \\ \min_{[x, x+h]} f(x)$$

$$\parallel \\ \max_{[x, x+h]} f(x)$$

Applying squeeze theorem, we conclude that

$$\lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(u_h) = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} f(v_h) = f(x) \Rightarrow \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{g(x+h) - g(x)}{h} = f(x).$$

But this just says that

$$\frac{d}{dx} g(x) = \frac{d}{dx} \int_a^x f(t) dt = f(x).$$



FTC, Part 1 (shorter):

$$\frac{d}{dx} \int_a^x f(t) dt = f(x)$$

Differentiation and integration are  
"inverse" operations.

FTC, Part 2 (another statement):

$$\int_a^x F'(t) dt = F(x) - F(a)$$

Proof of FTC 2? We want to show that

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a)$$

↗  $F'(x) = f(x)$

if  $F(x)$  is an antiderivative of  $f(x)$ .

Let  $g(x) = \int_a^x f(t) dt$ . FTC1 tells us that

$\frac{d}{dx} g(x) = f(x)$ . From earlier in course,

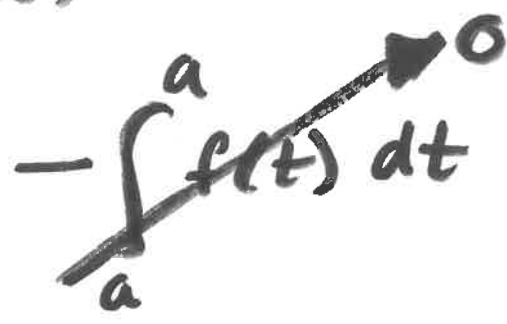
$\Rightarrow F(x) = g(x) + C$  for some  $C \in \mathbb{R}$ ,

$\forall x \in [a, b]$ .

What is  $F(b) - F(a)$ ? By the formula,

$$F(b) - F(a) = (g(b) + C) - (g(a) + C)$$

$$= g(b) - g(a)$$

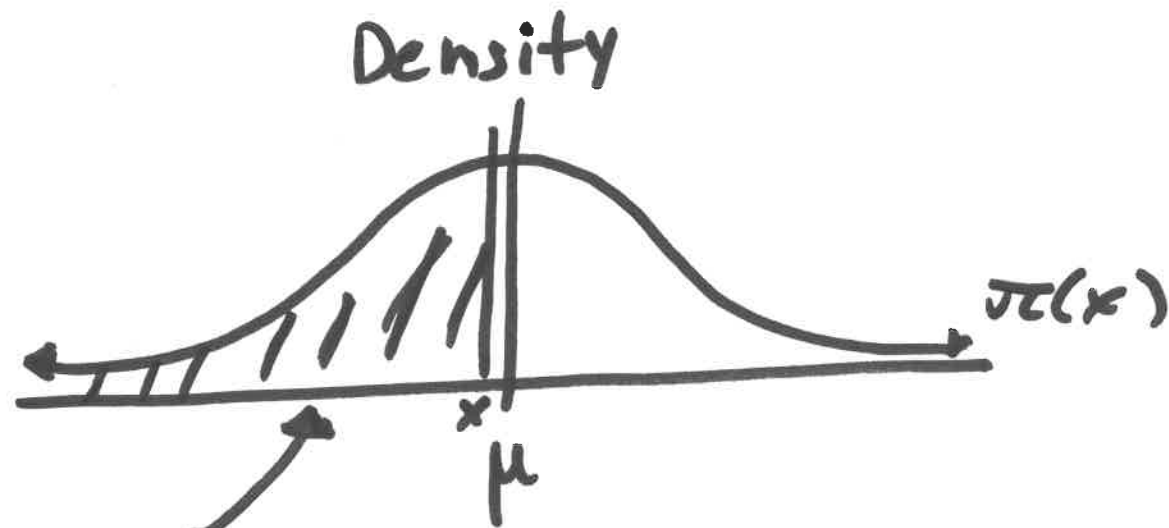
$$= \int_a^b f(t) dt - \int_a^a f(t) dt$$


$$= \int_a^b f(t) dt.$$

This shows that

$$\int_a^b f(t) dt = F(b) - F(a).$$

The Gaussian: Let  $X \sim \mathcal{N}(\mu, \sigma^2)$   
be a Gaussian (Normal) random variable.



This area gives  
 $\Pr(X \leq x)$ .

It turns out that

$$\Pr(X \leq x) = \int_{-\infty}^x \pi(t) dt = \lim_{t \rightarrow -\infty} \int_t^x \pi(t) dt, \text{ and}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \int_x^x \pi(t) dt = \frac{1}{2} \left[ 1 + \operatorname{erf}\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma\sqrt{2}}\right) \right]. (= F(x)).$$

Here  $\operatorname{erf}(\cdot)$  is the error function, given by

$$\operatorname{erf}(z) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^z e^{-t^2} dt.$$

left area  
under curve

Q: We have a formula for  $\int_{-\infty}^x \pi(t) dt$ ,

can we figure out what  $\pi(t)$  is?



Yes! From FTC 1, we know that

$$\frac{d}{dx} \int_{-\infty}^x \pi(t) dt = \frac{d}{dx} \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \int_x^x \pi(t) dt \quad \leftarrow \text{need extra justification here!}$$

$$= \lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \frac{d}{dx} \int_x^x \pi(t) dt = \pi(x).$$

But what is the derivative?

$$\frac{d}{dx} F(x) = \frac{d}{dx} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( 1 + \operatorname{erf} \left( \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma\sqrt{2}} \right) \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dx} \left[ \operatorname{erf} \left( \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma\sqrt{2}} \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \operatorname{erf}(z)' \right]_{z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma\sqrt{2}}}$$

chain rule!

↓

$$\frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma\sqrt{2}} \right) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2}}.$$

The last piece we need is the derivative of the error function.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dz} \operatorname{erf}(z) &= \frac{d}{dz} \left[ \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^z e^{-t^2} dt \right] \quad \star \text{ used FTC 1 again!} \\ &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \frac{d}{dz} \int_0^z e^{-t^2} dt = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} e^{-z^2}.\end{aligned}$$

So

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx} F(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} e^{-\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma\sqrt{2}}\right)^2} \cdot \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2}} \\ &= \underbrace{\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{1}{2\sigma^2}(x-\mu)^2}}_{\text{Gaussian density function.}} = \pi(x).\end{aligned}$$

# Indefinite Integrals

Notation: If  $F(x)$  is an antiderivative of  $f(x)$ , then we write

$$\int f(x) dx = F(x).$$

We say that  $\int f(x) dx$  is the indefinite integral of  $f(x)$ .

★  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  represents a number,  
while  $\int f(x) dx$  is a function.

Ex:

$$\int \cos(x) dx = \sin(x) + C$$

$$\int x^n dx = \frac{1}{n+1} x^{n+1} + C, \quad n \neq -1$$

$$\int \frac{1}{x} dx = \int x^{-1} dx = \ln|x| + C$$

$$\int e^x dx = e^x + C$$

$$\int k dx = k \int 1 dx = k(x+c) = kx + \tilde{C}.$$

MATH 3

Lecture #26

11 / 8 / 23

Jonathan Lindbloom

Some Examples

Q: What is  $\int 3x^2 + 4x + 1 \, dx$ ?

A:  $\int 3x^2 + 4x + 1 \, dx$

$$= \int 3x^2 \, dx + \int 4x \, dx + \int 1 \, dx$$

$$= 3 \int x^2 \, dx + 4 \int x \, dx + \int 1 \, dx$$

$$= 3 \cdot \frac{1}{3} x^3 + C_1 + 4 \cdot \frac{1}{2} x^2 + C_2 + x + C_3$$

$$= x^3 + 2x^2 + x + C.$$



Substitution  
for  
Integration  
(indefinite)

Note that

$$\frac{d}{dx} f(g(x)) = f'(g(x)) g'(x).$$

Suppose that we have an antiderivative  $F(x)$  of  $f(x)$ , i.e.,  $F'(x) = f(x)$ .

Then

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d}{dx} F(g(x)) &= F'(g(x)) g'(x) \\ &= f(g(x)) g'(x). \end{aligned}$$

$\Rightarrow F(g(x))$  is an antiderivative  
of  $f(g(x)) g'(x)$  !

This means that

$$\int f(g(x))g'(x)dx = F(g(x)) + C.$$

If we can write an integrand  
this way (identify  $f(x)$ ,  $g(x)$ ,  $g'(x)$ ,  $F(x)$ ),  
then we can use this fact to evaluate  
an integral.

Consider  $\int e^{7t} dt$ .

$$\int e^{7t} dt = \frac{1}{7} \int 7e^{7t} dt$$

Take  $g(x) = 7t$ ,  $f(x) = e^t$ ,

$$\Rightarrow F(x) = e^t.$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{7} \int 7e^{7t} dt = \frac{1}{7} e^{7t} + C.$$

\* We see the derivative of the "inner" function outside!

Q: What is  $\int \sin^2(x) \cos(x) dx$ ?

A: Take  $g(x) = \sin(x)$ ,  $f(x) = x^2$ ,  
 $\Rightarrow F(x) = \frac{1}{3} x^3$  &  $g'(x) = \cos(x)$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{So } \int \sin^2(x) \cos(x) dx &= F(g(x)) + C \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \sin^3(x) + C \end{aligned}$$

Q! What is  $\int x e^{-x^2} dx$  ?  
 $\rightarrow -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \int -2x e^{-x^2} dx$

A! Take  $g(x) = -x^2$ ,

$$f(x) = e^x, \Rightarrow g'(x) = -2x, F(x) = e^x.$$

So

$$\begin{aligned} -\frac{1}{2} \int -2x e^{-x^2} dx &= -\frac{1}{2} F(g(x)) + C \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} e^{-x^2} + C. \end{aligned}$$

Q:  $\int x^3 \cos(x^4+2) dx$  ?

||

$$\frac{1}{4} \int 4x^3 \cos(x^4+2) dx$$

Take  $g(x) = x^4 + 2$ ,  $f(x) = \cos(x)$ ,

$\Rightarrow F(x) = \sin(x)$ ,  $g'(x) = 4x^3$ .

So  $\frac{1}{4} \int 4x^3 \cos(x^4+2) dx$

$$= \frac{1}{4} F(g(x)) = \frac{1}{4} \sin(x^4+2) + C.$$

There is another way to think about this:

$$\int x^3 \cos(x^4 + 2) dx \quad ? \rightarrow = \frac{1}{4} \int 4x^3 \cos(x^4 + 2) dx$$

$$\text{Let } u = x^4 + 2. \Rightarrow \frac{du}{dx} = 4x^3,$$

$$\text{(formally)} \Rightarrow du = 4x^3 dx, \Rightarrow dx = \frac{1}{4x^3} du.$$

Substituting, we get

$$\frac{1}{4} \int 4x^3 \cos(x^4 + 2) dx = \frac{1}{4} \int \cancel{4x^3} \cos(u) \cdot \frac{1}{\cancel{4x^3}} du$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \int \cos(u) du = \frac{1}{4} \sin(u) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \sin(x^4 + 2) + C.$$



Q: What is  $\int \tan(x) dx$  ?

A:  $\int \tan(x) dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} dx$

$$= \int \sin(x) [\cos(x)]^{-1} dx$$

↑

$$= - \int \underbrace{-\sin(x)}_{\substack{\text{derivative} \\ \text{of}}} \underbrace{[\cos(x)]^{-1}}_{\text{}} dx$$

$$\text{Let } u = \cos(x) \Rightarrow du = -\sin(x) dx$$
$$\Rightarrow dx = -\frac{1}{\sin(x)} du$$

Inserting,

$$\begin{aligned} -\int -\sin(x) [\cos(x)]^{-1} dx &= -\int \cancel{-\sin(x)} \cdot u^{-1} \cdot \cancel{-\frac{1}{\sin(x)}} du \\ &= -\int u^{-1} du = -\int \frac{1}{u} du \\ &= -\ln|u| + C = -\ln|\cos(x)| + C \\ &\quad (= \ln|\sec(x)| + C). \end{aligned}$$

# Substitution for Integration (definite)

When we apply substitution to definite integrals, there is one extra step we need to take.

Consider  $\int_0^1 3x \, dx = 3 \left[ \frac{1}{2} x^2 \right]_0^1 = \frac{3}{2}.$

Let  $u = 3x \Rightarrow du = 3 \, dx \Rightarrow dx = \frac{1}{3} du$

substituting,

$$\int_0^1 3x \, dx = \int_0^1 u \cdot \frac{1}{3} du = \frac{1}{3} \int_0^1 u \, du = \frac{1}{3} \left[ \frac{1}{2} u^2 \right]_0^1$$

wrong  $\rightarrow \frac{1}{6}!$  Where did we go wrong?

We have to also change the bounds!

$$\begin{aligned}\int_{x=0}^{x=1} 3x \, dx &= \int_{x=0}^{x=1} u \cdot \frac{1}{3} \, du = \frac{1}{3} \int_{x=0}^{x=1} u \, du \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \int_{u=0}^{u=3} u \, du = \frac{1}{3} \left[ \frac{1}{2} u^2 \right]_0^3 = \frac{1}{3} \frac{3^2}{2} = \frac{3}{2}\end{aligned}$$

This gives us the correct integral.

★ If you forget to change bounds, you will generally get the wrong answer!

Q: What is  $\int_0^1 \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}t\right) dt$ ?

A: Let  $u = \frac{\pi}{2}t \Rightarrow du = \frac{\pi}{2} dt$ ,

$$\Rightarrow dt = \frac{2}{\pi} du.$$

Inserting:

$$\int_0^1 \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}t\right) dt = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos(u) \cdot \frac{2}{\pi} du$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[ \sin(u) \right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left( \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \sin(0) \right)$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi}$$

Q: What is  $\int \frac{x}{1+x^4} dx$ ?

Not obvious at first. Let  $u = x^2$   
 $\Rightarrow du = 2x dx \Rightarrow dx = \frac{1}{2x} du$ .

Inserting,  $\int \frac{x}{1+x^4} dx = \int \frac{x}{1+u^2} \cdot \frac{1}{2x} du$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{1+u^2} du = \frac{1}{2} \arctan(u) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \arctan(x^2) + C.$$

Q: What is  $\int \frac{3x^{27}}{8+x^{28}} dx$ ?

A:  $= 3 \int \frac{x^{27}}{8+x^{28}} dx$ . Let  $u = x^{28}$   
 $\Rightarrow du = 28x^{27} dx$   
 $\Rightarrow dx = \frac{1}{28x^{27}} du$

$= 3 \int \frac{\cancel{x^{27}}}{8+u} \cdot \frac{1}{28\cancel{x^{27}}} du$

$= \frac{3}{28} \int \frac{1}{8+u} du$

$= \frac{3}{28} \ln|u+8| + C = \frac{3}{28} \ln|x^{28}+8| + C.$



Q: What is  $\int_1^2 x \sqrt{x-1} dx$ ?

Let  $u = x-1$ ,  $\Rightarrow du = dx$ .

So  $\int_1^2 x \sqrt{x-1} dx = \int_{x=1}^{x=2} x u^{\frac{1}{2}} du$

$$= \int_{x=1}^{x=2} (1+u) u^{\frac{1}{2}} du = \int_{x=1}^{x=2} u^{\frac{1}{2}} du + \int_{x=1}^{x=2} u^{\frac{3}{2}} du$$

~~#####~~  $= \int_{u=0}^{u=1} u^{\frac{1}{2}} du + \int_{u=0}^{u=1} u^{\frac{3}{2}} du$

$$= \left[ \frac{2}{3} u^{\frac{3}{2}} \right]_0^1 + \left[ \frac{2}{5} u^{\frac{5}{2}} \right]_0^1$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{5} = \frac{10}{15} + \frac{6}{15} = \frac{16}{15}.$$

Q: What is  $\int_0^a x \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} dx$ ? ( $a > 0$ )

A: Let  $u = x^2 + a^2 \Rightarrow du = 2x dx$   
 $\Rightarrow dx = \frac{1}{2x} du$ .

Inserting:

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^a x (x^2 + a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx &= \int_{x=0}^{x=a} x u^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2x} du \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int_{x=0}^{x=a} u^{\frac{1}{2}} du = \frac{1}{2} \int_{a^2}^{2a^2} u^{\frac{1}{2}} du \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{2}{3} u^{\frac{3}{2}} \right]_{a^2}^{2a^2} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{2}{3} (2a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{2}{3} (a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{3} (2\sqrt{2} - 1) a^3. \end{aligned}$$

MATH 3

Lecture #27

11/10/23

Jonathan Lindblom

Integration  
by  
Parts  
(indefinite)

Product rule:

$$\frac{d}{dx} [f(x)g(x)] = f'(x)g(x) + f(x)g'(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \int [f'(x)g(x) + f(x)g'(x)] dx = f(x)g(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \int f'(x)g(x) dx + \int f(x)g'(x) dx = f(x)g(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x)g(x) - \int g f' dx = \int f(x)g'(x) dx$$

Q: What is  $\int x \sin(x) dx$  ?

A:

$$\begin{aligned} \int x \sin(x) &= f(x)g(x) - \int g(x)f'(x)dx \\ &\quad \begin{array}{c} \nearrow f(x) \quad \nwarrow g'(x) \\ \searrow f'(x)=1 \quad \swarrow g(x)=-\cos(x) \end{array} \\ &= -x\cos(x) - \int 1 \cdot -\cos(x) dx \\ &= -x\cos(x) + \int \cos(x) dx \\ &= -x\cos(x) + \sin(x) + C \end{aligned}$$

Q: What is  $\int x e^{2x} dx$ ?

A:

$$\begin{aligned} \int x e^{2x} dx &= f(x)g(x) - \int f'(x)g(x) dx \\ &= \frac{x}{2} e^{2x} - \int 1 \cdot \frac{1}{2} e^{2x} dx \\ &= \frac{x}{2} e^{2x} - \frac{1}{2} \int e^{2x} dx \\ &= \frac{x}{2} e^{2x} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} e^{2x} + C \\ &= \frac{x}{2} e^{2x} - \frac{1}{4} e^{2x} + C \end{aligned}$$

Diagram annotations for the first step:

- An arrow points from  $x$  in the integrand to  $f(x)$ .
- An arrow points from  $e^{2x}$  in the integrand to  $g'(x)$ .
- A bracket groups  $g'(x)$  and the resulting  $\frac{1}{2} e^{2x}$  term, with the note  $\Rightarrow g = \frac{1}{2} e^{2x}$ .
- The note  $\Rightarrow f' = 1$  is shown below  $f(x)$ .

Q:  $\int \sqrt{x} \ln(x) dx$  ?

A:  $\int x^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln(x) dx$

$f(x)$

$g'(x)$

$$\Rightarrow f' = \frac{1}{2} x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow g = \dots ?$$

This substitution may not work.

Try another!



$$\int x^{\frac{1}{2}} \ln(x) dx = f(x)g(x) - \int f'(x)g(x) dx$$

$\Rightarrow g' = \frac{2}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}}$  (points to  $x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ )  
 $\Rightarrow f' = \frac{1}{x}$  (points to  $\ln(x)$ )

$$= \frac{2}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}}\ln(x) - \int \frac{1}{x} \cdot \frac{2}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}} dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}}\ln(x) - \frac{2}{3} \int x^{\frac{1}{2}} dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}}\ln(x) - \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{2}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}} + C$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}}\ln(x) - \frac{4}{9}x^{\frac{3}{2}} + C.$$

Q:  $\int \ln(x) dx$  ?

A:  $= \int \underbrace{1}_{g'(x)} \underbrace{\ln(x)}_{f(x)} dx$

$\Rightarrow g = x$   $\Rightarrow f' = \frac{1}{x}$

$\rightarrow = f(x)g(x) - \int f'(x)g(x) dx$

$= x \ln(x) - \int \frac{1}{x} x dx$

$= x \ln(x) - \int 1 dx$

$= x \ln(x) - x + C.$

Q:  $\int \arcsin(x) dx$  ?

A:  $= \int \underbrace{\arcsin(x)}_{f(x)} \cdot \underbrace{1}_{g'(x)} dx$

$$\Rightarrow f' = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow g = x$$

---

$$= f(x)g(x) - \int f'(x)g(x) dx$$

$$= x \arcsin(x) - \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$$

? ? substitution!

$$\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx ? \quad \text{Let } u = 1-x^2.$$

$$\Rightarrow du = -2x dx,$$

$$\Rightarrow dx = -\frac{1}{2x} du$$

$$\downarrow$$
$$= \int x u^{-\frac{1}{2}} dx = \int x u^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot -\frac{1}{2x} du$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \int u^{-\frac{1}{2}} du = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2 u^{\frac{1}{2}} + C$$

$$= -u^{\frac{1}{2}} + C = -\sqrt{1-x^2} + C.$$

---

$$= x \arcsin(x) + \sqrt{1-x^2} + C.$$

Box trick?

$$\int x \cos(4x) dx?$$

$$= 0 - \int 0$$

$$= \frac{x}{4} \sin(4x) - \int \frac{1}{4} \sin(4x) dx$$

$$= \frac{x}{4} \sin(4x) - \frac{1}{4} \int \sin(4x) dx$$

$$= \frac{x}{4} \sin(4x) + \frac{1}{16} \cos(4x) + C$$

differentiate  
→

|                        |   |            |
|------------------------|---|------------|
| $x$                    | → | $1$        |
| $\frac{1}{4} \sin(4x)$ | ← | $\cos(4x)$ |

← integrate

Q:  $\int (\ln(x))^2 dx$

$$= x[\ln(x)]^2 - \int 2\ln(x) dx$$

$$= x[\ln(x)]^2 - 2(x\ln(x) - x) + C.$$

↑  
from  
earlier

|              |                                         |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|
| $[\ln(x)]^2$ | $\rightarrow 2\ln(x) \cdot \frac{1}{x}$ |
| $x$          | $\leftarrow 1$                          |

Integration  
by  
Parts  
(definite)

$$\int_a^b f(x)g'(x)dx = \left[ f(x)g(x) \right]_a^b - \int_a^b f'(x)g(x)dx$$



Q: What is  $\int_0^1 \arctan^{-1}(x) dx$ ?

A:  $= \int_0^1 1 \cdot \arctan^{-1}(x) dx$

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| $\arctan(x)$ | $\frac{1}{1+x^2}$ |
| $x$          | $1$               |

$$= \left[ x \arctan(x) \right]_0^1 - \int_0^1 \frac{x}{1+x^2} dx$$

← need to use substitution!

$$= \cancel{\arctan(1)}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} - \int_0^1 \frac{x}{1+x^2} dx$$

$$\left( \text{Let } u = 1+x^2 \Rightarrow du = 2x dx \Rightarrow dx = \frac{1}{2x} du \right)$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - \int_{x=0}^{x=1} \frac{1}{2x} \cdot \frac{x}{1+x^2} du = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2} \int_{u=1}^{u=2} u^{-1} du$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2} [\ln(u)]_1^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\ln(2)}{2}$$

Q:  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \sin(x) \ln(\cos(x)) dx$  ?

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| $\ln(\cos(x))$ | $\frac{1}{\cos(x)} \cdot \sin(x)$ |
| $-\cos(x)$     | $-\sin(x)$                        |

A:

$$= \left[ -\cos(x) \ln(\cos(x)) \right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}}$$

$$- \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \cos(x) \cdot \frac{1}{\cos(x)} \cdot \sin(x) dx$$

$$= \left( -\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) \ln\left(\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right) \right) - \left( -\cos(0) \ln(\cos(0)) \right)$$

$$- \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \sin(x) dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - \left[ -\cos(x) \right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} = -\frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - (-\cos(\frac{\pi}{3}) + \cos(0))$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2} - 1$$

Q:  $\int e^x \sin(x) dx$  ?

|            |               |           |
|------------|---------------|-----------|
| $e^x$      | $\rightarrow$ | $e^x$     |
| $-\cos(x)$ | $\rightarrow$ | $\sin(x)$ |

A:  $= -e^x \cos(x) + \int e^x \cos(x) dx$

|           |               |            |
|-----------|---------------|------------|
| $e^x$     | $\rightarrow$ | $e^x$      |
| $\sin(x)$ | $\rightarrow$ | $-\cos(x)$ |

$= -e^x \cos(x) + e^x \sin(x) - \int e^x \sin(x) dx$

Just went in a circle?

$\Delta \int e^x \sin(x) dx = e^x (\sin(x) - \cos(x)) - \int e^x \sin(x) dx$

$\Rightarrow \int e^x \sin(x) dx = \frac{1}{2} e^x (\sin(x) - \cos(x)) + C$

$$\int t^3 e^t dt ?$$

|       |               |        |
|-------|---------------|--------|
| $t^3$ | $\rightarrow$ | $3t^2$ |
| $e^t$ | $\leftarrow$  | $e^t$  |

$$t^3 e^t - 3 \int t^2 e^t dt$$

|       |               |       |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| $t^2$ | $\rightarrow$ | $2t$  |
| $e^t$ | $\leftarrow$  | $e^t$ |

$$t^3 e^t - 3 \left( t^2 e^t - 2 \int t e^t dt \right)$$

|       |               |       |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| $t$   | $\rightarrow$ | $1$   |
| $e^t$ | $\leftarrow$  | $e^t$ |

$$t^3 e^t - 3t^2 e^t + 6 \int t e^t dt$$

$$t^3 e^t - 3t^2 e^t + 6(t e^t - \int e^t dt)$$

$$t^3 e^t - 3t^2 e^t + 6t e^t - 6e^t + C.$$

Q: What is  $\frac{d}{dx} \int_a^{f(x)} g(t) dt$  ?

A: Define  $F(x) := \int_a^x g(t) dt$ ,

and we know by FTC1 that

$$\frac{d}{dx} F(x) = g(x).$$

Note that  $\int_a^{f(x)} g(t) dt = F(f(x))$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} \int_a^{f(x)} g(t) dt &= \frac{d}{dx} F(f(x)) = F'(f(x)) \cdot f'(x) \\ &= g(f(x)) \cdot f'(x). \end{aligned}$$

Q!  $\int e^{\sqrt{x}} dx$  ?

A! Let  $u = x^{\frac{1}{2}} \Rightarrow du = \frac{1}{2} x^{-\frac{1}{2}} dx$   
 $\Rightarrow dx = 2x^{\frac{1}{2}} du$

$= \int e^u \cdot 2x^{\frac{1}{2}} du = 2 \int u e^u du$

$= 2(u e^u - \int e^u du)$

$= 2u e^u - 2e^u + C$

$= 2\sqrt{x} e^{\sqrt{x}} - 2e^{\sqrt{x}} + C.$

|       |               |       |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| $u$   | $\rightarrow$ | $1$   |
| $e^u$ | $\rightarrow$ | $e^u$ |

Q:  $\int x \ln(1+x) dx$  ?

Let  $u = 1+x \Rightarrow du = dx$ .

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| $\ln(u) \rightarrow u^{-1}$    |
| $\frac{1}{2}u^2 \rightarrow u$ |

$$= \int x \ln(u) du = \int (u-1) \ln(u) du$$

$$= \int u \ln(u) du - \int \ln(u) du$$

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| $\ln(u) \rightarrow u^{-1}$ |
| $u \rightarrow 1$           |

$$= \left[ \frac{1}{2}u^2 \ln(u) - \int \frac{1}{2}u du \right] - \left[ u \ln(u) - \int 1 du \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}u^2 \ln(u) - \frac{1}{4}u^2 - u \ln(u) + u + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(1+x)^2 \ln(1+x) - \frac{1}{4}(1+x)^2 - (1+x) \ln(1+x)$$

$$+ (1+x) + C.$$

MATH 3

Lecture #28

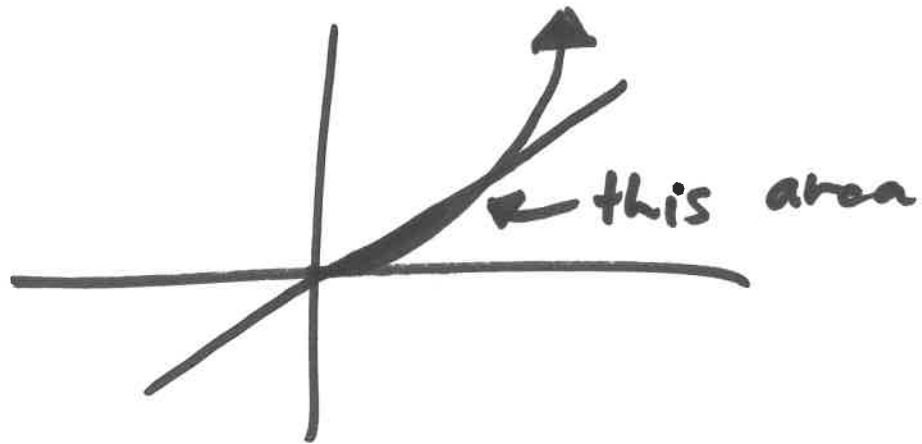
11/13/23

Jonathan Lindbloom

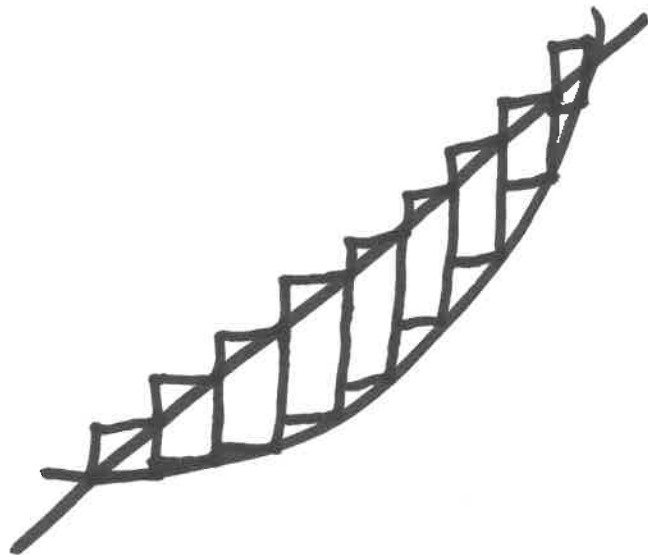


# Area Between Curves

Q: What is the area between the curves  $y_1 = x$  and  $y_2 = x^2$ ?

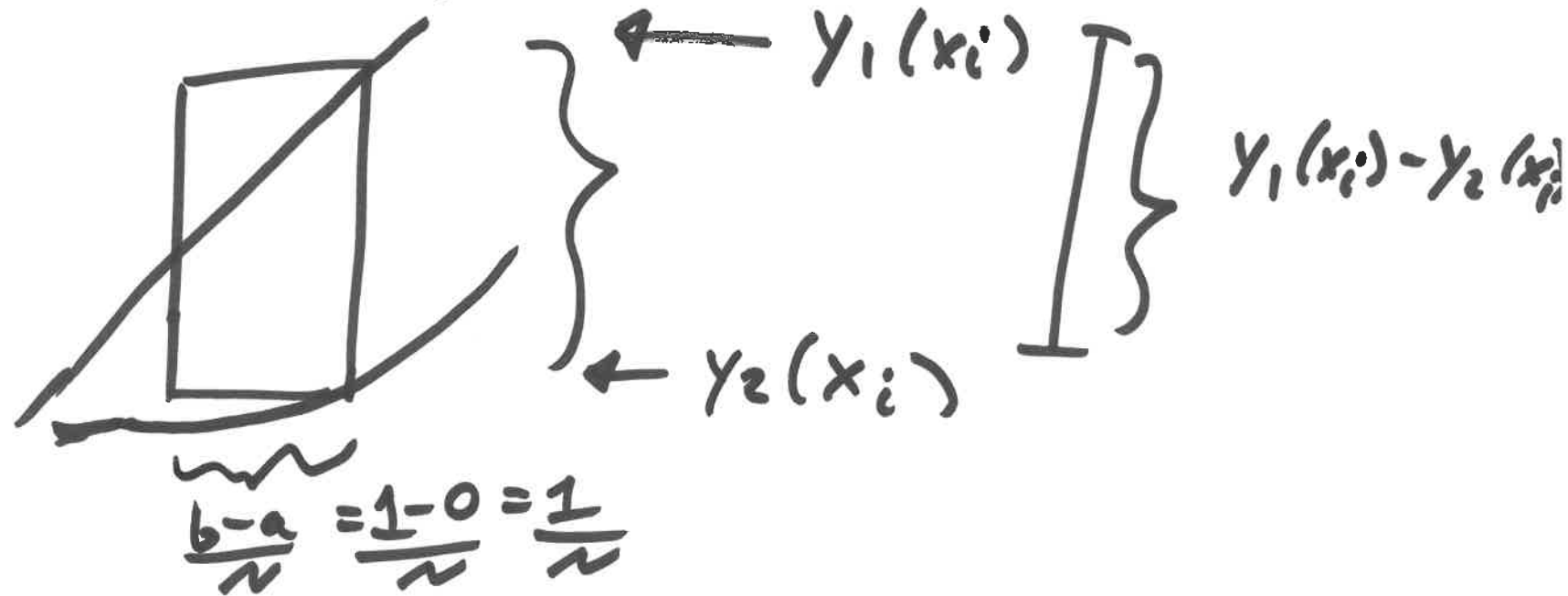


A: Let's approximate the area by rectangles!



Split the interval  $[0,1]$  into  $N$  equal parts,

$x_i = \frac{i}{N}$ ,  $i = 0, \dots, N$ . With right-endpoint rule,  $i$ th rectangle looks like



So our Riemann sum is

$$A_N = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{1}{N} \cdot (y_1(x_i) - y_2(x_i))$$

$$= \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N x_i - x_i^2 = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{i}{N} - \frac{i^2}{N^2}$$

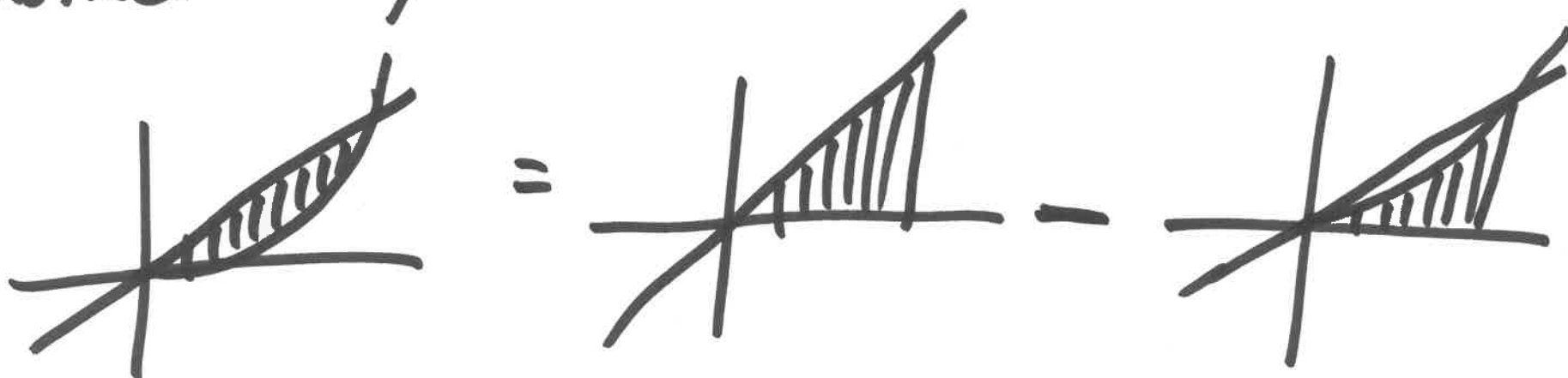
$$= \frac{1}{N^2} \sum_{i=1}^N i - \frac{1}{N^3} \sum_{i=1}^N i^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{N^2} \frac{N(N+1)}{2} - \frac{1}{N^3} \frac{N(N+1)(2N+1)}{6}.$$

As  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ?

$$\lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} A_N = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{3}{6} - \frac{2}{6} = \left( \frac{1}{6} \right)$$

Another way?



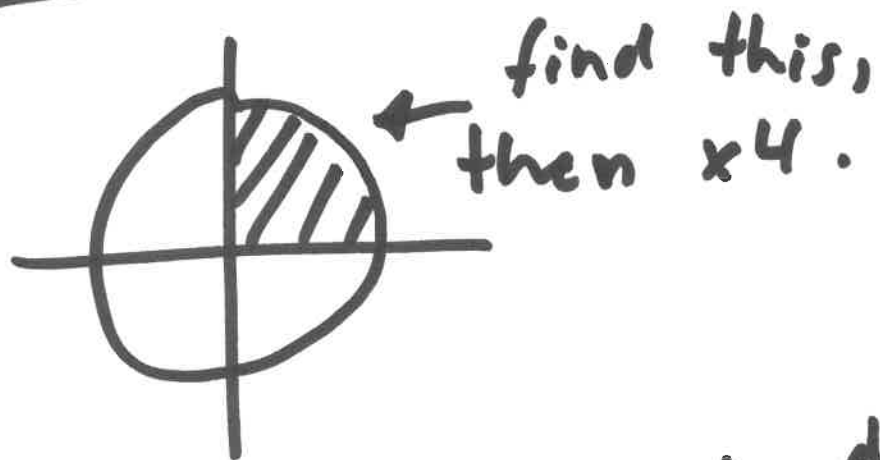
$$= \int_0^1 x \, dx - \int_0^1 x^2 \, dx$$

$$= \left[ \frac{1}{2} x^2 \right]_0^1 - \left[ \frac{1}{3} x^3 \right]_0^1$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{6} \checkmark$$

Q: Compute the area of the unit circle using an integral.

A:



Want!

$$\int_0^1 \sqrt{1-x^2} dx.$$

Let  $x = \sin \theta \Rightarrow dx = \cos \theta d\theta$ .

$$\int_{x=0}^{x=1} \sqrt{1-x^2} dx = \int_{x=0}^{x=1} \sqrt{1-\sin^2 \theta} \cdot \cos \theta d\theta = \int_{x=0}^{x=1} \cos^2 \theta d\theta$$

$$= \int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^2 \theta \, d\theta = \int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{1}{2} [1 + \cos(2\theta)] \, d\theta$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} 1 \, d\theta + \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos(2\theta) \, d\theta$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} [\theta]_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos(2\theta) \, d\theta$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos(2\theta) \, d\theta$$

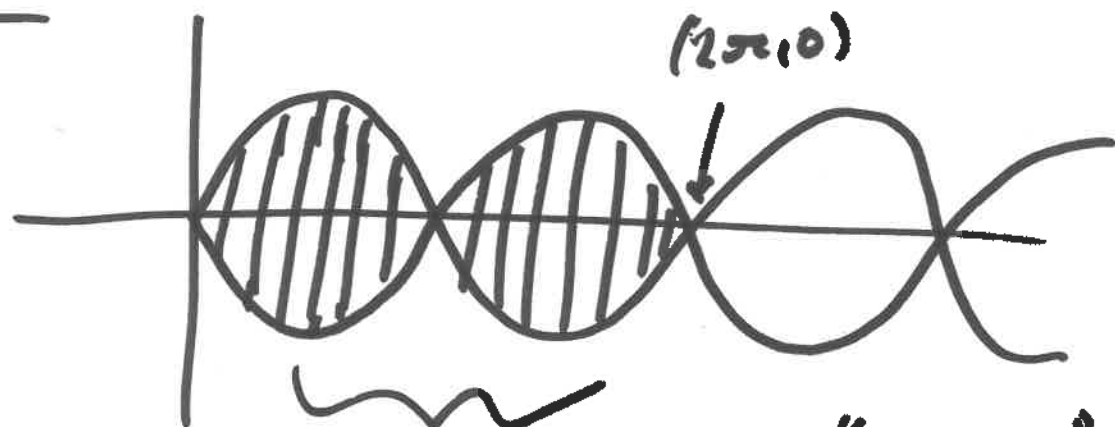
Let  $u = 2\theta. \Rightarrow du = 2 \, d\theta$   
 $\Rightarrow d\theta = \frac{1}{2} du$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \int_{u=0}^{u=\pi} \cos(u) \cdot \frac{1}{2} du$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{1}{4} [\sin(u)]_0^{\pi} = \left( \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \xrightarrow{\times 4} \pi$$

$\swarrow$   $\pi r^2$  with  $r=1$ .

Q:



What is this area? "upper" curve is  $y_2 = \sin(x)$   
"lower" curve is  $y_1 = -\sin(x)$

★ We have to be careful, since if we just do

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \int_0^{2\pi} y_2(x) - y_1(x) dx = \int_0^{2\pi} \sin(x) dx - \int_0^{2\pi} -\sin(x) dx \\ &= 2 \int_0^{2\pi} \sin(x) dx = 2 \left[ -\cos(x) \right]_0^{2\pi} = 0! \end{aligned}$$

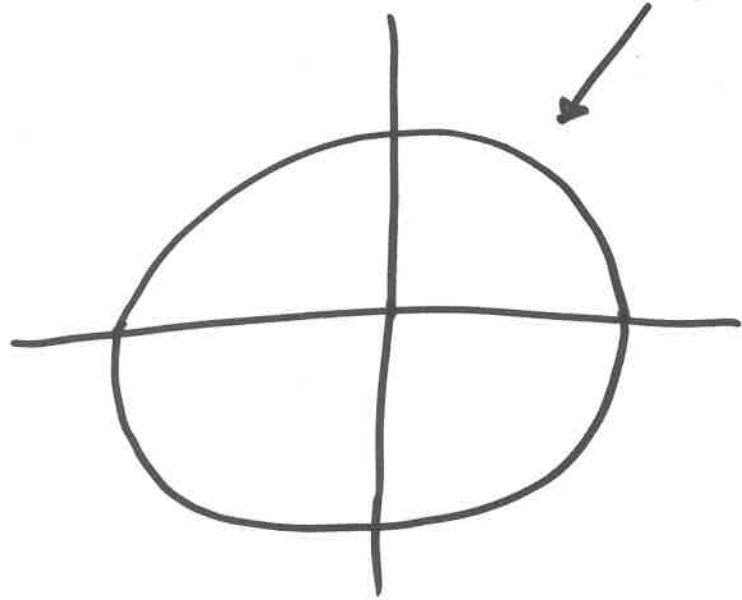


In general, the area between two curves  $y_1(x)$  and  $y_2(x)$  from  $x=a$  to  $x=b$  is given by

$$A = \int_a^b |y_1(x) - y_2(x)| dx.$$

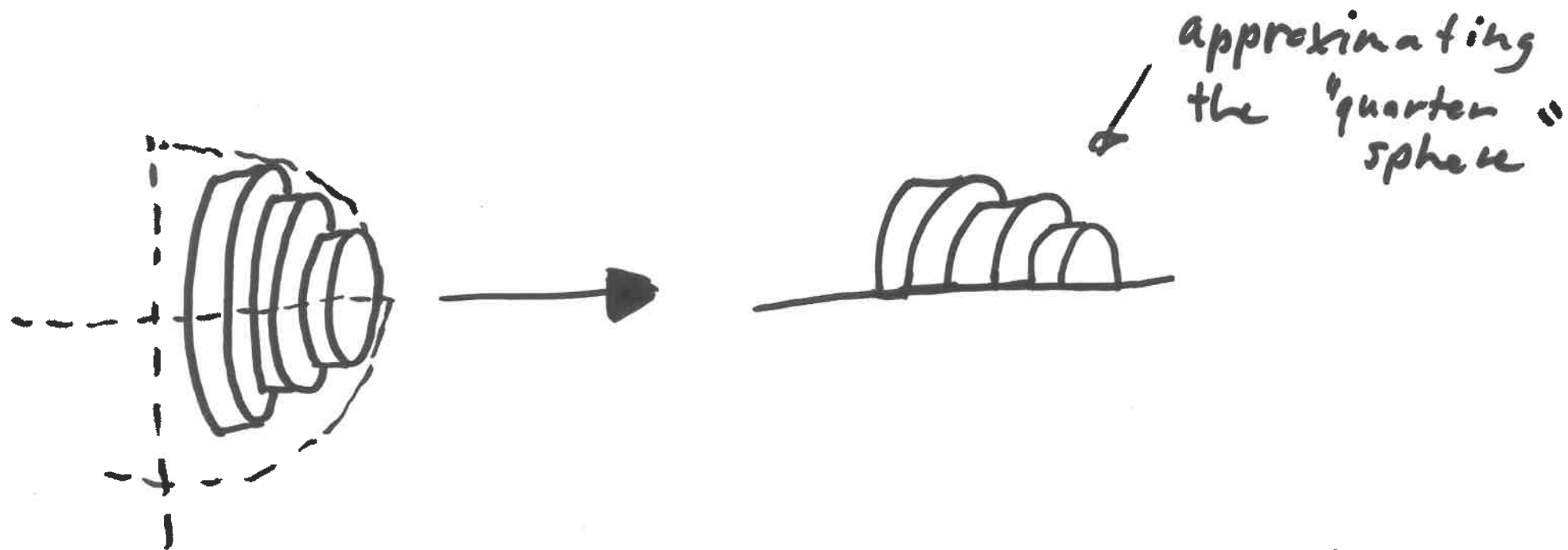
$$\begin{aligned}
\int_0^{2\pi} |y_2(x) - y_1(x)| dx &= \int_0^{2\pi} |\sin(x) - (-\sin(x))| dx \\
&= 2 \int_0^{2\pi} |\sin(x)| dx = 2 \left( \int_0^{\pi} \sin(x) dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} -\sin(x) dx \right) \\
&= 2 \left[ -\cos(x) \right]_0^{\pi} + 2 \left[ \cos(x) \right]_{\pi}^{2\pi} \\
&= 2(1+1) + 2(1+1) \\
&= 4 + 4 \\
&= 8
\end{aligned}$$

How can we compute the volume of a sphere?



We already know how to  
compute the area of  
a 2D circle

★ Instead of assigning a rectangle to  
each subinterval, assign a cylindrical disk!



Split the interval  $[0,1]$  into  $N$  equal parts with endpoints  $x_i = \frac{i}{N}$ ,  $i = 0, \dots, N$ .

In the  $i$ th disk, using right-endpoints the  $i$ th disk is a cylinder with base a circle of radius  $\sqrt{1-x_i^2}$  and height  $\frac{1}{N}$ .

So the ~~area~~ volume of the  $i$ th half-disk is

$$A_i = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \pi (\sqrt{1-x_i^2})^2 \cdot \frac{1}{N} = \frac{\pi}{2N} (1-x_i^2) \\ = \frac{\pi}{2N} \left(1 - \frac{i^2}{N^2}\right).$$

The volume of all the half-disks is

$$A_N = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{\pi}{2N} \left(1 - \frac{i^2}{N^2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2N} \sum_{i=1}^N 1 - \frac{\pi}{2N^3} \sum_{i=1}^N i^2$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2N} \cdot N - \frac{\pi}{2N^3} \frac{N(N+1)(2N+1)}{6}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{12} \frac{(N+1)(2N+1)}{N^2}$$

As  $N \rightarrow \infty$ ?

$$\lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} A_N = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{3}.$$

Multiplying by 4 (since 4 quarter spheres),

we get  $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi$

  
volume of sphere  
with unit radius!

# Review of Topics:

## ① Limits

- Definition
- Properties
- L'Hospital's Rule

## ② Continuity

- Definition
- Properties
- Intermediate Value Theorem (IVT)

### ③ Derivatives

- Definition
- Properties
- Implicit differentiation
- Derivatives of trig/inverse trig functions
- Product/Quotient rules
- Chain rule
- Linear approximations
- tangent lines

### ④ Applications of Derivatives

- Finding absolute max/min of functions
- Extreme Value Theorem
- Intervals of increasing/decreasing
- Intervals of concavity
- Exponential growth/decay
- Fermat's Theorem
- Rolle's/Mean Value Theorem
- Related Rates
- Curve sketching
- Newton's Method



## ⑤ Antiderivatives & Integration

- Antiderivatives → Areas under/between curves
- Riemann sums & def. of definite integrals
- Indefinite integrals → Fundamental Theorem of Calculus (Part 1 & 2)
- Integration by Substitution
- Integration by parts
- General strategies/techniques for computing definite/indefinite integrals